

# **AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY**

## **MEDIUM TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN (2018 - 2021)**



**PREPARED BY THE DPCU  
AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY  
P.O.BOX 22  
AGONA NKWANTA  
WESTERN REGION  
MARCH 2017**

## **Table of Contents**

<b>CONTENT</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>List of Figures .....</b>	<b>x</b>
<b>List of Annexes .....</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>List of Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>xii</b>
<b>Acknowledgement .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>2</b>
Vision .....	2
Mission Statement.....	2
Core Values .....	2
Process of preparing the DMTDP and participation of key stakeholders. ....	2
Brief insight into the scope and direction of the development programmes, sub-programmes and activities for 2018-2021 (as informed by the NMTDPF) .....	4
Economic Development Focus.....	4
Social Development Focus .....	4
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements.....	5
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability.....	5
Indicative budget, financial plan and expected outcomes.....	5
<b>Chapter One Performance Review and Profile/Current Situation .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Description of the vision, mission, core values and functions. ....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.4 Functions of the Assembly .....	6
<b>1.5 Performance Review.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>1.6 Analysis of Current Sector Development Situation and Profile of The Municipal Assembly .....</b>	<b>53</b>
1.6 .1 Brief History of the District.....	53
1.6 .2 Institutional capacity needs.....	53
1.6.3 Administrative structures for District management.....	53
<b>1.7 Physical and Natural Environment .....</b>	<b>58</b>
1.7.1 Location and Size .....	58
1.7.2 Climate and Vegetation.....	61
1.7.3 Relief and Drainage .....	
1.7.5 Natural Environment and Built Environment .....	64

1.7.6 Biodiversity, climate change, green economy and environment in general.....	65
<b>1.7.7 Water security.....</b>	<b>66</b>
1.7.8 Natural and Man-Made Disasters .....	67
1.7.9 Resource Endowment .....	67
<i>Natural Resources.....</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>Natural Resources Utilization.....</i>	<i>72</i>
1.7.10 Support for Effective Use of Natural Resources.....	74
1.7.11 Challenges for the Use of Natural Resources .....	74
1.7.12 Challenges for the Use of Physical Resources .....	74
<b>1.8 Demographic Characteristics .....</b>	<b>74</b>
1.8.1 Migration .....	77
1.9 Gender Equality.....	78
1.10 Settlement systems .....	80
1.10.1 Spatial Analysis.....	80
1.10.2 The Built Environment.....	82
<b>1.11 Transportation infrastructure.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>1.12 Existing Drainage, Sanitation and Waste Mgt. Infrastructure.....</b>	<b>85</b>
1.12.1 Sanitation Situation.....	85
<b>1.13 Poverty Profiling and Mapping .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>1.14 Culture 87</b>	
1.14.1 Chieftancy.....	87
1.14.2 Ethnicity.....	87
1.14.3 Religion.....	87
1.14.3.1 Religious Composition .....	87
<b>1.15 Governance.....</b>	<b>88</b>
1.15.1 The Municipal Assembly Structure .....	88
1.15.2 The District Chief Executive.....	88
1.15.3 Established Departments of the Assembly .....	91
Sub-structures of the Assembly.....	92
<b>1.16 Good Governance .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>1.17 Traditional Authorities.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>1.18 Accountability.....</b>	<b>95</b>

<b>1.19 Participation of the Citizenry.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>1.20 NGOs/Civil Society .....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>1.21 Security.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>1.22 Local Economic-Based Enterprises.....</b>	<b>96</b>
1.22.1 Economic Development.....	96
1.22.2 Structure of the District economy .....	97
1.22.3 Agriculture .....	98
1.22.4 Fishing.....	100
Food Security.....	101
1.22.5 Industries.....	101
1.22.6 Agro – Based Industries .....	102
<b>1.23 Service</b>	<b>102</b>
1.23.1 Tourism Development.....	102
1.22.2 Banking and Credit Facilities.....	104
<b>1.23.3 Revenue and Expenditure Base.....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>1.24 Economically Active Population .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>1.25 Food Security .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>1.26 Social Services .....</b>	<b>111</b>
1.26.2 Enrolment .....	114
1.26 3 Health.....	115
1.26.4 Adolescent Health Youth Corners.....	119
1.26.5 TB Control Activities.....	120
<b>1.27 Population Management .....</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>1.28 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) .....</b>	<b>122</b>
1.28.1 Ownership of Mobile Phones .....	123
1.28 2 Use of Internet Facility.....	123
1.28.3 Household Ownership of Fixed Telephone Lines .....	123
1.28.4 Household Ownership of Desktop or Laptop Computer.....	124
<b>1.29 Poverty, Inequality and Social Protection.....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>1.30 Vulnerability Analysis .....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>1.31 HIV/AIDS.....</b>	<b>126</b>

<b>1.32 Population with Disability .....</b>	<b>126</b>
1.32.1 Type of Disability by Sex .....	127
1.32.2 Distribution of PWD by Type of Locality .....	127
<b>1.33 Summary of Key Development Issues.....</b>	<b>129</b>
Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Natural Resource Management .....	130
Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements.....	131
Transparent and Accountable Governance .....	135
<b>Chapter Two Development Issues for 2018 -2021 .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>2.1 Prioritisation of Development Issues .....</b>	<b>144</b>
2.1.1 Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC) Analysis of prioritized issues .....	148
<b>2.2 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of DMTDP.....</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>2.3 Development Focus .....</b>	<b>163</b>
2.3.1 Economic Development Focus .....	163
2.3.2 Social Development Focus.....	163
2.3.3 Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements.....	163
2.3.4 Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability.....	164
<b>Chapter 3 Development Projections, Adopted Goals, Objectives and Strategies 165</b>	
<b>3.1 Projected Population Size.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>3.2 Projected development requirements for 2018-2021. ....</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>168</b>
3.2.1 Small and Medium Scale Enterprises .....	168
3.2.2 Local Economic Development (LED).....	168
3.2.3 Tourism Development.....	168
3.2.4 Modernization of Agriculture and Agro Businesses. ....	168
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>169</b>
3.2.5 Projections for Educational Needs.....	169
3.2.6 Projection for Health Needs.....	170
3.2.7 Potable Water and Sanitation Needs .....	170
<b>ENVIRONMENT INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>171</b>
3.2.8 Projections for Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements.....	171

3.2.9 Governance Corruption and Public Accountability.....	172
<b>3.3 Adoption of objectives and strategies from NMTDPF, 2018-2021.</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>Chapter 4 Formulation of programme of Action (PoA) .....</b>	<b>192</b>
4.1 Introduction.....	192
4.2 Composite District Development Programm of Action (PoA) for 2018 to 2021 .....	192
4.3 Indicative Financial Plan (2018 - 2021).....	193
<b>Chapter 5 Implementation of Annual Action Plans.....</b>	<b>254</b>
5.1 Introduction.....	254
5.2 Implementation Arrangements.....	254
5.2.1 The Municipal Assembly .....	254
5.2.2 The Municipal Planning Coordinating Unit/Decentralized Departments .....	255
Regional Coordinating Council (RCC) .....	255
5.2.3 Private Sector.....	255
5.2.4 Traditional Authorities and Civil Society Organizations .....	256
5.2.5 The Role of Development Partners.....	256
5.2.6 Area Councils and Unit Committees .....	256
5.2.7 Central Government.....	257
5.3 Resource Mobilization for Implementing the DMTDP.....	257
5.4 Annual Action Plan .....	257
<b>Chapter 6: Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation .....</b>	<b>259</b>
6.1 Monitoring and Evaluation.....	387
6.2 Stakeholder Analysis.....	387
6.3 Indicators and Targets.....	392
6.4 The Monitoring and Evaluation matrix or results framework .....	392
6.5 Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar.....	413
6.6 Strategy for data collection, collation, analysis and use of results matrix,.....	413
6.7 Monitoring and Evaluation Reporting .....	414
6.8 Quarterly and Annual Progress Report Format.....	415
<b>7. Dissemination and Communication Strategy .....</b>	<b>416</b>
7.1 Dissemination of MTDP and Annual Progress Report of Plan Implementation .....	416
7.2 Strategies for Promoting Dialogue/Management of Public Expectations.....	418
concerning .....	418

7.2.1 Services.....	418
7.3 Conclusion .....	418
Annex 4 Public Hearing Report.....	327

## List of Tables

<b>TABLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Table 1 Total Cost by Thematic Area	5
Table 2. Performance of the MMDA from 2014 to 2017	9
Table 3: Total Releases from Government of Ghana	43
Table 4a All Sources of Financial Resources for the Municipal Assembly -2014-2015	44
Table 4b All Sources of Financial Resources for the Municipal Assembly – 2016-2017	45
Table 5 Composition of District Planning Coordinating Unit Members	47
Table 6 MPCU CAPACITY AND MANAGEMENT INDEX	49
Table 7 Solution for Management Capacity Challenges of the District	50
Table 8: Soil Types	57
Table 10: Natural Resources in the Ahanta West District and Their Respective Technologies of Utilisation	62
Table 11: Natural Resources in the Ahanta West District and Their Level of Utilization	62
Table 13: Birthplace by Duration of Residence of Migrants	66
Table 14: Sanitation Facilities	73
Table 15: Religious Composition	75
Table 16: Area Councils and their Headquarters	81
Table17: Local Economic-based Enterprises of the Ahanta West District Municipal Assembly	83
Table18: Needs in Enhancing LED in the Ahanta West District	84
Table 19: Major Economic Activities in the Ahanta West District	85
Table 20: Agricultural Production levels in AWDA (in metric tons)	86
Table 21: District average wholesale food prices of major commodities	88
Table 22: Revenue Base in AWMA	92
Table 24: Total Releases from Government of Ghana	94
Table 25: All Sources of Financial Resources for the MDA 2014-2015	95
Table 26: All Sources of Financial Resources for the MDA 2016-2017	96
Table 27: Population 15 Years and Older by Activity Status and Sex	97



Table 28: District average wholesale food prices of major commodities	98
Table 30 Number of Schools in AWDA	100
Table 32 Enrolment figures for the District for the 2015/2016 academic year.	
Table 33: Health Facilities by Ownership	102
Table 34: Top ten diseases in AWDA in 2016	104
Table 35: Annual trend of EPI Coverage in AWDA	104
Table 37: Incidents of teenage pregnancies from the period 2014– 2016	105
Table 38: Age distribution of HIV positive cases	106
Table 39: Positive TB cases for the period 2014 - 2016	106
Table 40: Family planning acceptor rates for the period 2014 -2016.	107
Table 41: Population 12 Years and Older by Mobile Phone Ownership, Internet Facility Usage and Sex	109
Table 44: Forms/Types of Disability	111
Table 45: Population by Type of Locality, Disability Type and Sex	114
Table 46: Identified Development Issues under GSGDA II and NMTDPF, 2018-2021	115
Table 47: Adopted Goals and Issues of MDAs	123
Table 49 bellow shows the POCC Analysis	132
Table 51 Projected Population 2016-2021 by Area Council	150
Table 52 Programmes and Sub-Programmes of MMDAs	152
Table 46: Expected Revenues in AWMA (2018 - 2021)	169
Table 47a:Cost of Annual Plans	170
Table 48 Analysis of stakeholders	179
Table 49 : Monitoring Matrix/Results Framework	185
Table 2.5: Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar	192

## **List of Figures**

<b>Figure</b>		<b>Pages</b>
Figure 1.	Ahanta West Municipal Assembly in National Context .....	59
Figure 2.	Ahanta West Municipal Assembly in National Context .....	60
Figure 3	Ahanta West Municipal Vegetation.....	61
Figure 4	Map Showing Drainage of AWMA .....	62
Figure 5	Map Showing Geological Structure of AWMA .....	63
Figure 6	Population Pyramid of AWMA .....	71
Figure 7	Map Showing AWMA Population Density.....	72
Figure 8	Map Showing the Hierarchy of settlement AWMA .....	76
Figure 9	Map Showing the Road Network of AWMA .....	78
Figure 10	Map Showing Refuse Sites in AWMA .....,	80
Figure 11	The Structure of AWMA .....	84
Figure 12	Map Showing Area Councils .....	88
Figure 13	Map Showing Tourist Sites in AWMA .....	97
Figure 14	Map Showing Educational Facilities in AWMA.....	107
Figure 15	Map Showing Health Facilities in AWMA.....	109
Figure 16	Pie Chat Showing Type of Disabilities .....	120
Figure 17	Population Projection from 2017 -2021.....	156

**List of Annexes**

<b>Annex</b>	<b>Pages</b>
Annex 1: Programme of Action.....	209 - 250
Annex 2: Annual Action Plans.....	251 - 325
Annex 3: Scalogram .....	326
Annex 4: Public Hearing Report.....	327

## **List of Abbreviations**

AC	Area Council
AEAs	Agriculture Extension Areas
ADR	Alternative Dispute Resolution
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
AMHIS	Ahantaman Mutual Health Insurance Scheme
AWMA	Ahanta West Municipal Assembly
BAC	Business Advisory Centre
B.E.C.E	Basic Education Certificate Examination
BNI	Bureau of National Investigation
BHs	Boreholes
CBO	Community Based Organisation
CBD	Central Business District
CBRDP	Community Based Rural Development Project
CF	Conservation Foundation
CHPS	Community Health Planning Services
CIC	Community Information Center
CLTS	Community Lead Total Sanitation
CREMA	Community Resource and Management Area
CSLP	Coastal Sustainable Landscape Project
CRC	Coastal Resource Center
CRS	Catholic Relieve Services
CSO	Civil Society Organisation
MA	Municipal Assembly
DAC	District Aids Committee
MACF	Municipal Assembly Common Fund
MBA	Municipal Budget Analyst
MCD	Municipal Coordinating Director
MCE	Municipal Chief Executive
MDF	Municipal Development Fund

MEHU	Municipal Environment Unit
MPCU	Municipal Planning Coordinating Units
DFID	Department for International Development
MHIS	Municipal Health Insurance Scheme
MHMT	Municipal Health Management Team
DISEC	District Security Council
MMTDP	Municipal Medium Term Development Plan
MPO	Municipal Planning Officer
DPs	Development Partners
DWST	Municipal Water and Sanitation Team
EU	European Union
EDC	Enterprise Development Centre
FBOs	Farmer Based Organisations
FCM	Fisheries and Coastal Management
fCUBE	Free Compulsary Universal Basic Education
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
GSGDA	Ghana Shared Growth Development Agenda
GDC	General Development Company
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GES	Ghana Education Service
GETfund	Ghana Education Trust Fund
GHs	Ghana Cedis
GHS	Ghana Health Service
GLSS	Ghana Living Standard Survey
GOG	Government Of Ghana
GPRS II	Growth and Poverty Reduction II
GPRTU	Ghana Private Road Transport Union
GREL	Ghana Rubber Estate Limited
GSFP	Ghana School Feeding Programme
GTB	Ghana Tourist Board
HIPC	Highly Indebted Poor Country

HTC	HIV Testing and counselling
HIV	Human Deficiency Virus
HH	House Holds
HDW	Hand Dug Wells fitted with Pumps
ICT	Information, Communication and Technology
IDA	International Development Agency
IGF	Internally Generated Fund
ISD	Information Service Department
ISSER	Institute for Statistical, Social and Economic Research
KVIP	Kumasi Ventilated Improved Pit
LEAP	Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty
LI	Legislative Instrument
M & E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDAs	Ministries, Department and Agencies
MLGRD	Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development
MMDAs	Metropolitan, Municipal, District Assemblies
MCH	Maternal and Child Health
MOFEP	Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning
MoC	Ministry of Employment
MOFA	Ministry of Food and Agriculture
MOV	Means of Verification
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
MTDPF	Medium Term National Development Policy Framework
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NADMO	National Disaster Management Organisation
NBSSI	National Board for Small Scale Industry
NCCE	National Commission for Civic Education
NDPC	National Development Planning Commission
NGO	Non Governmental Organisation
NYEP	National Youth Employment Programme
OVI	Objectively Verified Indicators

OVC	Ophan and Vulnerable Children
PHC	Population and Housing Census
PHC	Primary Health Care
PNDC	Provisional National Defence Council
PMTCT	Prevention of Mother to Child Transmision
PWD	Person With Disability
PoA	Programme of Action
PLWH	People Living with HIV
POCC	Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges
PPA	Planned Parenthood Association of Ghana
PPP	Policies, Programmes and Project
PTA	Parent Teachers Association
RC	Recerca e Cooperazione
RCC	Regional Coordinating Council
RPCU	Regional Planning and Coordinating Unit
SHEP IV	Self Help Electrification Project IV
SMCs	School Management Committees
SMEs	Small and Medium Size Enterprises
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SDO	Socia Development Officers
STMA	Sekondi Takoradi Metropolitan Assembly
SNV	Netherlands Development Organization
SPR	School Participatory Rate
SPC	Spacial Planning Committee
USFS-IP	US Forest Service International Programmes
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infections
T&CPD	Town and Country Planning Department
TMET	Technical Monitoring and Evaluation Team
TNMA	Tarkwa- Nsuaem Municipal Assembly
TUC	Trade Union Congress
UN	United Nations

UNDP	United Nation Development Programmes
VIP	Village Infrastructure Project
WR	Western Region
WATSAN	Water and Sanitation Committee
WTO	World Tourism Organisation
WSDB	Water and Sanitation Development Board
WVI	World Vision International
WVLC	Western Veneer and Lumber Company



## **Acknowledgement**

The Municipal Planning and Coordinating Unit (MPCU) in line with the guideline for the preparation of Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP) under the Medium Term National Development Policy Framework (NMTDPF) 2018-2021 involved a cross section of groups institutions and individuals in the preparation of this document. These included Heads of Departments, Assembly Persons, Unit Committee Members, Area Council members, Traditional Rulers, Youth and women’s organizations,NGOs and CBOs. To all these people and groups we extend our gratitude.

The Municipal Assembly duly acknowledge the technical support provided by the Ahanta West District Medium Term Development Plan Preparation Team,The Regional Planning and Coordinating Unit (RPCU) , Department of Town and Country Planning Unit- AWMA, for the assistance offered to produce relevant maps for the Medium Term Development Plan 2018-2021.

Our gratitude goes to Friends of the Nation, an NGO for offering financial support and direction for the final public hearing organised for stakeholders. All persons and Institutions who contributed in diverse ways in the preparation of this document but whose names have not been mentioned, we extend our sincere gratitude.

Finally, this document remains the property of the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly and we are solely responsible for its contents.

.....  
**HON. HENRIETTA MARY EYISON**  
**MUNICIPAL CHIEF EXECUTIVE**

## **Executive Summary**

### Vision

An efficient, effective and peaceful District with serene environment that promotes wealth creation, enhanced socio-economic infrastructure and improved living standards

### Mission Statement

The Ahanta West District exist to improve the quality of life of our people by efficiently and effectively mobilizing our human and material resources with our development partners for socio-economic development and growth

### Core Values

Our core values are as follows:

Client-oriented- We are devoted to client needs

Equity- We ensure equal access and distribution of resource to all.

Commitment – We are committed to the District’s Development Agenda

Timeliness – We ensure timely delivery of service

Transparency and Accountability – We are transparent and accountable to the people we serve

Process of preparing the DMTDP and participation of key stakeholders.

In Preparing the MTDP the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly made full use of its competent professional and technical staff. A Plan Preparation Team led by the Development Planning officer was formed and was tasked to take the lead role in preparing the Medium Term Development Plan spanning from 2018 through to 2021 The team is made up of the, District Coordinating Director (DCD) District Development Planning Officer (DPO), District Budget Analyst (DBA) District Social Development Officer (SDO), the MIS officer and Representatives from the District Education, Health and Agriculture departments. The task force members who were members of the MPCU organized meetings, collected data with the involvement of the Municipal Assembly Members.

The preparation of the MTDP was based on the guidelines prepared by the National Development Planning Commission (NDPC). All the steps provided to guide the process of preparation were followed.

A participatory process was adopted in the preparation, stemming from the fact that the team comprised people from diverse background and representing different interests and groups.

In ensuring a participatory planning process, public interfaces were organized for all the six Area Councils in the district. Community representatives and Area council members were briefed on the need for a participatory approach in plan preparation implementation monitoring and evaluation. After which prioritized needs were derived through ranking.

16 main steps were undertaken in preparing the plan. These are;

- Step 1: Formulation of District Vision, Mission, Functions and Core Values
- Step 2: Performance Review
- Step 3: Analysis of Existing Situation/Compilation of the District Profile
- Step 4: Identification of development issues with implication for 2018-2021
- Step 5: Prioritisation of development issues
- Step 6: Development projections
- Step 7: Adoption of District Development Goals and sub-goals
- Step 8: Adoption of objectives and strategies
- Step 9: Review and formulation of development programmes and sub-programme and Formulation of programmes of action (PoA) of MMDAs
- Step 10: Preparation of Indicative Financial strategy
- Step 11: Preparation of District Composite Annual Action Plans
- Step 12: Adoption of DMTDP
- Step 13: Monitoring
- Step 14: Dissemination and Communication strategy
- Step 15: Evaluation
- Step 16: Participatory M&E

Two public hearings were organized during the period of plan preparation.

The first major public hearing was held after the completion of the data collection and analysis exercises. This was to assess the current situation of all the sectors of the District for participants to appreciate problems of the area and its implications on the development of the District.

Public hearing on the draft plan was organized at the District capital. It involved two hundred people selected from the six Area Councils. To ensure effective participation a broad spectrum of citizens was invited. The following representatives took part in the public hearing:

- District political and administrative personalities
- Traditional authorities: chiefs, queen mothers, sub-chiefs, community heads, etc.
- NGOs, private industrial enterprise groups, business associations and other civil society organizations
- Government agencies, departments
- Recognized religious bodies, voluntary and youth associations, women's groups and cultural organizations, and political party-representatives Opinion leaders, influential individuals, interested persons
- Representative of Development Planning Sub-Committee
- MPCU members
- Chairmen and members of the Town/Area Councils
- Chairmen and members of the Unit Committees in the area
- Representatives of the decentralised departments
- Assemblymen and women of the area

At the public hearing inputs were taken from participants and legitimate concerns were addressed and incorporated into the final plan .

The National Medium-Term Development Policy Framework (2018-2021) NMTDPF has five thematic areas namely;

1. Economic Development
2. Social Development
3. Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements
4. Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability
5. Ghana and the international community

However, this plan was prepared based on the first four thematic areas of the National Medium Term Development Policy Framework (2018-2021) that are relevant to the Local Economy and general development of the District.

### **Brief insight into the scope and direction of the development programmes, sub-programmes and activities for 2018-2021 (as informed by the NMTDPF)**

The Ahanta West District will, for the next four (4) years (2018 – 2021) ,be working towards achieving Fourty Eight (48) national strategic objectives . These objectives also drive the content of the 2018 – 2021 DMTDP.

District Development Focus identified within the framework of the LTDP for the planned period 2018-2021 aims at ensuring that all hindrances to development are removed to pave the way for a rapid socio economic development of the District thus preparing the grounds for the take off.

#### **Economic Development Focus**

- a) Embark on aggressive Local Economic Development- Take stock of existing opportunities and carry out activities to boost the local economy
- b) Provide needed infrastructure and support to artisans in the district
- c) Local revenue mobilization –street naming and property addressing, efficient and prudent revenue management system to support local economic development
- d) Promote an efficient agricultural sector capable of feeding the District and exporting to neighboring markets
- e) Take advantage of existing tourist potentials in collaboration with the private sector
- f) To foster strong collaboration with the private sector for job creation

#### **Social Development Focus**

Ensure that people have access to quality basic social services such as health care, quality education, potable water, provide support to the aged children women and other vulnerable groups in the society all efforts aimed at rapid growth and development

### **Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements**

Decent housing with clean environment, construction of drains, Liquid and solid waste management, application of sanctions and intensive education to bring about needed behavioral change

### **Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability**

Provide needed office and residential accommodation (DA and sub-structures) encourage the participation of the citizenry in decision-making process and strengthening and transforming established institutions. involvement of the traditional authorities, CSOs and religious bodies in transforming the society would be embarked upon.

### **Indicative budget, financial plan and expected outcomes.**

The total cost in implementing the programmes, projects and activities of the DMTDP within the planned period by thematic areas is **Fifty-Five Million, and Sixty Thousand, Seven Hundred and Seventy – Nine Ghana Cedis (55,060,779.00)**. Total costs per each thematic area are as follows;

**Table 1 Total Cost by Thematic Area**

<b>THEMATIC AREA</b>	<b>GHs</b>
Economic Development	<b>4,655,094.00</b>
Social Development	<b>26,260,037.00</b>
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	<b>10,355,500.00</b>
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	<b>13,790,148.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>55,060,779.00</b>

The implementation of the projects earmarked for the plan period would require funds which would be obtained from various sources. Notable among the funds to be generated internally are the District Assemblies' Common Fund (DACF), District Development Fund (DDF) Ghana Education Trust Fund GETFUND, Urban Development Grant, One Million-Dollar per constituency fund, Government of Ghana Funds(GoG) and Communities contribution to projects.

External Sources would include Donors like GIZ, International Development Agency (IDA), USAID, and other Donors and Non-governmental Organizations (NGOs)

## **Chapter One Performance Review and Profile/Current Situation**

Description of the vision, mission, core values and functions.

### **1.1 Vision**

An efficient, effective and peaceful District with serene environment that promotes wealth creation, enhanced socio-economic infrastructure and improved living standards

### **1.2 Mission Statement**

The Ahanta West District exist to improve the quality of life of our people by efficiently and effectively mobilizing our human and material resources with our development partners for socio-economic development and growth

### **1.3 Core Values**

Our core values are as follows:

Client-oriented- We are devoted to client needs

Equity- We ensure equal access and distribution of resource to all.

Commitment – We are committed to the District’s Development Agenda

Timeliness – We ensure timely delivery of service

Transparency and Accountability – We are transparent and accountable to the people we serve

### **1.4 Functions of the Assembly**

The Municipal Assembly is the highest Political and Administrative Authority in the District. It has Deliberative, legislative and Executive Powers. The Assembly’s main statutory functions vide section 10 of Act 462 and the forth schedule of its Establishment Instrument L11387 includes the following.

Be responsible for the overall development of the District and shall ensure the preparation and submission to the Central Government for approval the development plan and budget for the District.

Formulate programs and strategies for the effective mobilization and utilization of Human, physical, financial and other resources of the District.

Promote and support productive activity and social development in the District and remove any obstacle initiative and development.

Initiate programs for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and service in the District

Be responsible for the development improvement and management of human settlement and the environment in the district

In co-operation with the appropriate national and local security agencies be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the district.

Initiate, sponsor or carry out such duties as many be necessary for the discharge of any of the functions conferred by this law or any other enactment.

Ensure ready access to the court and public tribunals in the District for the promotion of justice;

Perform such other functions as may be referred to it by the Government.

## **1.5 Performance Review**

Analysis of the performance of the DA in implementing programmes and projects under the seven GSGDA II (2014-2017) themes and other interventions from 2014 to 2017.

As part of the preparation of the 2014 - 2017 DMTDP, the District Planning Co-ordinating Unit (MPCU) had various consultations with relevant stakeholders within the District to collect, collate and analyzed both primary and secondary data to review the performance of the 2010-2013 DMTDP based on the GSGDA I 2010-1013 under the following Thematic Areas:

- ❖ Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector;
- ❖ Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management;
- ❖ Oil and Gas Development;
- ❖ Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements;
- ❖ Human Development, Productivity and Employment;
- ❖ Transparent and Accountable Governance.

The review exercise was conducted as highly participatory exercise. The MPCU Team collected data from Decentralized Departments, Non-Governmental Organizations working in the District, other Development Partners (DPs), Area Council functionaries, Traditional Authorities in addition to programmes and projects beneficiaries in Agriculture, Health, Education, Water and Sanitation Sectors among others.

This section seeks to review the previous Medium Term Development Plan (2010 – 2013) with the aim of ensuring that lessons learnt and their implications do inform the preparation of the current Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP 2014-2017). This will help identify gaps and additional information that will be required for the situational analysis and subsequent activities.



Table 2. Performance of the MMDA from 2014 to 2017						
<b>PERIOD:</b> <b>2014</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ENHANCING COMPETITIVENESS IN GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</i>						
<b>Policy Objectives:</b>	1. Attract private capital from both domestic and international sources 2. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs 3. Improve private Sector Competitiveness domestically and globally					
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construct market stores under PPP arrangement at Agona Nkwanta and Abura	2	2	On-going	40 mkt stores at Abura & 69 lockable stores at Agona 10% Completion as at Dec. 2014
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Organize tourism development meeting with tourism stakeholders	4	2	Not implemented	
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ACCELERATED AGRIC MODERNIZATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b>	Improve agricultural Productivity 2. Promote fisheries development for food security and income 3. Adapt to the impacts and reduce vulnerability to Climate Variability and Change 4. Improve investment in control structures and technologies					
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Organize workshops to sensitize fishermen and farmers to work with Banks	2		Not implemented	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Provide extension services livestock and poultry farmers	4		Fully implemented	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Organize training for 150 fishmongers in fish processing	300	150	Not implemented	

		skills				
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Train and resource extension staff on post-harvest handling technologies	4 per yr.	4	Fully implemented	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Completion of slaughter house at Agona Nkwanta	3	1	On-going	Facility fully completed but need for additional facilities before it can be used
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Celebration of farmer's day.	4	4	Fully implemented	Activity was a yearly celebration and was organized successfully in 2015, 2016 and 2017.
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Sensitize AEAs and DDOs on improved critical Agric Extension Activities including SEA principles and procedures	2	2	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Organize educational campaign on climate change.	0	2	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Sensitize Coastal communities on mangrove conservation	2	2	Fully implemented	Akwidaa, Cape-3-point by NGO

<b>PERIOD: 2014</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Ensure that practices in the oil and gas industry are consistent with Ghanaian and international standards of environmental sustainability 2. Build the relevant capacity for the oil and gas industry						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Sensitize communities on Oil and Gas relates development	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Training and skills development in Oil and Gas Industry	0	2	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2014</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Provide adequate and reliable power to meet the needs of Ghanaians and for export 2. Create and sustain an efficient transport system that meets user needs 3. Promote the application of Science, Technology and Innov. in all sectors of the economy						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure Delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Spot Improvement of selected feeder roads and rehab. of foot bridges at Agona Bansa, Damtey, Fretsi, Anyinase	7	4	Fully implemented	

-do-	Physical and Spatial Planning	Prepare planning schemes for 4 communities -	6	4	Fully implemented	
-do-	Physical and Spatial Planning	Documentation of DA lands	1	4		
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	<u>Water and Sanitation</u> Construction of 10 No. Boreholes & 6 HDWs	(20) BHs	(10) BHs	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Expansion of Agona Water System to Aboadi and Himakrom	(15) HDWs	(6) HDWs	Not implemented	
Social Service Delivery	Health Delivery	Construction of 2 No. refuse bay At Ewusiejoe, Dixcove and Busua	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Street Naming and Property Numbering	0	2	On-going	At Agona Nkwanta Street named digitizing not done
<b>PERIOD: 2014</b>						
<b>Thematic Area: <i>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT</i></b>						
<b>Policy Objectives:</b> 1. Increase equitable access to and participation in education at all levels 2. Improve quality of teaching and learning 3 Prevent and control the spread of communicable and noncommunicable diseases and promote healthy lifestyles 4. Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care and nutrition services and ensure sustainable financing arrangements that protect the poor 5. Improve access to quality maternal, neonatal, child and adolescent health services						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Completion of GES Office at Agona Nkwanta	1	1	Not implemented	

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Completion of 3No. BS 1-6 Classroom School Block, 1No. 6 Seater WC and 1No. Mechanized Borehole at Nyameyawkrom Dixcove Agyambra and Kejebil	5	5	On-going	(Egyambra 55%,Nyameyawkrom 60%,80% Dixcove 60%, Kejabil 80%
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Completion of 4No. 3-Units Classroom JHS Block with Offices at Beahu, Agona, Abase Tumantu and Akwidaa	2	4	On-going	Beahu 80%, Agona 85%, Akwidaa 75%, 60%
	-do-	Completion of supply of 2,000 furniture	1,500	2,000	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Completion of 2No. 2 – units of K.G classroom blocks Akwidaa ,Anyinase	2	2	On-going	Akwidaa 80%, Anyinase 60%
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Provide 1000 pieces of school uniform Districtwide	-	1000	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 3No.6Units Classroom Block, Ofice and Store,2No.-4Units KVIP and 2No.-3Units Urinal at NyameyawKrom, Dixcove , Egyambra	2	3	On-going	NyameyawKrom 70% Dixcove 70% Egyambra 55%

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Construction of 2No.3Units Classroom Block, Office and Store,at Agona Nkwanta and Abase Tumantu	2	3	On-going	Abase- Tumantu 65% Agona Nkwanta 70%
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2 No. 40 Market sheds At Ewusiejoe,	0	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No.4 – units teachers accommodation at Princess Town, Enmokawo	2	2	On-going	Asemasa 80%, Princess Aketakyi 100%
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No. 3 – units of K.G classroom blocks at Ahanta Anyinase ,Akwidaa	3	2	On-going	Ahanta Anyinase 65% ,Akwidaa 65%
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Completion of 2No. BS 1-6 Classroom School Block, 1No. 6 Seater WC and 1No. Mechanized Borehole at Dixcove	2	2	On-going	Dixcove, 70%
-do-	-do-	Support to the annual BECE Mock Exams for Basic Schools	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide scholarship to needy but brilliant students	20	10	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	Organize best teachers award programmes	1	1	Not implemented	
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Rehabilitate 2No. 6– units and 4No. 3 – units classroom blocks for selected schools	2	2	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Youth and Sports Development - Organise sports festival	1	1	Not implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Health Construction 2 no. CHPS Zones at Aketenchie	1	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Completion of Mother’s Hostel at District Hospital - Dixcove	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Organise HIV/AIDS AND TB Programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Promote the health status of PLWHAs	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	1	1	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Development/ SW and CD	Establish Adolescent centers at Princess Town and Egyambra Centers	1	1	Fully implemented	

Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support Capitation Grant, School Feeding and LEAP Grants	1	1	Fully implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2014</b>						
<b>Thematic Area: TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>Policy Objectives:</b> 1. Improve accessibility and use of existing database for policy formulation, analysis and decision-making 2. Promote Social Accountability in the public policy cycle 3. Ensure efficient internal revenue generation and transparency in local resource management						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Organize discussions on annual Fee fixing resolution and Budget with the citizenry each year	1	1	Fully implemented	This was a yearly activity that was organized successfully in 2014 , 2015, 2016 and 2017.
Infrastructure Delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Completion of New District Police H.Q	0	1	On-going	55%
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Provide in service training for the A.C Staff	1	1	Not implemented	



Infrastructure Delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Support to Community Initiated Project	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support for people with disability	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of SSNIT Flat	0	1	Not implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
-do-	-do-	Construction of market sheds at Abura and Ewusiejoe	1	2	Fully implemented	Abura and Ewusiejoe
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and train the vulnerable and excluded group in the District	2	1	Fully implemented	
Management and administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Prepare and implement district composite Budget	1	1	Fully implemented	This was a yearly activity that was organized successfully in 2014 , 2015, 2016 and 2017
Management and administration	General Administration	Construct 3No. Area Council Office at Apowa Ewusiejoe and Dixcove	2	3	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2015</b>						

Thematic Area: <i>ENHANCING COMPETITIVENESS IN GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</i>						
Policy Objective: 1. Attract private capital from both domestic and international sources 2. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs 3. Improve private Sector Competitiveness domestically and globally						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of Market Sheds at Ewusiejoe	0	1	Fully implemented	95% completed
-do-	-do-	Develop Market at under PPP at Agona Nkwanta	0	1	Started but abandoned	
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Undertake annual training programme for TTDC and TGs in the District.	0	1	Not implemented	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Organize tourism dev't meeting with tourism stakeholders	0	2	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise tourism fair in the District	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Undertake regular (3 months) comm. tourism education together with the private sectors.	0	4	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide logistics to BAC	1	1	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	Organise training for SMEs in managerial skills	3	3	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support diversify livelihood	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Set up tourism fair planning committee together with the private sector.	1	1	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2015</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ACCELERATED AGRIC MODERNIZATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b>	Improve agricultural Productivity 2. Promote fisheries development for food security and income 3. Adapt to the impacts and reduce vulnerability to Climate Variability and Change 4. Improve investment in control structures and technologies					
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Provide extension services livestock and poultry farmers	1	1	Fully implemented	
		Organize training for 150 fishmongers in fish processing skills	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Sensitize Fishermen to stop light fishing.	1	2	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Train and resource extension staff on post-harvest handling technologies	1	1	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	Facilitate the provision of credit facilities for fish mongers	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Procure fishing gears on credit for fish farmers	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Fac. the acquisition of breeding stock	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide agro – processing inputs	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construction Sea Defence Wall New Amanful, Adjua and Funkor	3	3	On-going	40%
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Sensitize AEAs and DDOs on improved critical Agric Extension Activities including SEA principles and procedures	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide regular market information to improve distribution of food stuffs	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize educational campaign on climate change.	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental and Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Sensitize Coastal communities on mangrove conservation sensitization	2	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Tree Planting to reclaim degraded land	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of landing beach	0	1	Not implemented	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Establish Agric. Ext. Service Centre	0	1	Not implemented	

<b>PERIOD: 2015</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Ensure that practices in the oil and gas industry are consistent with Ghanaian and international standards of environmental sustainability 2. Build the relevant capacity for the oil and gas industry						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Sensitize communities on Oil and Gas relates development	1	2	On- going	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Enforce existing laws prohibiting the exploitation of coastal and marine resources	1	1	On- going	
-do-	-do-	Enforce development control along the shoreline in the District	1	1	On- going	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Training and skills development in Oil and Gas Industry	1	3	On- going	
<b>PERIOD: 2015</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Provide adequate and reliable power to meet the needs of Ghanaians and for export 2. Create and sustain an efficient transport system that meets user needs 3.Promote the application of Science, Technology and Innov. in all sectors of the economy						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	

Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Spot Improvement of selected feeder roads and rehab. Of foot bridges	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Prepare planning schemes for 4 communities	1	4	On-going	2 schemes prepareKejabil, Ankyernyin
Social Service Delivery	Health Delivery	Organize technical sub-committee statutory planning meetings	4	4	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Facelift of major communities (Street Lighting)	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Creation of Land Banks	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	<u>Water and Sanitation</u> Construction of 7 No. Boreholes	10	7	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Expansion of Agona Water System to Aboadi and Himakrom	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 10 boreholes for selected communities	10	10	Fully implemented	23 boreholes drilled
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
-do-	-do-	Screen food vendors medically	1	1	Fully implemented	

Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Purchase of logistics for the delivery of water and sanitation	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of 1 No. refuse bay	1	3	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Waste Management Services	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Recruit 4 sanitary workers	0	4	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support DWST activities	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Creation of Access roads	1	3	Fully implemented	
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support Science and Technology and Innovation	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Procure 500 Low tension poles for communities extension	0	500	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the construction of 200 HH latrines	0	200	Not implemented	

**PERIOD: 2015**

**Thematic Area: *HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT***

**Policy Objectives:**1. Increase equitable access to and participation in education at all levels 2. Improve quality of teaching and learning 3 Prevent and control the spread of communicable and noncommunicable diseases and promote healthy lifestyles 4. Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care and nutrition services and ensure sustainable financing arrangements that protect the poor 5. Improve access to quality maternal, neonatal, child and adolescent health services

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Completion of GES Office at Agona Nkwanta	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Completion of 4No. 3-Units Classroom JHS Block with Offices	1	1	Fully implemented	Bokoro,Princess Akatekyi
-do-	-do-	Completion of 2No. 2 – units of K.G classroom blocks	2	2	Fully implemented	Ahanta Anyinase, Akwidaa
-do-	-do-	Completion of supply of 2000 furniture	0	2,000	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Completion of 1No. 2 Storey Boys Hostel at Baidoo Bonsoe SHS	1	1	Fully implemented	Firt floor completed
-do-	-do-	Provide 1000 pieces of school uniform	0	1,000	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No.3Units Classroom Block, Office and Store,3No.-4Units KVIP and No.-3Units Urinal	3	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No.4 – units teachers accommodation	2	2	On-going	Asemasa 70%
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No. –3 units of K.G clasroom blocks	2	2	Fully implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	



-do-	-do-	Construction of 2No. BS 1-6 Classroom School Block, 1No. 6 Seater WC and 1No. Mechanized Borehole	1	2	On-going	Kejabil 80%, Dixcove 60%
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support to the annual BECE Mock Exams for Basic Schools	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide scholarship to needy but brilliant students	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize best teachers award programmes	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize public seminar on enrolment drive	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise workshops for 30SMCs/PTAs In the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate 2No. 6– units and 4No. 3 – units classroom blocks	1	2	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Organize STME Clinics	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construct sanitation facilities for schools without sanitary facilities	5	6	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	<u>Youth and Sports Development</u> Organise sports festival:Support NYEP programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	<u>Health</u> : Construction 2 no. CHPS Zones	1	2	On-going	New Amanful 75%
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>

	<b>programme</b>		<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Support malaria control programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support National Immunization programme District	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise information and education campaigns of Immunizations	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide Ivermectin Abendazole to communities to control lymphatic filariasis	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of health facilities	1	1	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Procure Ambulance for the District Hospital	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize training for TBAs in the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Upgrade the Agona Ahanta Health Center to a polyclinic	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support DHMT for disease surveillance	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Promote the health status of PLWHAs	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support National TB control programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	1	1	Fully implemented	

Management and Administration	General Administration	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and death	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	<u>Reduction of Poverty and Income Inequalities Support Capitation Grant</u>	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support School Feeding Programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2015</b>						
<b>Thematic Area: TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>Policy Objectives:</b> 1. Improve accessibility and use of existing database for policy formulation, analysis and decision-making 2. Promote Social Accountability in the public policy cycle 3. Ensure efficient internal revenue generation and transparency in local resource management						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Organize discussions on annual Fee fixing resolution and Budget with the citizenry each year	1	2	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Sponsor the Core MPCU members to pursue courses	0	4	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Completion of New District Police H.Q	0	1	On-going	6%

Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Provide in service training for the A.C Staff	3	6	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Support to Community Initiated Project	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Support MPCU activities	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support for people with disability	1	1	Fully implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of SSNIT Flat	1	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Celebration of culture awareness months	1	1	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Identify and train the vulnerable and excluded group in the District	1	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Prepare and implement district composite Budget	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Disaster Prevention and Management	Provide support to NADMO	1	1	Fully implemented	

Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construct 3No. Area Council Office	1	3	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Recruit Area Council Staffs	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitation of the District court	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Procure office furniture	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate District fire station	1	1	Not implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Develop comprehensive data for planning and budgeting	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Disaster Prevention and Management	Construction of fire hydrant	0	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of new Court for the District	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of New Bungalow for the DCE and other Staff Quarters	0	3	Not implemented	

-do-	-do-	Construction of a Guest House	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Purchase of 2 Vehicle	0	2	Fully implemented	One Vehicle Procured
-do-	-do-	Support Gender Mainstreaming programs	1	1		
<b>PERIOD: 2016</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ACCELERATED AGRIC MODERNIZATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b>	Improve agricultural Productivity 2. Promote fisheries development for food security and income 3. Adapt to the impacts and reduce vulnerability to Climate Variability and Change 4. Improve investment in control structures and technologies					
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Organize workshops to sensitize fishermen and farmers to work with Banks	1	2	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize workshops to sensitize fishermen and farmers to work with Banks	1	2	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide extension services livestock and poultry farmers	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize training for 150 fishmongers in fish processing skills	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Sensitize Fishermen to stop light fishing	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Train and resource extension staff on post-harvest handling technologies	1	1	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	Facilitate the provision of credit facilities for fish mongers	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Procure fishing gears on credit for fish farmers	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Celeberation of farmers' day.	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Fac. the acquisition of breeding stock	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide agro – processing inputs	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construction Sea Defence Wall	1	3	On-going	60%
-do-	-do-	Sensitize AEAs and DDOs on improved critical Agric Extension Activities including SEA principles and procudures	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide regular market information to improve distribution of food stuffs	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental and Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Organize educational campaign on climate change.	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Sensitize Coastal communities on mangrove conservation sensitization	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Tree Planting to reclaim degraded land	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of landing beach	0	1	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2016</b>						

<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Ensure that practices in the oil and gas industry are consistent with Ghanaian and international standards of environmental sustainability 2. Build the relevant capacity for the oil and gas industry						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Sensitize communities on Oil and Gas relates development	1	2	Not implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Enforce existing laws prohibiting the exploitation of coastal and marine resources	1	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Enforce development control along the shoreline in the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Training and skills development in Oil and Gas Industry	0	2	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2016</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Provide adequate and reliable power to meet the needs of Ghanaians and for export 2. Create and sustain an efficient transport system that meets user needs 3.Promote the application of Science, Technology and Innov. in all sectors of the economy						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Spot Improvement of selected feeder roads and rehab. of foot bridges	1	1	Fully implemented	



Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Prepare planning schemes for 4 communities	0	4	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize technical sub-committee statutory planning meetings	4	4	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Facelift of major communities (Street Lighting)	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Creation of Land Banks	1	1	Not implemented	
Social Service Delivery	Health Delivery	<u>Water and Sanitation</u> : Construction of 7 No. Boreholes 10 HDW	10	7	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Expansion of Agona Water System to Aboadi and Himakrom	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2 STWaSaP	0	2	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Screen food vendors medically	1	1	Fully implemented	
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Purchase of logistics for the delivery of water and sanitation	1	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of 1 No. refuse bay	1	3	On-going	35%

Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Waste Management Services	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Recruit 3 sanitary workers	2	3	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Creation of Access roads	1	3	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Procure 500 Low tension poles for communities extension	0	500	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the construction of 150 HH latrines	0	150	Not implemented	

**PERIOD: 2016**

**Thematic Area: *HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT***

**Policy Objectives:**1. Increase equitable access to and participation in education at all levels 2. Improve quality of teaching and learning 3 Prevent and control the spread of communicable and noncommunicable diseases and promote healthy lifestyles 4. Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care and nutrition services and ensure sustainable financing arrangements that protect the poor 5. Improve access to quality maternal, neonatal, child and adolescent health services

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Completion of 1No. 2 Storey Boys Hostel at Baidoo Bonsoe SHS	0	1	On-going	70%
-do-	-do-	Provide 1000 pieces of school uniform	1,000	1,000	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 1No.3Units Classroom Block, Office and Store,1No.-4Units KVIP and No.-3Units Urinal	0	3	On-going	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 1No.4 – units teachers accommodation at	1	1	Fully implemented	

		Asemasa				
-do-	-do-	Construction of 5No. -6 Classroom School Block, 1No. 6 Seater WC and 1No. Mechanized Borehole at Kajabil ,Nyameyawkrom, Egyambra Azani, Agona Nkwanta	1	1	On-going	Kajabil 80% ,Nyameyawkrom 60% Egyambra 55% Azani, 70% Agona Nkwanta 70%
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support to the annual BECE Mock Exams for Basic Schools	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide scholarship to needy but brilliant students	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize best teachers award programmes	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize public seminar on enrolment drive	0	1	Not implemented	Assembly persons were encouraged to sensitize communities
-do-	-do-	Organise workshops for 30SMCs/PTAs In the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate 2No. 6– units and 4No. 3 – units classroom blocks	2	2	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Organize STME Clinics	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construct sanitation facilities for schools without sanitary facilities	2	5	Not implemented	

Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	<u>Youth and Sports Development</u> Organise sports festival	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support NYEP programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	<u>Health</u> : Construction 2 no. CHPS Zones	2	2	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Support malaria control programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support National Immunization programme Distric	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise information and education campaigns of Immunizations	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide Ivermectin Abendazole to communities to control lymphatic filariasis	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of health facilities	1	2	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Procure Ambulance for the District Hospital	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize training for TBAs in the District	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Upgrade the Agona Ahanta Health Center to a polyclinic	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support DHMT for disease surveillance	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	<u>HIV/AIDS AND TB 4.3</u> Promote the health status of PLWHAs	1	1	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support National TB control programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Population Management Public Education on Family Planning Practices	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Establish Adolescent centers at Princess Town and Egyambra Centers	1	2	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and death	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	<u>Reduction of Poverty and Income Inequalities</u> Support Capitation Grant	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support School Feeding Programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support to the disbursement of LEAP Grants	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Counterpart funding for the implementation of Strategic Development Plan	0	1	Fully implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2016</b>						
<b>Thematic Area: TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>Policy Objectives:</b> 1. Improve accessibility and use of existing database for policy formulation, analysis and decision-making 2. Promote Social Accountability in the public policy cycle 3. Ensure efficient internal revenue generation and transparency in local resource management						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	

Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Organize discussions on annual Fee fixing resolution and Budget with the citizenry each year	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Sponsor the Core MPCU members to pursue courses	0	4	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Provide in service training for the A.C Staff	0	1	Not implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support to Community Initiated Project	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Support MPCU activities	1	6	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support for people with disability	0	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of SSNIT Flat	1	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Provide logistics to the revenue collectors	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Celebration of culture awareness months	1	1	Not implemented	
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>		<b>Remarks</b>	

	<b>programme</b>		<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
-do-	-do-	Identify and train the vulnerable and excluded group in the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Prepare and implement district composite Budget	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Provide support to NADMO	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construct 3No. Area Council Office	1	3	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitation of the District court	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Recruit Area Council Staffs	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure office furniture	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate District fire station	1	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Develop comprehensive data for planning and budgeting	0	1	Fully implemented	Data needs to be reviewed
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of new Court for the District	0	1	Not implemented	

-do-	-do-	Construction of New Bungalow for the DCE and other Staff Quarters	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of a Guest House	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Purchase of 2 Vehicle	0	2	on-going	One vehicle procured
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Support Gender Mainstreaming programs	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support social development activities	1	1	Fully implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2017</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ENHANCING COMPETITIVENESS IN GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR</i>						
1. Attract private capital from both domestic and international sources 2. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs 3. Improve private Sector Competitiveness domestically and globally						
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Construct market stores under PPP arrangement	0	3	Fully implemented	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Undertake annual training programme for TTDC and TGs in the District.	0	1	Fully implemented	



-do-	-do-	Organize tourism development meeting with tourism stakeholders	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise tourism fair in the District	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Undertake regular (3 months) community tourism education together with the private sectors	0	4	Not implemented	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise training for SMEs in managerial skills	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support diversify livelihood	1	1	Fully implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2017</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>ACCELERATED AGRIC MODERNIZATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b>	Improve agricultural Productivity 2. Promote fisheries development for food security and income 3. Adapt to the impacts and reduce vulnerability to Climate Variability and Change 4. Improve investment in control structures and technologies					
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	Remarks
Economic Development	Agricultural Development	Provide extension services livestock and poultry farmers	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Sensitize Fishermen to stop light fishing	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Train and resource extension staff on post-harvest handling	1	1	Fully implemented	

		technologies				
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the provision of credit facilities for fish mongers	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Procure fishing gears on credit for fish farmers	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Celebration of farmers' day.	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Fac. the acquisition of breeding stock	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure Development	Provide agro – processing inputs	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction Sea Defence Wall	1	3	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize educational campaign on climate change.	1	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide regular market information to improve distribution of food stuffs	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Tree Planting to reclaim degraded land	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of landing beach	1	1	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD:</b> <b>2017</b>						
<b>Thematic Area:</b> <i>OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT</i>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Ensure that practices in the oil and gas industry are consistent with Ghanaian and international standards of environmental sustainability 2. Build the relevant capacity for the oil and gas industry						
			<b>Indicators</b>			

<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Sensitize communities on Oil and Gas relates development	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Enforce existing laws prohibiting the exploitation of coastal and marine resources	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Natural Resource Conservation	Enforce development control along the shoreline in the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Training and skills development in Oil and Gas Industry	1	1	Not implemented	
<b>PERIOD: 2017</b>						
<b>Thematic Area: INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>						
<b>Policy Objective:</b> Provide adequate and reliable power to meet the needs of Ghanaians and for export 2. Create and sustain an efficient transport system that meets user needs 3.Promote the application of Science, Technology and Innov. in all sectors of the economy						
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Spot Improvement of selected feeder roads and rehab. Of foot bridges	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Physical and Spatial Planning	Prepare planning schemes for 4 communities	1	4	Fully implemented	
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			

	<b>programme</b>		<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
-do-	-do-	Organize technical sub-committee statutory planning meetings	4	4	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Creation of Land Banks	0	1	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	<u>Water and Sanitation</u> : Construction of 6 No. Boreholes 9HDW	10	7	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of 2 STWaSaP	0	2	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Screen food vendors medically	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Purchase of logistics for the delivery of water and sanitation	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of 1 No. refuse bay	1	3	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Waste Management Services	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Recruit 3 sanitary workers	3	3	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Creation of Access roads	1	3	Fully implemented	
Social services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support Science and Technology and Innovation	1	1	Fully implemented	

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	Remarks
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Procure 500 Low tension poles for communities extension	0	500	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the construction of 100 HH latrines	20	100	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide 1000 pieces of school uniform	500	1000		
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of 2No. 3 – units of K.G classroom blocks	1	2	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support to the annual BECE Mock Exams for Basic Schools	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide scholarship to needy but brilliant students	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize best teachers award programmes	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organize public seminar on enrolment drive	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise workshops for 30SMCs/PTAs In the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate 2No. 6– units and 4No. 3 – units classroom blocks	1	2	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Organize STME Clinics	1	1	Fully implemented	

-do-	-do-	<u>Youth and Sports Development</u> Organise sports festival	1	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support NYEP programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	Remarks
-do-	-do-	<u>Health</u> Construction 2 no. CHPS Zones	1	2	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Organise information and education campaigns of Immunizations	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Provide Ivermectin Abendazole to communities	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitation of health facilities	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	Support DHMT for disease surveillance	1	1	Fully implemented	
-do-	-do-	<u>HIV/AIDS AND TB</u> Promote the health status of PLWHAs	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Education and Youth Devt.	Support National TB control programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Establish Adolescent centers at Princess Town and Egyambra Centers	1	2	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and death	1	1	Fully implemented	

Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Support Capitation Grant	1	1	Fully implemented	
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	Support School Feeding Programme	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support to the disbursement of LEAP Grants	1	1	Fully implemented	

**PERIOD: 2017**

**Thematic Area: TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE**

**Policy Objectives:** 1. Improve accessibility and use of existing database for policy formulation, analysis and decision-making 2. Promote Social Accountability in the public policy cycle 3. Ensure efficient internal revenue generation and transparency in local resource management

Programmes	Sub-programme	Broad project/ activity	Indicators			
			Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement	Remarks
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Organize discussions on annual Fee fixing resolution and Budget with the citizenry each year	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Sponsor the Core MPCU members to pursue courses	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Provide in service training for the A.C Staff	0	4	Not implemented	

Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Support to Community Initiated Project	0	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Support MPCU activities	1	1	Fully implemented	
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Support for people with disability	1	6	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of SSNIT Flat	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilisation	Celebration of culture awareness months	1	1	Not implemented	
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Sub-programme</b>	<b>Broad project/ activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>MTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Social Services Delivery	Social welfare and community Development	Identify and train the vulnerable and excluded group in the District	1	1	Fully implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Prepare and implement district composite Budget	1	1	Fully implemented	
Environmental Sanitation Management	Disaster Prevention and Management	Provide support to NADMO	1	1	Fully implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construct 3No. Area Council Office	1	1	Not implemented	



Management and Administration	Human Resource Management	Recruit Area Council Staffs	1	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	Develop comprehensive data for planning and budgeting	1	3	Not implemented	
Infrastructure delivery and Management	Infrastructure Development	Construction of New Bungalow for the DCE and other Staff Quarters	0	1	Not implemented	
-do-	-do-	Construction of a Guest House	0	1	Not implemented	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Support Gender Mainst. Programs	1	1	Fully implemented	

Table 3: Total Releases from Government of Ghana

PERSONNEL EMOLUMENTS (wages and salaries)							
Year	Requested As planned (A)	Approved As per ceiling (B)	Released C	Deviations		Actual Expenditure D	Variance (C-D)
				A-B	B-C		
2014	1,966,775.00	1,966,775.00	2,033,658.76	-	(66,883.76)	2,033,658.76	-
2015	1,723,666.00	1,723,666.00	1,949,492.54	0.0	-225,826.54	1,949,492.54	0.00
2016	1,852,004.00	1,852,004.00	1,706,226.02	0.00	145,777.98	1,706,226.02	0.00
2017	2,064,509.00	2,064,509.00	-516,127.26	-	1,548,381.74	516,127.26	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES/ASSETS							
Year							
2014	1,789,534.00	1,789,534.00	360,073.00	-	1,429,461.00	360,073.00	-
2015	2,169,063.00	2,169,063.00	639,160.52	-	1,529,902.48	639,160.52	
2016	2,370,290.00	2,370,290.00	1,113,403.87	-	1,256,886.13	1,113,403.87	-
2017	2,328,381.00	2,328,381.00	104,914.46	-	2,223,466.54	104,914.46	-
GOODS AND SERVICES							
2014	1,765,089.80	1,765,089.80	1,400,381.76	-	364,708.04	1,400,381.76	-
2015	2,061,076.00	2,061,076.00	1,631,183.09	-	429,892.91	1,631,183.09	-
2016	2,634,997.00	2,634,997.00	3,333,935.65	-	(698,938.65)	3,333,935.65	-
2017	2,893,068.00	2,893,068.00	274,845.98	-	2,618,222.02	274,845.00	-

Source: Budget Unit AWMA 2017

**Table 4a All Sources of Financial Resources for the Municipal Assembly -2014-2015**

Sources	2014			2015		
	Planned	Actual received	Variance	Planned	Actual received	Variance
GoG	1,966,775	2,033,658.76	-66,883.76	1,723,666.00	1,949,492.54	-225,826.54
IGF	992,068.81	1,040,045.15	-47,976.34	1,144,098.87	883,439.47	260,659.40
DACF	2,151,041	800,645.55	1,350,395.45	2,332,574	2,067,293.87	265,280.13
DDF	568,776.00	631,133.88	-62,357.88	741,488.00	375,613	365,875.00
UDG	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development Partners	0	0	0	0	0	0
GETFund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (School Feeding)	634,758.00	503,107.30	131,650.70	679,958	294,589.50	385,368.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,313,418.81</b>	<b>5,008,590.64</b>	<b>1,304,828.17</b>	<b>1,304,828.17</b>	<b>5,570,428.38</b>	<b>1,051,356.49</b>

Source: Budget Unit AWMA 2017

**Table 4b All Sources of Financial Resources for the Municipal Assembly – 2016-2017**

Sources	2016			2017		
	Planned	Actual received	Variance	Planned	Actual received	Variance
GoG	1,852,004.00	1,706,226.02	145,777.98	2,064,509	516,127.26	1,548,381.74
IGF	1,384,000	1,277,442.34	106,557.66	1,425,204	330,801	1,094,403.00
DACF	3,092,263.00	2,286,444.77	805,818.23	3,459,948	0	3,459,948.00
DDF	986,045	617,930.00	368,115.00	799,517	0	799,517.00
UDG	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development Partners	0	0	0	0	0	0
GETFund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (School Feeding)	30,333.00	0	30,333.00	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,344,645.00</b>	<b>5,888,043.13</b>	<b>1,456,601.87</b>	<b>7,749,178</b>	<b>846,928.26</b>	<b>6,902,249.74</b>

Source: Budget Unit AWMA 2017

## **1.6 Analysis of Current Sector Development Situation and Profile of the Municipal Assembly**

### **1.6 .1 Brief History of the District**

The Ahanta West Municipal Assembly was formerly under the jurisdiction of the Sekondi - Takoradi Metropolitan Authority (S.T.M.A.). In 1988, Ahanta West was carved out of the then Sekondi – Takoradi Metropolitan Authority, now the Sekondi – Takoradi Metropolitan Assembly (STMA) and therefore became an autonomous District under Legislative Instrument LI 1395. In 2017 the District attained a Municipal status by Local Government Establishment Instrument 2017

### **1.6 .2 Institutional capacity needs**

Institutional structures that complement the development of the district comprise state institutions, traditional governance structures, the private sector and non-governmental organizations, including community organisations.

### **1.6.3 Administrative structures for District management**

As the overall governing authority, the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly has an important role in promoting human development among others.

It is principally responsible for the overall development policies and programmes. Assembly has deliberative, legislative and executive functions. By this concept the Assembly is the highest political, administrative and planning authority in relation to provision of local services.

This aspect looks at the experienced personnel who can assist in planning and conducting M&E activities. It is necessary to determine the current status, conditions, needs and M&E capacity in the district as a means of determining the capacity of the Assembly to manage M&E through the use of Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The main rationale of is to ensure that the appropriate incentives, materials and human resources are adequately mobilized for effective DMTDP implementation, monitoring and evaluation.

Currently the MPCU is made up of 20 members as stipulated by LI 2232. as follows:

Table 5 Composition of District Planning Coordinating Unit Members

<b>SN</b>	<b>DESIGNATION</b>	<b>SEX</b>
1	District Co-ordinating Director	M
2	District Planning Officer	M
3	District Finance Officer	M
4	Dist. Dir Health Service	F
5	District Director of Agriculture	M
6	District Director of Education	M
7	District Works Engineer	M
8	District Budget Analyst	M
9	Dist Dir Social Development Officer	M
10	Dis Dir. Physical Planning	M
11	Convener Devt Planning Sub Committee	M
12	Dist. Dir. Trade and Industry	M
13	Dist Dir. Disaster Prevention & Management	M
14	District Environmental Health Unit	M
15	Civil society Organization Rep	M
16	Traditional Authority Rep	M
17	National Commission on Civic Edu.	F
18	Ghana Police Service	M
19	B- Bovid ( NGO Rep)	M
20	ECG District Manage	M

Source: Planning and Coordinating Unit AWMA 2017

With the exception of Natural Resource Conservation /Forestry Department the Assembly has full compliment of staff at the helm of affairs to carry out effective monitoring and evaluation activities for the medium term planned activities. Membership is however male dominated. Only 2 members are female.

The District capacity to implement the M&E activities is indicated in MPCU capacity and management index in the table below.

Indicators are scored based on a scale of 1 – 10 (where in-between '1' – '5' suggests LOW, '5' means partially HIGH and in-between '5' – '10' means VERY HIGH)

Each letter A,B,C....M indicate individual scores by MPCU members. The average score is calculated and the total average score obtained.

In relation to qualification of personnel, staff complement, Leadership, Equipment/Facilities to carry out MPCU work the Municipal scored very high average score indicating that, the Municipal Planning and Coordinating Unit has adequate capacity for monitoring and Evaluation activities. Majority of MPCU members were in on the view that work load for the Unit is huge. Issues on funds that is availability of funds, utilization of funds and timely access to funds had lower average score because members were on the view that, capacity of the Municipal to deliver on its mandate depends to a large extent on the availability of funds and related issues. The Municipal will therefore place high premium on mobilization of internally generated revenue to supplement other funds received during the plan period

Bellow are the details of the MPCU Capacity and Management Index.

Table 6 MPCU CAPACITY AND MANAGEMENT INDEX

NO	CAPACITY INDICATOR	SCORE																				TOT	AVG. SCORE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
A	Qualification of personnel	9	8	7	9	7	7	9	8	8	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	6	7	7	9	163	8.15
B	Staff Compliment	9	9	8	8	8	9	8	7	9	8	8	9	9	8	8	8	7	8	8	8	164	8.2
C	M&E Skills and Knowledge	9	7	8	7	6	8	8	5	6	8	7	8	6	7	7	6	8	6	6	5	138	6.9
D	Availability of Funds	5	4	5	5	5	4	5	6	6	5	5	8	7	5	5	7	6	5	6	5	109	5.5
E	Utilization of Funds	6	7	6	6	6	5	5	6	6	7	8	7	5	5	5	4	6	6	9	7	122	6.1
F	Timely access to funds	4	5	6	6	4	5	6	5	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	6	118	5.9
G	Leadership	7	8	8	8	7	8	7	6	9	8	8	5	7	8	8	8	7	8	7	8	150	7.5
H	Management	9	8	7	7	8	7	7	6	7	6	7	9	8	7	7	8	7	8	6	7	146	7.3
I	Workload	10	9	7	9	8	8	10	9	8	7	9	8	9	8	7	8	9	7	6	5	161	8.0
J	Motivation /Incentives	4	5	6	6	5	6	6	6	5	5	6	7	8	6	5	5	4	6	5	6	112	5.6
K	Equipment /Facilities	8	8	7	8	9	7	8	8	7	8	7	7	9	7	8		8	7	7	146	7.3	
	<b>Total Average Score</b>	80	78	76	78	72	76	78	72	79	76	81	82	81	78	74	78	67	76	74	73	1529	76.45

Source: MPCU –AWMA 2018



Table 7 Solution for Management Capacity Challenges of the District

<b>Constrains</b>	<b>Solutions</b>	<b>Capacity and Resources Requirements</b>	<b>Training</b>	<b>Technical Support</b>
1. Inadequate personnel/accommodation	-Recruitment of requisite personnel/provision of offices for some departments	Technical expertise & Funds  Funds	Courses on: Monitoring and Evaluation	External facilitators e.g. Consultants to give technical support for MPCU members and other stakeholders
2. Late release of DACF, DDF & Get FUND	-Early release of funds -Intensify IGF collection	Funds	-Revenue Mobilization and Mgt. -Proposal writing	DA technical staff e.g. Planning Budget and revenue staff
3. Insufficient funds for M&E	-Provision of adequate funds annually for M&E	Funds  Funds	Team and Consensus building, Report writing Data base mgt and other computer programmes	Transfer of technical skills from donor
4. Inadequate logistics e.g. Vehicle, office equipments for some offices	-Identify shortfalls and provide logistics	Procure PA System, Projector, and other communication gadgets		Technical support for MPCU members and other stakeholders
5. Poor communication system	-Improve communication system			
6. Non-functional substructures of the DA	Provide offices, technical staff and equipment to Area councils	Computers and accessories	Capacity building workshop for MPCU and Area councils	Technical support from Donor projects eg. LOGODEP and SDF
7. Lack of motivation for MPCU Members	Institute award packages for MPCU, other DA staff and Area council members	Funds,	Team building	-do-

Source: MPCU –AWMA 2018

## **1.7 Physical and Natural Environment**

### **1.7.1 Location and Size**

Ahanta West Municipal Assembly is located at the southernmost point of the country and the entire West African Sub-Region with its capital Agona Nkwanta also called Agona Ahanta. The District has a total land area of 591 square kilometers This represents about 2.5 percent and 0.26 percent of the surface area of Western Region and Ghana respectively.

The District is bounded on the East by Effia Kwesimintsim Municipal Assembly (EKMA), on the West by the Nzema East Municipal Assembly, and to the North by Mpohor Wassa East District and Tarkwa - Nsuaem Municipal Assemblies and the Gulf of Guinea to the South. The District is about 15 minutes' drive from the commercial capital of Western Region, Takoradi and about 25 minutes' drive from the administrative capital, Sekondi. In terms of distance, it is approximately 25 kilometers from the Central Business District (CBD) of Takoradi. This proximity to the Central Business District of Takoradi enhances business and trade in particular. The District lies between latitude 4°45" N and longitude 1°58" W.

Figure 1 and 2 depicts maps showing location of the Municipal in Regional and National context.

Figure 1 : Ahanta West Municipal Assembly in the National Context

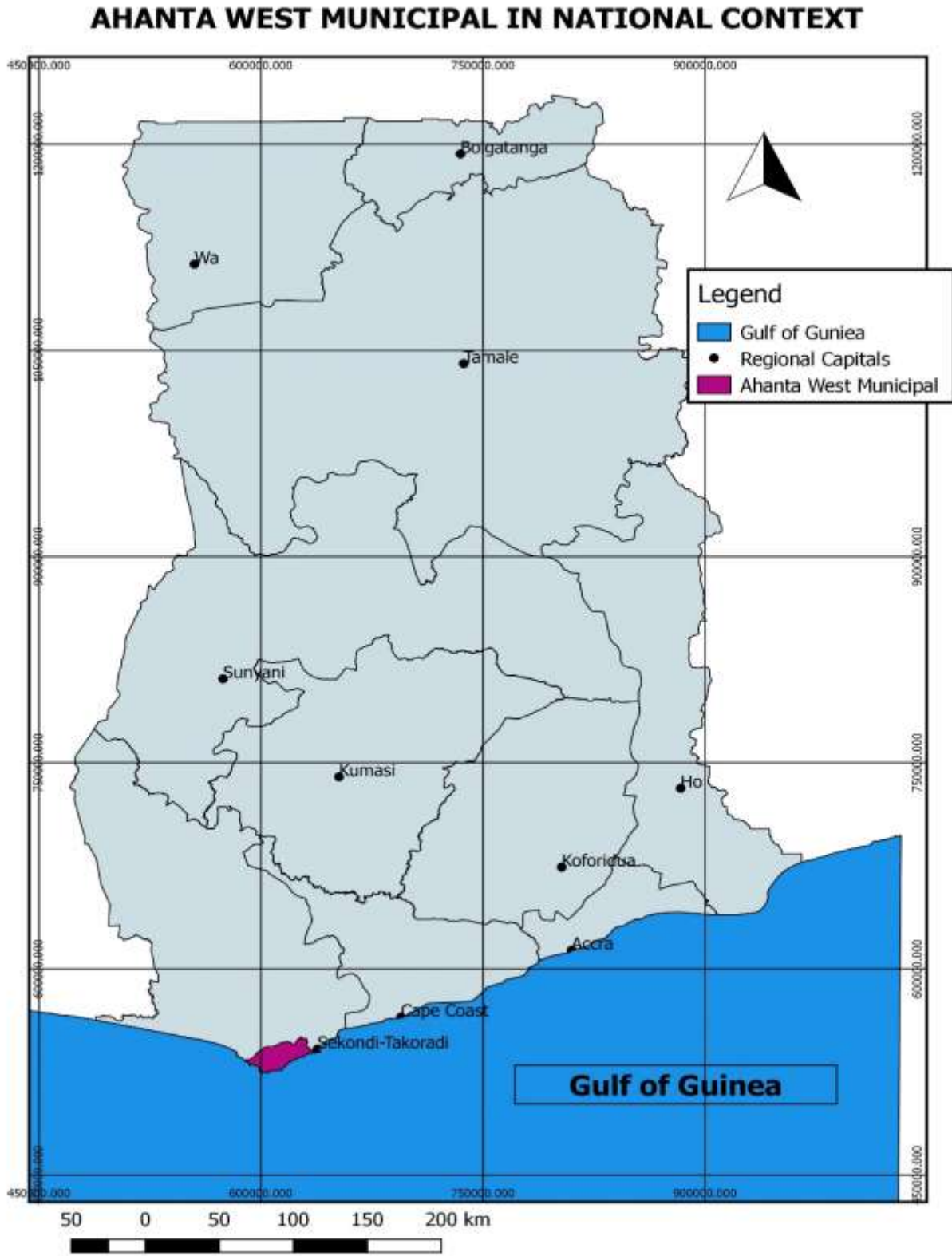


Figure 2 Ahanta West Municipal Assembly in the Regional Context

## AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL IN REGIONAL CONTEXT



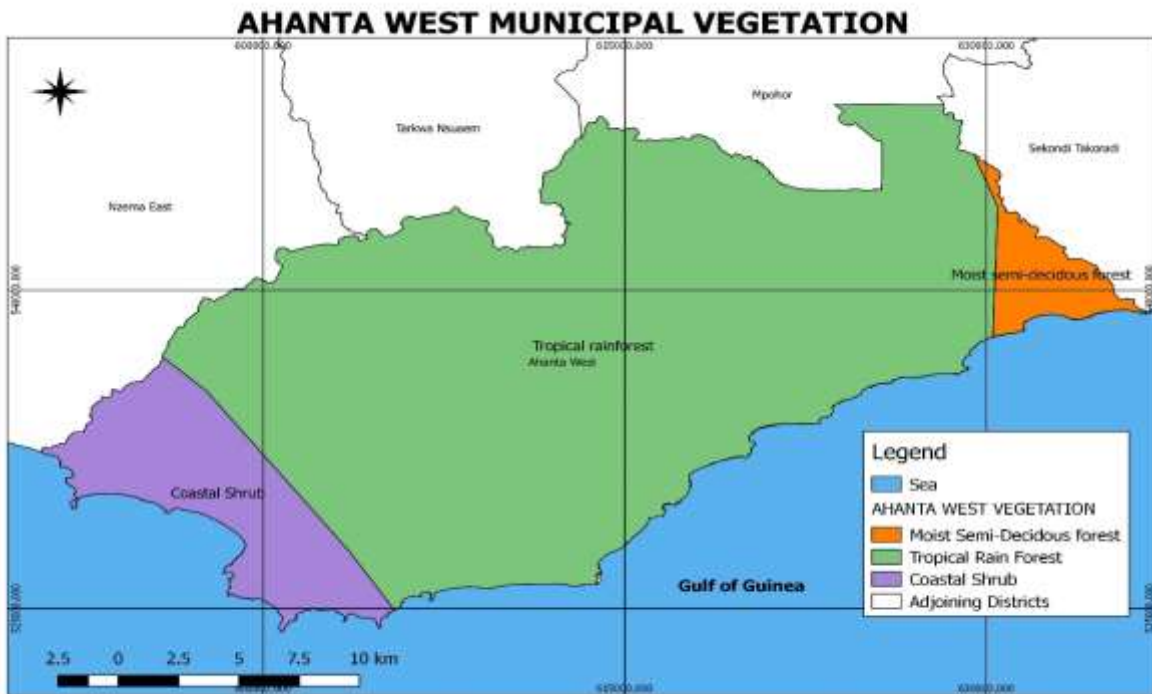
Produced by: AWMA DPCU with Support from GIZ Date: 19th July 2018 Coordinate System : UTM 30 N

### 1.7.2 Climate and Vegetation.

The District falls within the South – Western Equatorial Climatic Zone Ghana. The highest mean temperature is 34°C which is recorded between March and April, while the lowest mean temperature of 20°C is experienced in August. Relative humidity is very high averaging between 75 percent to 85 percent in the rainy season and 70 percent to 80 percent in the dry season. The District is located in the wettest region of Ghana. It experiences a double maxima rainfall of over 1,700 millimeters. The rainy season falls between the months of April and September, with the greatest volume recorded between April and July. This abundant rainfall supports agrarian activities in the District. However, the high rainfall impacts badly on most of the roads in the district, since most of these roads are not tarred, they become unmotorable and accessibility to most parts of the district becomes difficult during the rainy season.

As depicted in figure 1.5, the District is covered with three (3) main vegetation cover. These are the most semi-deciduous forest, tropical rain forest and the coastal shrub. The District falls largely within the High Rain Forest Vegetation Zone, capturing several hectares of plantation of the rubber plant. However, due to human activities (including farming, mining and charcoal burning), all the forest except Cape Three Points Forest Reserve which occupies an area of 51.02 square kilometers has been reduced to secondary forest. These activities, including coastal sand -winning, have consequently caused soil erosion and deterioration in soil fertility in the District.

**Figure 3 : Ahanta West Municipal Vegetation**



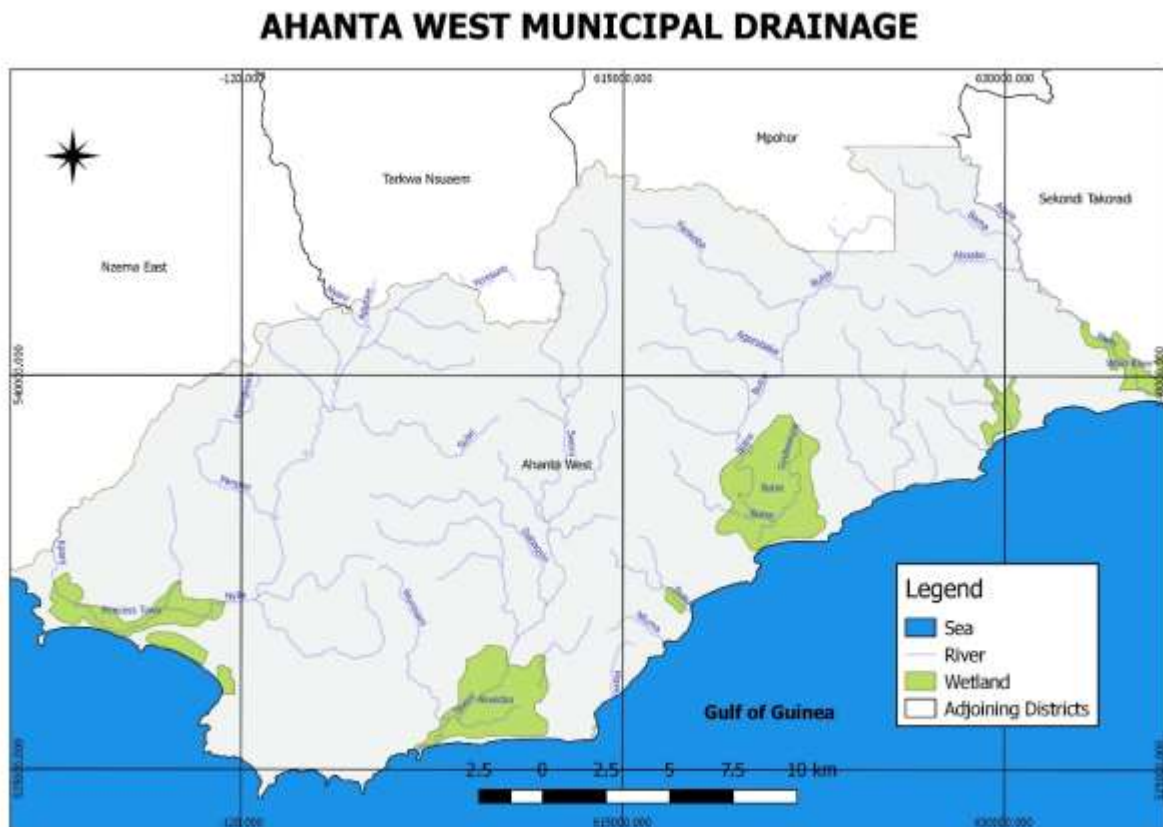
Produced by: AWMA - MPCU with Support from GIZ Date: 19th July 2018 Co-ordinate System: UTM 30 N

### 1.7.3 Relief and Drainage

The District lies within the coastal belt of the country at an elevation ranging between zero and 121 metres above sea level. The land is generally flat land with a few isolated hills between 20 to 40 metres above sea level at Banso, Egyambra, Cape Three Point and Princess Akatekyi. There is also a plateau at Egyambra. Some of these hills are the sources of some of the rivers in the District. The coastline has features such as capes and bays especially at Cape Three Points. As a result of the sandy nature of the coast, it has attracted beach resorts along the coastlines.

The largest river in the District is Butre which enters the sea at Butre. However, there are other seasonal rivers such as Apesuro, Whin, Suoni, Nyila, Nyame and Yani. The District has also considerable lagoons such as Ehonle, Mabowodindo, Akpluho, Mfuma and Nana Pete at Butre. The drainage pattern is basically dendritic as depicted by figure 1.3. The implication is that the district is well drained and impacts positively on the soil fertility for agriculture development.

Figure 4: Map Showing Drainage pattern of AWMA



Produced by: AWMA - MPCU with Support from GLZ Date: 19th July 2018 Co-ordinate System: UTM 30 N

### 1.7.4 Soils, Geology and Minerals

There are four main categories of rock and soil types which underlie the district namely; Lower Birimian, Dixcove granite, Cape Coast granite and Tarkwaian. More than half of the soil consists of Cape Coast granitic soils. The District therefore has large deposits of gold, traces of iron and kaolin hence the upsurge of prospecting activities in the District. Substantial clay deposits which could be developed for ceramics can also be found in parts of the District, notably around the Beahu area. Figure 1.4 depicts the geological structure in the District. From the map it can be realized that, there are four (4) main rock types in the District namely, the coastal sands, hornblende, mixed and upper Birimain. The combinations of these underlying rocks have resulted in the formation of different soil types which support different agricultural production. Table 5 depicts the various soil types and the crops suitable for cultivation on them.

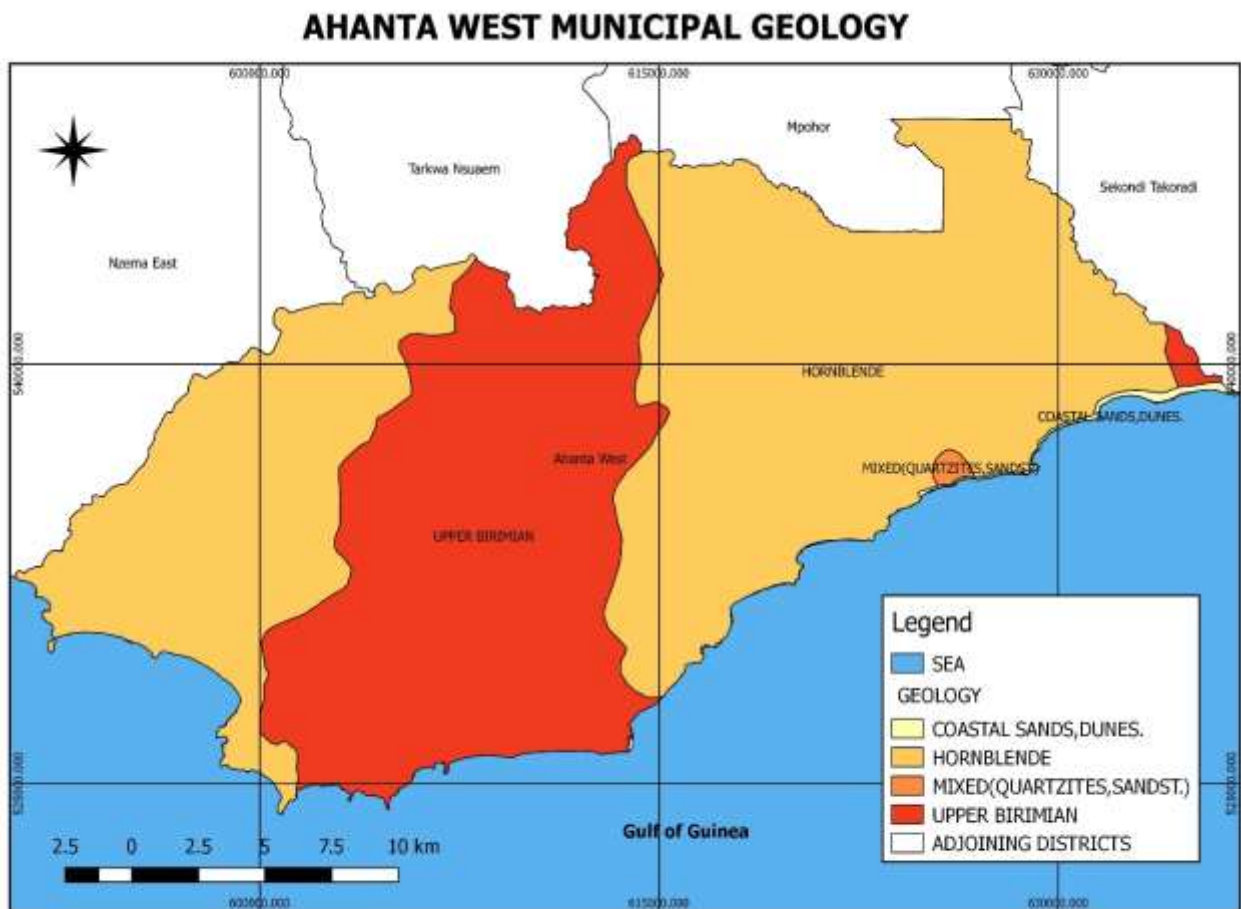


Figure 5: Map showing Geological Structure of AWMA



**Table 8: Soil Types**

<b>SOIL</b>	<b>SUITABILITY</b>
Sandy – Clay – Loam.	Cocoa, coffee, citrus, oil palm, rubber and food crops.
Moderately well drained clayey loam.	Cocoa, coffee, citrus, oil palm, rubber and food crops.
Loamy sand.	Maize, vegetables, legumes, and food crops.
Silty clay.	Maize, vegetables, legumes, food crops and sugar cane.
Loose sand.	Vegetables and sugar cane.
Clay.	Vegetables sugar cane and rice.

Source: DADU, 2010

### **1.7.5 Natural Environment and Built Environment**

The natural environment of the Ahanta West District has changed markedly due to the human activities. The forest, rivers, soils and hills among others have been negatively impacted. The major human activities that have impacted on the environment take the form of;

#### **Land Degradation**

Large tracks of land have been extensively degraded through both illegal small scale mining and regularized and illegal sand winning. Unregulated activities of the sand winners have had a devastating effect on the environment in some parts of the District especially around Kejabil, Adjua, Funkoe and other places. Again, even those operating with environmental permit leaves several excavations without reclaiming the land. These excavations on the landscape make it dangerous to be used for other purposes.

The slash and burn practice of the shifting cultivation method of farming has reduced most part of the evergreen forest to secondary forest. This is due to the continuous felling of trees and exposure of the soil to direct influence of rains and sunshine. Rubber tree plantations and Oil palm plantations have contributed immensely to the reduction of original rain forest since most economical and tall trees with large canopy trees which protect the forest were and continuously being felled for the cultivation of rubber tree and oil palm. The use of fuel wood and the growth of settlements have also contributed to the environmental degradation experienced in the District.



At the moment the District has one forest reserve, the Cape Three Point forest reserve which occupies land area of 51.2 sq km. The district rely on the Takoradi district forestry department to manage it forestry resources. Conservation foundation (CF), local NGO is involved in re-forestation with the aim of reclaiming the already degraded land. Again Care International and CF are collaborating to implement Community Resource and Management Area (CREMA) Project with the aim of conserving biodiversity in the communities around the Cape 3 Point forest reserve catchment area. Figure 1.6 and 1.7 shows degraded natural resources and agriculture lands and Ecozones and Natural Resources in the District.

#### **1.7.6 Biodiversity, climate change, green economy and environment in general**

Land use pressures are enormous in the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly, especially in the high population centers of the Assembly. Demand for conversion of forests to agriculture, cash crop development, harvesting of mangroves and other forest species for charcoal and timber production, artisanal mining, and urban development all pose significant threats to forests in this District. High unemployment rates compound these pressures and thus exacerbate unsustainable natural resource management practices and reducing ecosystem services provided by the region's forests.

Most land in the Western Region outside forest reserves and other protected areas has been deforested and converted to agriculture. The current situation is one of urgency—to find ways of taking pressure off the remaining reserves and to improve livelihoods and land management outside the reserves.

Coupled with the human pressures on the landscape, a warming climate caused by increased atmospheric carbon dioxide poses significant risk to the landscape. In addition to increased temperatures, climate change is associated with jet stream fluctuations causing irregular, more extreme, and unusual weather patterns and events. Changing rainfall patterns and amounts can mean droughts in some areas and floods in others. Changing phenology, distributions of plant species, and rising sea levels are some of the potential adverse impacts on the district from climate change.

To address these growing threats the Municipal Assembly is collaborating with USAID/Ghana's Economic Growth office through the Coastal Sustainable Landscape Project (CSLP) has developed natural resource interventions in the Western Region. CSLP's main initiative, the Fisheries and Coastal Management (FCM) Program, has four components: (i) strengthened enabling environment for decentralized fisheries and coastal governance, (ii): increased use of applied science to inform decision-making, law enforcement and the implementation of management plans, (iii) heightened public awareness of trends, challenges and successes in ecosystem management and stronger public demand for sustainable use and conservation, and (iv) improved management of marine and coastal natural resources for multiple benefits.

The successful implementation of these efforts will contribute to increased employment, improved livelihoods, better land management of existing natural resources, increased soil fertility, and increased carbon stocks. Moreover, improved land management and livelihoods will reduce pressure on intact areas of forest reserve, protecting their biodiversity, allowing for ecotourism opportunities and enhancing the value of other ecosystem services within the value chains of the local communities.

### 1.7.7 Water security

Boreholes have remained one of the major sources of drinking water for the people of Ahanta West. Others also use streams, hand-dug wells as well as pipe – borne water for their household work. Generally, availability or access to safe drinking water in Ahanta West does not seem to pose a big challenge and this is confirmed by the absence of many water – borne diseases in the District. The table 27 shows the distribution of potable water sources in the District. The District has about one hundred and Eighty-Four (184) boreholes, Twenty-Seven (27) hand – dug wells fitted with pump, Seven (7) small town water system and Five (5) pipe system. The District has about hundred and eighteen (118) functional boreholes, twelve (5) hand-dug wells fitted with pumps, 7 small town water system, 5 pipe systems as well as over 350 unprotected wells. This suggests that the level of risk or vulnerability in terms of lack of access to safe drinking water is quite low.

Availability and access to safe drinking water is high due to fact that about 95,206 of the current population representing 89.6 percent have access to either pipe – borne water, boreholes or hand – dug wells fitted with pumps. The remaining 10.4 percent draw water from rivers, streams, brooks ponds and unprotected wells as well as creeks. Though, potable water availability in the District is high, its regularity is a major challenge which requires urgent interventions to ensure regular supply of potable water to the citizens of the District.

The District has Ninety - six (96) WATSAN Committees and three (3) Water and Sanitation Development Boards (WSDBs) in 3 small towns in the District. The table 26 shows various sources of water in the District. It is worthy to note that Safe Water Ghana has provided Small Town Water System for the communities of Miemia, Egyambra and Princess Town whereas Golden Star Resources (Wassa Mine) have also provided same for the people of Awonakrom under their social investment program.

Table 9: Sources of Water

<b>SOURCES</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL</b>	<b>POPULATION SERVED</b>
Boreholes	184	118	35,400
Hand-dug wells	27	12	1,800
Small Town Water System	7	7	33,198
Pipe system	5	5	24,808
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>95,206</b>

Source: DWST, 2016

### **1.7.8 Natural and Man-Made Disasters**

Risk associated with fire and floods are the main causes of natural disasters in the District these, when they occur cause harm to life and properties. During the dry seasons manmade disasters caused by indiscriminate bush burning occur in some communities.

The Disaster Management and Prevention Department is established in the district and its responsibilities include assisting in planning and implementation of programmes to prevent and/or mitigate disaster in the District within the framework of national policies. The unit together with the fire service carry out activities to curb disasters in the District. These units need to be well resourced to perform creditably.

### **1.7.9 Resource Endowment**

#### *Natural Resources*

The natural resource endowments in the Municipal include Cape Three Point forest reserve, arable land, water resources (sea, rivers) mineral deposits (gold and manganese). These should be sustainably managed. In order to enhance the utilisation of the natural resources for farming, there should be measures to adopt a more mechanized and efficient technologies and practices without compromising the good quality of the lands. Adopting irrigation schemes, extension service support and improving access markets are possible ways of enhancing the effective utilisation of lands. The effective utilisation of these resources and providing the needed support will go a long way to improve income of households and general economic development of local people.

### **Ecosystem Service Activities in the Previous plan 2014-2017**

#### Logistics Function

- ▶ Sensitized Coastal communities on mangrove conservation at Akwidaa, Cape-3-point by NGO
- ▶ Organized educational campaign on climate change and climate smart Agriculture.- By Agric Department and CLSP project for farmers
- ▶ The most recent management plan (2007-2011) for the CTPFR supports a permanently protected forest management regime because of the high Genetic Heat Index (GHI) of the reserve as well as the uniqueness of its biological resources.

Research has been done through a collaboration with USAID under the Coastal Sustainable Landscape Project

#### Conservation Function

- ▶ Protection of sea turtle and sensitization of local community members on the need for protection for tourism and other benefits – By Yen Mpoano and other NGOs
- ▶ Conservation foundation (CF), CSLP and other local NGOs were involved in re-forestation with the aim of reclaiming the already degraded lands.
- ▶ Again Care International the CSLP and CF implemented Community Resource and Management Area (CREMA) Project with the aim of conserving biodiversity in the communities around the Cape 3 Point forest reserve catchment area.

#### Development Functions

- ▶ Oil palm and rubber plantations.
- ▶ One key component of the CSLP strategy is the application of a Village Savings and Loan Association (VSLA) model—a social entrepreneurial concept
- ▶ The CSLP is applied the VSLA concept to provide incentives for farmers and landowners to incorporate more indigenous species of trees on their land while helping provide seed funding for a revolving funding mechanism to work towards improved and diversified livelihoods
- ▶ Beekeeping training was facilitated and start-up equipment provided

### **Existing Situation of Biosphere Reserve Activities in the Municipality**

#### **Cape 3 Points Forest Reserve (CTPFR)**

The Cape Three Points Forest Reserve (CTPFR) is the only coastal forest in Ghana and among the few remaining coastal rainforest reserves in West Africa. Since 1999 the forest has been recognized as a Globally Significant Biodiversity Area (GSBA) and an Important Bird Area (IBA) because of its exceptionally high level of biological diversity. Recent surveys conducted in the reserve recorded over 27 tree species; 17 species of medium and large mammals and 45 species of butterflies.

Despite this high biological diversity, the ecological integrity of the reserve, including the forest quality and extent is increasingly threatened by human activities. Farming along the fringes of the forest is reducing the size of the forest buffer. Illegal logging, illegal mining, charcoal production and wildlife poaching are also on the rise within the forest and along its boundaries. Furthermore, land use conversion from forestry to perennial tree crops is accelerating deforestation and degradation of the peripheral areas of CTPFR resulting in replacement of natural forests by monoculture stands, primarily of rubber and oil palm. These pressures are mounting at a time when communities fringing the forest have no feeling of ownership of the forest but only perceive it as government owned. Yet, communities, mainly from the Ahanta

and Nzema ethnicities have a strong stake in the forest reserve as they continue to depend on forest ecosystem goods and services for survival.

The most recent management plan (2007-2011) for the CTPFR supports a permanently protected forest management regime because of the high Genetic Heat Index (GHI) of the reserve as well as the uniqueness of its biological resources. Unfortunately, this management plan fails to acknowledge the ecological services provided by adjacent mangrove forests and coastal wetlands, especially as refuge for migrating fauna from the forest reserve.

If nothing is done now, the CTPFR including adjoining coastal wetland and mangrove forests will experience further degradation resulting from mounting pressures of land use change to transform forested landscapes to areas for other land uses. Illegal logging and poaching will increase and the ecological integrity of the forest reserve and adjoining aquatic forests will be permanently altered. This will exacerbate poverty in forest-dependent communities and reinforce natural resource degradation. The coastal mangrove forest in peripheral areas will be lost with its attendant functions as refuge for fauna migrating from the forest reserve.

Under the auspices of Birdlife International, Hen Mpoano is working with CREMA communities and other stakeholders to protect the integrity of the Cape Three Points Forest Reserve under the Critical Ecosystem Partnership Fund (CEPF) Guinean Forests of West Africa Biodiversity Hotspot Small Grants Mechanism. This is a 2- year project titled '**Enhancing Participatory Planning and Management of Cape Three Points Key Biodiversity Area**' with the goal to strengthen existing CREMA structures to work together with other stakeholders for effective management of the Cape Three Points Forest Reserve and adjoining coastal wetlands and mangrove ecosystems.

### **The surrounding landscape of Cape Three Points Forest Reserve**

The surrounding landscape of Cape Three Points Forest Reserve (a Key Biodiversity Area (KBA) within the Forest Reserves of South-eastern Côte d'Ivoire and South-western Ghana (SW CDI SE GH) conservation corridor –) has been converted largely to agriculture. Agriculture within this landscape is however practiced by smallholder oil palm and rubber plantation farmers as out growers for NORPALM and Ghana Rubber Estate Limited (GREL) respectively as the larger private sector operators. Agriculture activities within this landscape is regulated by government agencies from the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly (AWMA) such as the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) among others. Plantation agriculture among other agricultural and land use activities is the main source of livelihood for farming communities within this conservation corridor. However, plantation agriculture activities around this KBA within the conservation corridor has been the main driver of deforestation contributing to habitat damage, fragmentation, loss of biodiversity and impacting negatively on ecological functions (including potential reduction of climate change resilience). Given that areas within the conservation corridor and around the KBA are agricultural lands, forest conversion and irreversible loss of biodiversity cannot be totally avoided but can be mitigated. Proper mitigation

of conversion of forest in these agricultural land use areas within this conservation corridor can improve the structural connectivity and ecological function within the conservation corridor. These can also improve ecological functions between the conservation corridor and Cape Three Points as a KBA, These mitigation measures includes:

- Adoption of negative biodiversity impact avoidance and minimization measures especially among new smallholder plantations
- Ecosystem rehabilitation or restoration measures for existing plantations
- General adoption of conservation and best management practices (eg plantation design, chemical applications etc) within and around plantations

Such efforts can improve biodiversity within the agricultural landscape and also provide crucial genetic exchange within the conservation corridor. Likewise improve genetic exchange between the corridor and Cape Three Point Forest Reserve as a priority KBA

However, these biodiversity conservation measures have not been incorporated successfully into agricultural practices especially among smallholder plantations in the SW CDI SE GH conservation corridor especially around Cape Three Point as KBA. Key challenges militating against successful incorporation of these conservation measure into agriculture practices include:

- Lack of biodiversity information and knowledge (including their conservation benefits for agriculture sustainability) among smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber Plantations key actors
- Inadequate skills and tools (eg Rapid Biodiversity Assessment, Toolkit for Ecosystem Service Site-Based Assessment – TESSA, High Conservation Value HCV, and High Carbon Stocks - HCS) for biodiversity conservation actions and overall best management practice implementation.
- Lack of business cases for biodiversity conservation and general best sustainable agriculture management practices to farm productivity, long term development sustainability so as to inspire practical and sustained actions. Nevertheless, few inspiring examples exist. For example, the introduction of *E. kamerunicus* in Malaysia in 1981 increased the yield in oil palm plantations by 20% and by 53% in Sabah the second state in Malaysia, the following years. According to FAO (2007) pollinating services by the West African oil palm beetle pollinators to the Southeast Asia oil palm plantations were estimated at US\$150million. These few business cases of the beneficial relationship which can exist between agricultural livelihood and conservation activities and for which there is the need to be nurtured and strengthened.
- Inadequate joint efforts among the key actors for sustainable smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations within the SE CDI SW GH conservation corridor around the KBA due largely to mistrust. For example, NORPALM is pursuing voluntary sustainability certification under the Roundtable on Sustainable Palm Oil (RSPO). This laudable step has the potential to conserve biodiversity within these agricultural landscapes. The programme however currently covers only the company's own nucleus plantation without the smallholder out-grower plantations.

The increasing private sector voluntary commitments (such as the Consumer Forum, the Tropical Forest Alliance, RSPO among others) to support sustainable practices and to source from sustainable sources present great opportunity. This has the potential to support sustainable agricultural production within the conservation corridor and improve biodiversity. Nevertheless, in all such initiatives, the focus has always been on the large scale operators. The smallholder is more often than not “a footnote” and dealt with later. Given that the smallholder farmers constitute the largest agriculture production actors for all cash crops within the conservation corridor, action for engaging the smallholder farmer in sustainable practices is urgent.

Over the planning period The CEPF –GFWA project aims at collaborating with the Municipal Assembly to stimulate and catalyze a process for key actors of smallholder plantations within the SE CDI SW GH conservation corridor around Cape Three Points to work together towards achieving agricultural sustainability by incorporating biodiversity conservation in their management practices. Currently, about 50% of land use around the KBA is to smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations. This share of land use is still increasing. Without support for this project to stimulate actions for and catalyse the process for ensuring sustainable smallholder plantation among the key actors through biodiversity conservation, the expanding unsustainable smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations around Cape Three Points will soon render this priority KBA a “conservation island” without any biodiversity structural and functional link to the immediate landscape. Such a situation also undermines the integrity of the SE CDI SW GH conservation corridor.

A Smallholder-Private-Public Joint **Participation, Collaboration and Contribution** (PCC) Biodiversity Conservation Project model is proposed. Getting the key actors to participate in the deliberation and formulation of corporate and public biodiversity policies – (for smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations), local biodiversity bye-laws, biodiversity conservation plans, programme and actions (for smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations), learn new things, share experiences among others will build trust, inspire contribution and collaboration to achieve common biodiversity objectives. As applied to this project, key actors will be involved to participate, collaborate and contribute to deliberate, develop plans and implementation of best management practices consistent with biodiversity conservation in smallholder plantation. Such best management practices consistent with biodiversity conservation will result in practices which avoid or minimise negative impact on biodiversity, restore damaged habitats and ecosystems. This will eventually lead to achievement of a common biodiversity conservation goal and long-term sustainability of the agriculture productive system.

The Municipal Assembly will collaborate with NGOs and other organisations for the preservation of this unique coastal rainforest reserves over the planning period.

### *Natural Resources Utilization*

The natural resources in the Ahanta West District are shown in **Table 3 and Table 4**. These comprise mineral resources, arable lands, forests and water resources. The mineral resource is largely gold and manganese deposits, which are not used in the Municipal but mined and exported. Available technology that exists for extracting the existing resources is surface mining. The municipal however intends to undertake underground mining as potential technology that can be used for extracting the existing resource. The technology that is available to enhance the utilization of these resources is undertaking jewelry production.

The arable lands, largely high rain forest vegetation zone, are utilised for the crop and livestock production. Slash and burn and zero tillage are the available technologies for extracting the existing resources. These are however rudimentary and have severe implications on the environment and fertility of the soil. Mechanised farming with the use of agricultural machinery (tractor) is the major technology that can be used for extracting the existing resource.

The use of processing machines (oil palm, rubber, coconut, cassava) is deemed relevant to enhance the utilisation of the resource.

The forest reserves in the district are mainly high rainfall forest. They are currently not utilized but preserved. The Tuangya system is deemed relevant as the technology that can be used for extracting the existing resource. The main technology that is available to enhance the utilization of these resources is tourism development.

The water resources comprise rivers and sea. They are utilised for fishing and source of tourism. The available technologies for extracting the existing resources are the use of hook and line, and watsa (dragnet). The use of hook and line, watsa and trawler are deemed relevant for extracting the existing resource. The major technology that is regarded significant for enhancing the utilization of the resources is the use of the trawler.



Table 10: Natural Resources in the Ahanta West Municipal and Their Respective Technologies of Utilisation

Natural Resource	Type	Resource utilization	Available technologies for extracting the existing resources	Technologies that can be used for extracting the existing resource	Technologies are available to enhance the utilization of these resource	Technologies that can enhance the utilization of the resource
Mineral Resources	Gold and manganese	Not used in the District but mined and exported	Surface mining	Underground mining	Jewelry production	jewelry production
Arable Land	High rain forest vegetation zone	Crop production Livestock production	Slash and burn Zero tillage	Agric machinery (tractor)	Processing machines (oil palm, rubber, coconut, cassava)	Processing machines (oil palm, rubber, coconut, cassava)
Forest Reserves	High rainfall forest	Not utilized but preserved	Ensure effective control for sustainable annual allowable cut	Tuangya system	Tourism Development	Tourism Development
Water Resources	Rivers and Sea	Fishing Tourism	Hook and line, Watsa (dragnet)	Hook and line Watsa Trawler	Trawler	Smart trawls

Table 11: Natural Resources in the Ahanta West District and Their Level of Utilization

Natural Resource	Type	Measures put in place to ensure the effective utilization of these resources	Measures put in place to ensure sustainability of the natural resources	Challenges for utilization of the natural resources in the district	Benefits are derived from the resource
Mineral Resources	Gold	Revenue department be empowered to monitor and collect revenue for mining companies	Register and monitor mining companies	1. Illegal mining 2. Land degradation 3. Water pollution	1. Income 2. Employment
Arable Land	High rain forest vegetation	Preparation of land use plan	Train farmers on climate smart agriculture	Loss of arable land for Industrial purposes	Crop and Livestock production
Forest Reserves	High Rainfall forest	Forest conservation	Tree planting to reclaim degraded lands	Activities of encroachment	To balance the biodiversity To conserve the habitat and species of plants and animals
Water Resources	Rivers and Sea	Water bodies used for fishing and tourist attraction	Planting trees at the water bodies and preventing galamsey people from working on the water bodies	Use of water bodies for waste disposal (open defecation)	Food Employment Revenue

### **1.7.10 Support for Effective Use of Natural Resources**

The measures put in place to ensure the effective utilization of the arable lands are the preparation of land use plans. The Assembly further aims at training farmers on climate smart agriculture as a measure to ensure the sustainability of the arable lands. The measures put in place to ensure the effective utilisation and sustainability of the forest resources are forest conservation and tree planting to reclaim degraded lands, respectively. Also, the measures that have been put in place to ensure the effective utilization of the water resources are the use of the water bodies for fishing and tourist attraction sites.

### **1.7.11 Challenges for the Use of Natural Resources**

The challenge for the utilization of the arable lands in the district is largely loss of arable land for industrial purposes. The forest reserves (resources) are also faced with activities of encroachment. Lastly, the major challenge for the utilization of the water resources in the district is the use of water bodies for waste disposal (open defecation).

### **1.7.12 Challenges for the Use of Physical Resources**

The physical resources comprise beaches, forest and forts. The beaches in the District are utilised mainly for tourism purposes. The measures put in place to ensure the effective utilization of the beaches are education and sensitization on keeping the site clean.

The major challenge associated with the use of beaches and forts is the inability of the Assembly to well publicise them for utilisation. With respect to the forest resources, the major challenge associated with their use is inadequate financial resources.

Table12: Physical Resources of the Ahanta West District and Their Associated Challenges

<b>Physical resource</b>	<b>Utilization</b>	<b>Measure put in place to ensure the effective use of these resources</b>	<b>Challenges associated with the use of these resources in the district</b>
Beaches	Tourism	Education and sensitization on keeping the site clean.	Not well publicise
Forts	Tourism	Education and sensitization on keeping the site clean	Not well publicised
Forest	Tourism	Provision of forestry commission to protect the forest	No forestry commission in the district to protect the resource

**Source: District Medium Term Development Plan 2014-2017**

## **1.8 Demographic Characteristics**

According to the 2010 Population and Housing Census, the population of the District is 106,215. Males constituted 48.1 percent of the total population (50,999) as against 51.9 percent (55,216) females. This is similar with the regional sex ratio which shows that there are more females (50.01%) than males (49.99%).

Current projected population for Ahanta West Municipal using growth rate of 2.2% brings population in 2017 to 132,903 and 2018 population to 135,859. Rural population constitutes 66.2% and urban 33.8%.

Figure 1.8 shows the age structure of the population of the district by sex. It indicates that children aged five years and below constitute the largest group in the population while the proportions of the subsequent age group reduce as age increases. The shape of the pyramid which is broad based at the bottom and tapers at the top is a characteristic of a developing country which is basically influenced by fertility and a declining mortality.

Also, age group 0-14 years of the population in the district constituted (41.4%), 15- 24 years (19.1%), and those aged 60 years and older constituting only 6.3% of the population. The population has a high proportion of children and youths and this could put much strain on the district’s resources in the provision of educational, health, other social amenities and other relevant infrastructural facilities that could help develop the potentials of these children to make them economically useful. This notwithstanding, the population reveals a potential sizeable labour force that could be tapped in future for the development of the district.

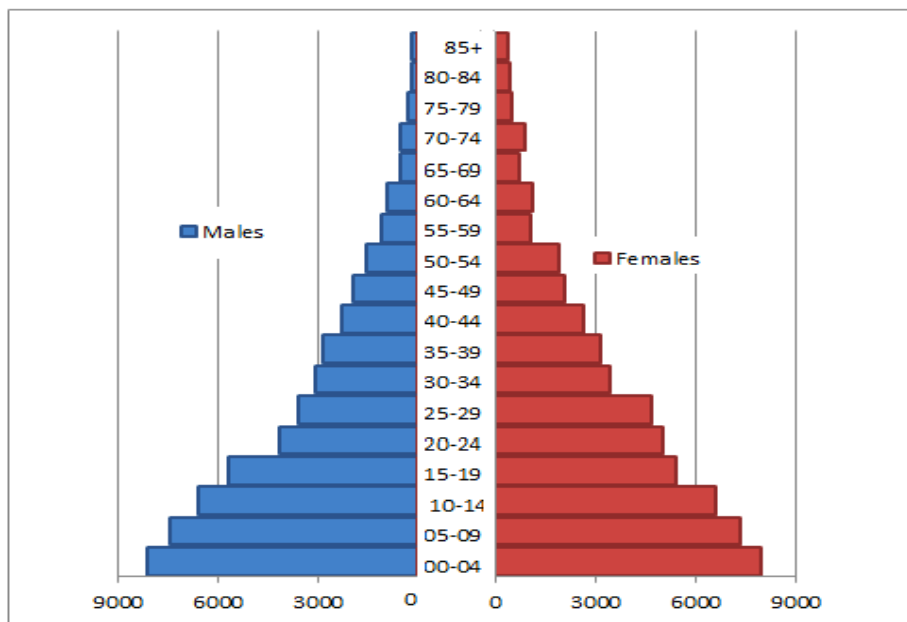


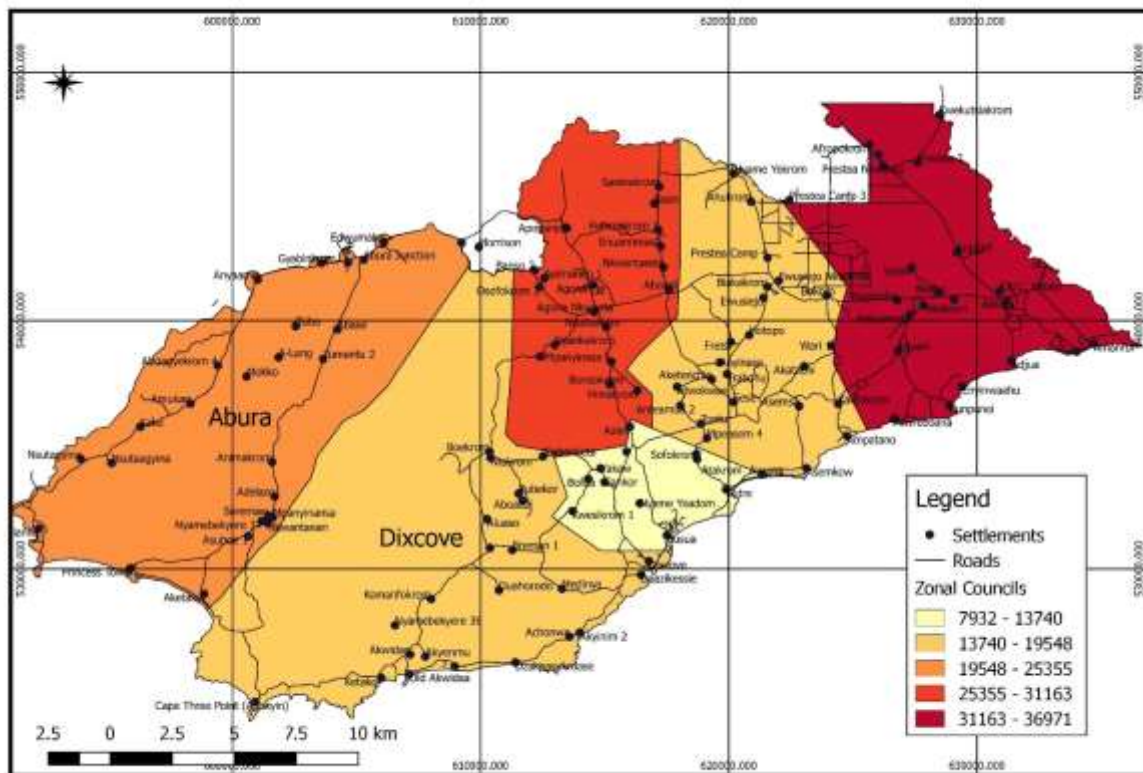
Figure 6: Population Pyramid of Ahanta West Municipal Assembly  
Source: 2010 PHC

The district is characterized by high population density of 180 per square kilometers in 2010 as compared with the regional and national population densities of 80.5 per square kilometers and 79.3 per square kilometers respectively. The mean number of households per house in the

district (1.3) is slightly lower than the regional figure (1.5). Average household size is about 4.0. The average household size could have adverse effects on savings and per capita income. The large proportion of the population (66.2%) of the populace lives in the rural settlements making Ahanta West a rural district despite its closeness to the regional capital of Sekondi – Takoradi. The major urban communities, namely Apowa, Dixcove and Agona Nkwanta accounts for only 33.8 percent according 2010 PHC. Figure 1.9 below shows population density in the district by Area Councils. It can be shown from the map that communities along the main road from Takoradi –Agona Ahanta – Eluobo show relative higher population than those farther from the main road.

About 38.1% of the population of 15 years and older were employed by the Agriculture sector followed by Wholesale and retail; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles (17.9%). The remaining is engaged in small-scale trading, fishing and the formal sectors. Immigration by large takes place only in the fishing communities. Large proportions of fishermen in the District emigrate from other coastal Districts during the major fishing season which is normally between July and September to the coastal areas of Ahanta West District.

### AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL POPULATION BY ZONAL COUNCILS



Produced by: AWMA - MPCU with Support from GIZ Date: 19th July 2018 Co-ordinate System: UTM 30 N

Figure 7 : Map Showing AWMA's Population Density

### 1.8.1 Migration

Table 13 shows the birthplace by duration of residence of migrants. The total number of migrants in the district was 29,320. More than half (64.3%) of these migrants were born elsewhere in the Western region while 30.7 percent were born elsewhere in another region.

Out of the number of migrants enumerated in the district, 15.3 percent have lived there less than one year. Thirty-two percent have been residents for 1-4 years, and 18.5 percent and 17.5 percent have been there for 10-19 years and 20 and more years respectively. For those born elsewhere, 31.5 percent have lived in the region for 1-4 years and 18 percent and 28.5 percent have been there for 5-9 years and 20 and more years respectively.

Central region has the highest number of migrants (3,993) in the district representing the highest proportion (30.8%) and have resided in the district for 1-4 years at the time of the census. The second largest group is from Ashanti region with majority (37.1%) residing there 1-4 years ago. The lowest group of migrants is from Upper West region with 30.5 percent and 1-4 years being their longest stay.

The pattern clearly shows that, the longest duration of migrants in the district is 1-4 years. This could be attributed to the oil find in the district. The suspicion that the oil find in the district has attracted migrants is more evident as the total migrants in the district with the two groups (less than 1 year and the 1-4 years) constituted 47.1% of the total migrants.

**Table 13: Birthplace by Duration of Residence of Migrants**

Birthplace	Number	Duration of residence (%)				
		Less than 1 year	1-4 years	5-9 years	10-19 years	20+ years
Total	29,320	15.3	31.8	16.9	18.5	17.5
Born elsewhere in the region	18,849	15.1	31.5	17.0	18.0	18.5
Born elsewhere in another region:						
Western	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	3,993	16.6	30.8	16.2	19.9	16.6
Greater Accra	960	17.5	34.8	14.3	20.2	13.2
Volta	1,232	12.7	27.0	20.7	18.6	21.0
Eastern	795	15.1	37.7	14.8	19.1	13.2
Ashanti	1,244	17.0	34.2	15.7	16.2	17.0
Brong Ahafo	221	20.8	35.3	15.8	15.8	12.2
Northern	296	9.8	39.9	20.3	15.2	14.9
Upper East	181	18.8	29.8	17.7	15.5	18.2
Upper west	95	7.4	30.5	17.9	28.4	15.8
Outside Ghana	1,454	14.2	32.2	19.2	22.2	12.2

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census

## **1.9 Gender Equality**

Gender is a social construct specifying the socially and culturally prescribed roles that men and women are to follow. According to the 2010 Population and Housing Census, males constitute 48.1 percent and females 51.8 percent of the total population in the district.

Women continue to have lower status in society than men. In the past, women were considered to be more suited towards child bearing and child up bringing while men were more inclined towards the 'public areas' of work and finance. Though this trend is changing, women especially after the birth of the first child, continue to perform most of the household work and care giving in their families despite working outside the home. Men on the other hand continue to define their primary roles as economic providers of their families.

As the society is moving predominantly towards a market economy, the number of mothers entering the labour force is increasing every year and much more mothers with pre-school children are increasing. Since women are forced into the labour market, the gender roles have changed considerably. Women contribution in the family budget have made men somewhat change their attitude and help with domestic chores. The invisible work of women still remains the same and is largely unrecognized and undervalued.

In terms of education, the number of boys is quite higher than girls. Boys in school continue to perform better than girls. In the 2013 BECE, the District presented 1,686 candidates, out of these number 682 candidates passed of which 406 boys passed representing 59.5 percent whilst 276 girls representing 40.5 percent passed. There is therefore the need for the major stakeholders to put in place interventions that will help the girl-child to improve her performance. Most girls who complete their basic education but are unable to further their education are engaged as apprentices in hairdressing and dressmaking. Others are engaged in petty trading.

In decision making, the participation of women continues to be marginal. With respect to the composition of the Unit Committees, out of a total of 180 unit committee members, only 15 are females representing 8.3%. In 2006, there were 7 Assembly members who were females whilst the current Assembly has only 4 females out of a total of 54 Assembly members. There are many sub-committees without female representation. The voices of women are therefore not heard at the highest decision making body in the District. There are only three female who are the head of decentralised department. All the other heads of departments are males. In the Central Administration, all the female employees are all junior staffs. There is therefore the need for feminist advocacy groups to intensify their campaigns on women empowerment.

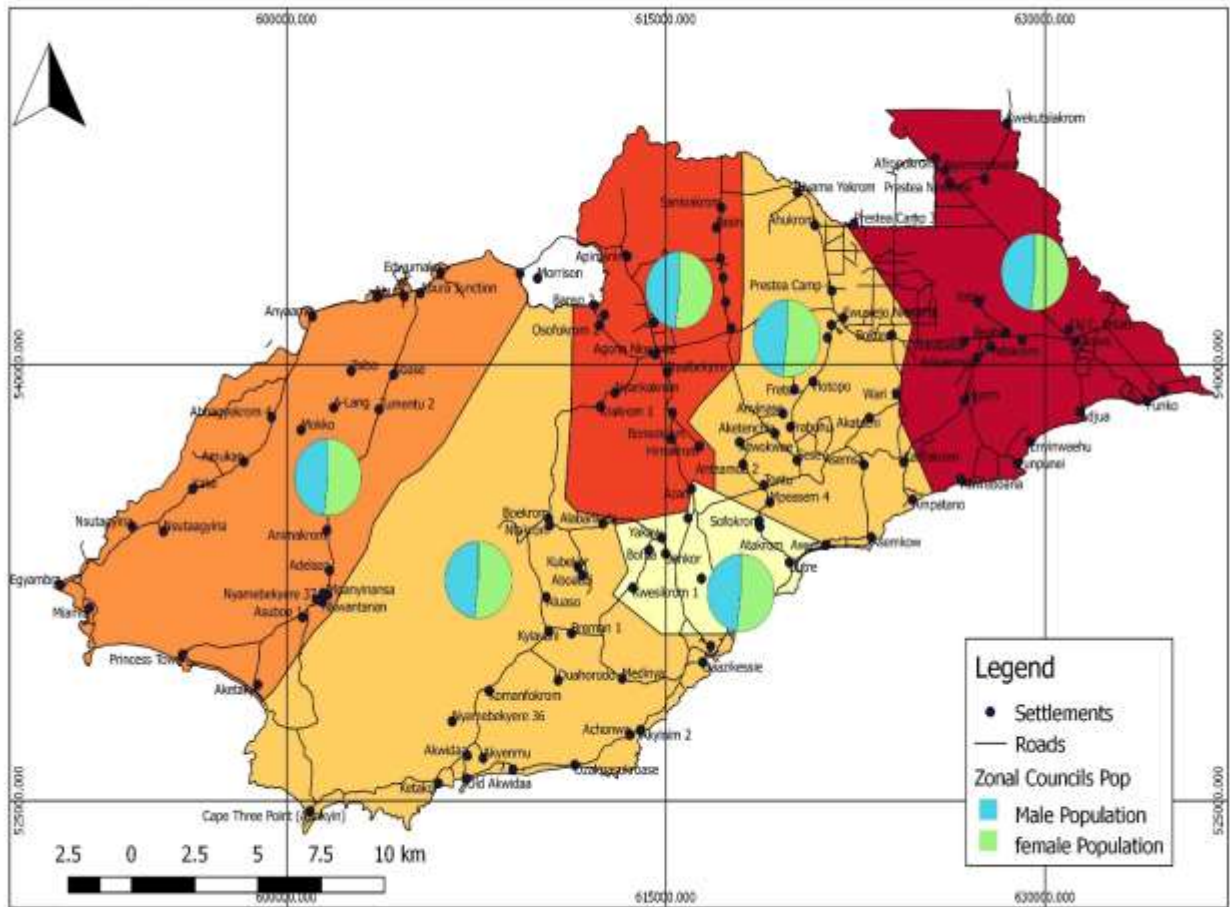
Differences in power between men and women are institutionalized by culture and are expressed in the everyday relations of men and women particularly in families. Even among couples where wives earn more than their husbands, women still maintained most of the

responsibilities for the household. Further, many women deliberately make an effort to protect their husband's masculinity by working to appear that their husbands are in control. In the district, about 38.1 percent of the working populations are farmers-either full time or part time. Since men are in control, they take virtually all decisions with respect to land acquisition, technology adoption, credit acquisition and marketing of farm produce.

With the liberalization of the media landscape, both men and women have almost equal access to information. However, men enjoy more leisure than women. Some even claim that leisure time is not necessary for a wife and mother. Finally, the reliance on traditional gender roles continues serve as a legitimate basis for the distribution of rights, power, privileges and responsibility in families and societies.

The implication of the gender disparity against women at all level in the district continues to negatively affect their welfare and total development in the district. The district must take affirmative actions to bridge gap between men and women, if not equal levels, but close to ensure equal participation and balance development.

## AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY MALE AND FEMALE POPULATION BY ZONAL COUNCILS



Produced by: AWMA - MPCU with Support from GIZ Date: 19th July 2018 Co-ordinate System: UTM 30 N

### 1.10 Settlement systems

#### 1.10.1 Spatial Analysis

The settlement system and spatial linkages among settlement give a clear view of the District space economy and insight into the adequacy and variety of functions performed by various settlements as well as the population distribution in the space. A scalogram was used to analyze the distribution of services in the District. This tool is a matrix presentation of the functional

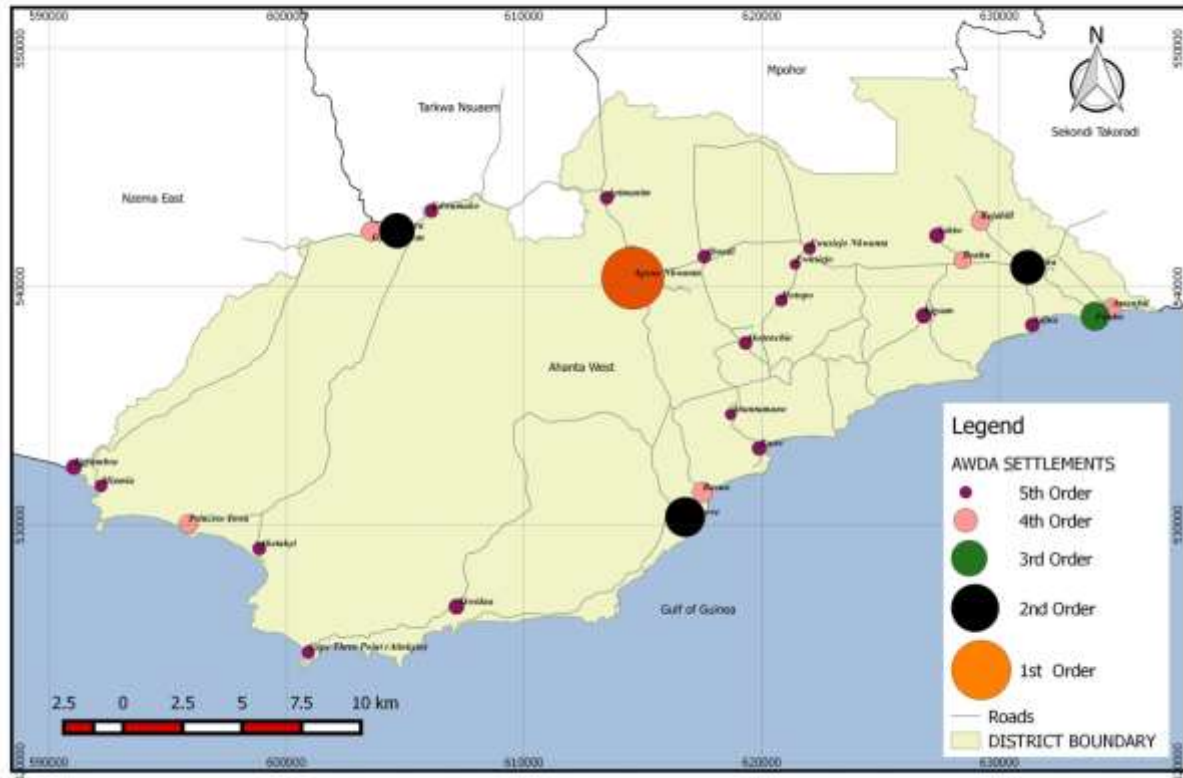


structure of settlements. The scalogram brings out the functions that settlements perform in a locality or an area thereby helping in future project selection for communities.

In all 29 settlements out of 123 communities with a threshold population of 1000 and above were selected for this analysis. Twenty – Four (24) services were considered from the various sectors of the District economy namely, commerce, transport, communication, security, public administration, education, health, water and sanitation, agriculture and among others. The hierarchy was categorized using the centrality index. That is, the total centrality of a settlement is the summation of the weighted centrality (weighted service functions) of each settlement. Level 1 settlement have a centrality index of or total centrality above 500, level 2 settlements have an index between 200 and 500, level 3 settlements between 100 and 200, level 4 settlements between 50 and 100 and level 5 settlements below 50. Agona Ahanta, the District capital with a population of 16,775 with the total centrality index of 638 was found to be the only level 1 settlement.

An analysis of the spatial economy reveals that the provisions of services in the district are inadequate and their distribution too skewed in favour of the District Capital. Again, there is an absence of important facilities such as market structures, Agric extension services and so forth in most of the communities. Also all the 29 communities are connected to the National Grid. See scalogram in annex 1. Figure 1.10 shows the hierarchy of settlement of the District. From the map, it can be concluded that there are five (5) main orders of settlements represented by the proportion of the various order.

## AHANTA WEST DISTRICT HIERARCHY OF SETTLEMENTS



**Figure 8 Map showing the Hierarchy of Settlement of AWMA**

### 1.10.2 The Built Environment

The built environment in the District leaves much to be desired. There is no development control and co-ordination by the Works Department and Physical Planning Department of the District. Building regulations are broken with impunity and it is posing very serious consequences for the land use pattern.

Over 75 percent of developers used poor quality of building materials and as such produce poor housing quality, which also lack many basic facilities. Inadequate toilet facilities in many settlements results in people defecating in nearby bushes and along coastline (free range), while gutters are choked with garbage creating stagnant water which breed mosquitoes and result in the high incidence of malaria.

Erosion in settlements is widespread in most communities in the district. Lack of proper drainage systems, lack of settlement planning, excessive sewerage of the surroundings and lack of tree cover and landscaping are the main causes. The foundation of many houses have been

undermined leading to hanging houses many feet above ground level which makes them unsafe for habitation.

Other environmental problems

These include the following;

- ❖ Coastal erosion
- ❖ Poor collection and disposal of waste
- ❖ Misapplication of chemicals

#### *Surface Accessibility to Services*

The surface accessibility is the ease with which one travels/moves from a given location to another location (s) within the District in order to access a given/available facility (ies) or service(s). This is measured in terms of the time spent in travelling between the two locations (travel time), which in turn depends on distance, means of transport and the route conditions.

The general accessibility to facilities or services particularly hospital, health centres, second cycle institutions, weekly market, banks, court, extension services in the District can be described as poor. This is because the Ahanta West District is one of the Districts in Ghana which has about 85 percent of its roads unpaved making them inaccessible especially to the hinterlands during the rainy seasons.

The main facilities or services are located in the communities along the main road corridor from Takoradi - Apowa - Agona Ahanta – Abura – Ellubo. The situation is more alarming with respect to people living outside the main highway and few accessible feeder roads i.e low access zones in the District. For instance, the acceptable maximum/standard time for accessing facilities like hospital, health centres, weekly market, bank, Agric extension station is 30mins, 20mins, 30mins, 30mins and 20mins respectively. However, the people in the District along the Princess Town, Egyambra and Cape – 3 – Point stretch of roads have to spend more than one hour within 36km road to access these facilities/services particularly at the District Capital.

The implications of the poor surface accessibility in the District are that, the people are prevented from accessing these facilities or services fully to improve their incomes and health status. It can also contribute to low productivity and production in the District. The facilities are sometimes underutilized due to poor accessibility. Trading activities in the District are usually hampered as distribution and marketing of goods and services both within and outside the District are hindered due to poor road surface.

### **1.11 Transportation infrastructure**

The district road networks are mostly feeder roads, some of which are in poor condition making some of the settlements inaccessible during rainy season. Interaction between the district capital and other communities is difficult and expensive for that matter. These have serious implications on accessibility to all basic facilities. The only asphalted road is the section of the Trans West African road that passes through the District Capital Agona Ahanta. Other paved roads include the Agona Ahanta to Dixcove and Busua link, Aboadi – Ayiem stretch, Funkoe and

New Amanful roads. It is important to note that out of the total road network in the district only 15 percent is paved. Below is a map showing the road network of the district (figure 1.12)



*Produced by: AWMA - MPCU with Support from GIZ Date: 19th July 2018 Co-ordinate System: UTM 30 N*

Figure 9: Map Showing the Road Network of AWMA.

Various transport facilities are available in the district. As a result of considerable improvement in the road situation, travel and waiting times have reduced significantly. Public road transport services are provided by the Ghana Private Road Transport Union, among other minor transportation groups of the Trades Union Congress (GPRTU of TUC). These Unions have branches scattered in major communities within the district. Their services are provided with cargo trucks, mini-trucks, mini-buses and Taxis.

## **1.12 Existing Drainage, Sanitation and Waste Management Infrastructure.**

### **1.12.1 Sanitation Situation**

Currently, out of the 123 communities in the Ahanta West District, only four (4) comprising Agona-fie, Agona Nkwanta, Apowa and Dixcove are provided with 14 skip containers. Crude dumping is carried out in all the 123 communities. The District has about 250 dump sites, only 14 of these sites are approved whereas the remaining 231 are unapproved as shown in fig. 1.17. The District has only one final disposal site for solid waste at Damte in Agona Nkwanta. The District has 2 small incinerators currently in use at Princess Town and Princess-Aketakyi. One incinerator with a capacity of about 330 m<sup>3</sup> is under construction at Agona Nkwanta. These are managed by the Environmental Health Unit.

On the issue of toilet facilities, provision of household and public toilets is gradually increasing with the construction of many toilets in various communities and households throughout the District. It is believed that about 27.3% of the population at the moment has access to toilet facilities in the District. In the urban areas, the dominant method of disposal of human waste is the VIP which constitutes about 43% of the population served. The flush toilet is the second most common means of human waste disposal amounting to 38.5% according the ISSER 2007 report. In the rural areas, the pit latrine is the major mode of human waste disposal beside the KVIP. Nonetheless, a significant proportion of households defecate in the bush or at the beaches with adverse environmental consequences. Table 27 shows the number of household and public toilets.



Figure 10: Map Showing Refuse Sites in AWMA

**Table 14: Sanitation Facilities**

Type	No. of Public Toilet	Household Toilet
KVIP	24	47
VIP	-	1,810
Aqua Privy	14	-
WC	1	331
Bucket	-	18
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2,206</b>

Source: DEHD, 2016

From the foregoing analysis, available waste management facilities do not meet the current demands for sanitation services in the District. Sanitation and waste management services are

unsatisfactory due to inadequate skip containers, irregular haulage of containers by the Assembly, indiscriminate dumping practices and inadequate household toilet facilities which are not always kept clean and well maintained. Currently, the Assembly is promoting and enforcing the construction of household toilet facilities by households especially in the newly built-up areas in conformity with the national sanitation policy.

### **1.13 Poverty Profiling and Mapping**

Among the districts in the region, Ahanta West Municipal Assembly has poverty incidence of 10 – 19.9% the District is thus among Districts with low incidence. However, within the District there are pockets of high incidence of poverty especially among the rural dwellers. Poverty affects women

### **1.14 Culture**

#### **1.14.1 Chieftancy**

There are three (3) paramountcies namely, Busua, Upper Dixcove and Lower Dixcove with Otumfuo Nana Baidoo Bonsoe XIV as the Overlord, Ahantahene. The Paramount Chiefs have their respective Divisional and Sub-Chiefs under their jurisdiction.

#### **1.14.2 Ethnicity**

The main ethnic group of the District is Ahanta consequently the main language spoken is Ahanta (60.2%). However, Ewe (4.4%) is also spoken by the people of Egyambra, Princess Town and Princess Aketakyi and Fante by the people of Adjua, Funkoe, New Amanful and Dixcove). Other ethnic groups in the District include Nzema (5.5%), Ga-Dangme (1.03%), Ewes (3.2%), Guans (0.15%), other Akans (22.84%), Mole Dagbani (0.9%), Grusi (0.26%), Gruma (0.05%) Mande (0.06%) and other ethnic groups (0.41%). Although the District is ethnically diverse, the Ahantas and Ewes are the indigenous people, constituting the largest groups. There is ethnic tolerance and peaceful co-existence among the different ethnic groups residing in the District which provide congenial environment for development.

#### **1.14.3 Religion**

##### **1.14.3.1 Religious Composition**

The inhabitants of the district are very religious and affiliated to one form of religion or the other. Table 6 depicts the religious composition of the district population.

**Table 15: Religious Composition**

<b>Religion</b>	<b>Population (%)</b>
Christianity	78.0
Islam	3.2
Traditional religion	1.6
None	15.4
Others	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: 2010 Population and Housing Census

Unlike some parts of the country where religious conflicts are on the ascendancy, there is religious tolerance and peaceful co-existence among the religious groups in the District. The development of the District is not hampered by religious diversity and differences but it rather enhances co-existence and unity among the people. This has influence on the type of development programmes and projects the Municipal Assembly could initiate to improve the lives of the people.

## **1.15 Governance.**

### **1.15.1 The Municipal Assembly Structure**

The Assembly comprises elected members by universal adult suffrage in the electoral area into which the Assembly is divided. Other members not exceeding 30% of the total membership of the Assembly are nominated by the President of the Republic of Ghana, and One Member of Parliament in the district.

The Assembly is however dominated by men to the detriment of women. Thus there is low participation of women in decision making.

### **1.15.2 The District Chief Executive**

The District Chief Executive is the representative of the Central Government in the district and in that respect is to see to the expeditious implementation of Central government programmes. The District Chief Executive chairs the Executive Committee of the Assembly, which is expected to the implementation of the major decisions of the Assembly .

There are six (6) statutory sub-committees which help the Executive committee carry out its functions. These are:

- Finance and Administration,
- Development Planning,
- Works
- Social Services
- Justice and Security and
- Micro and Small Enterprises.

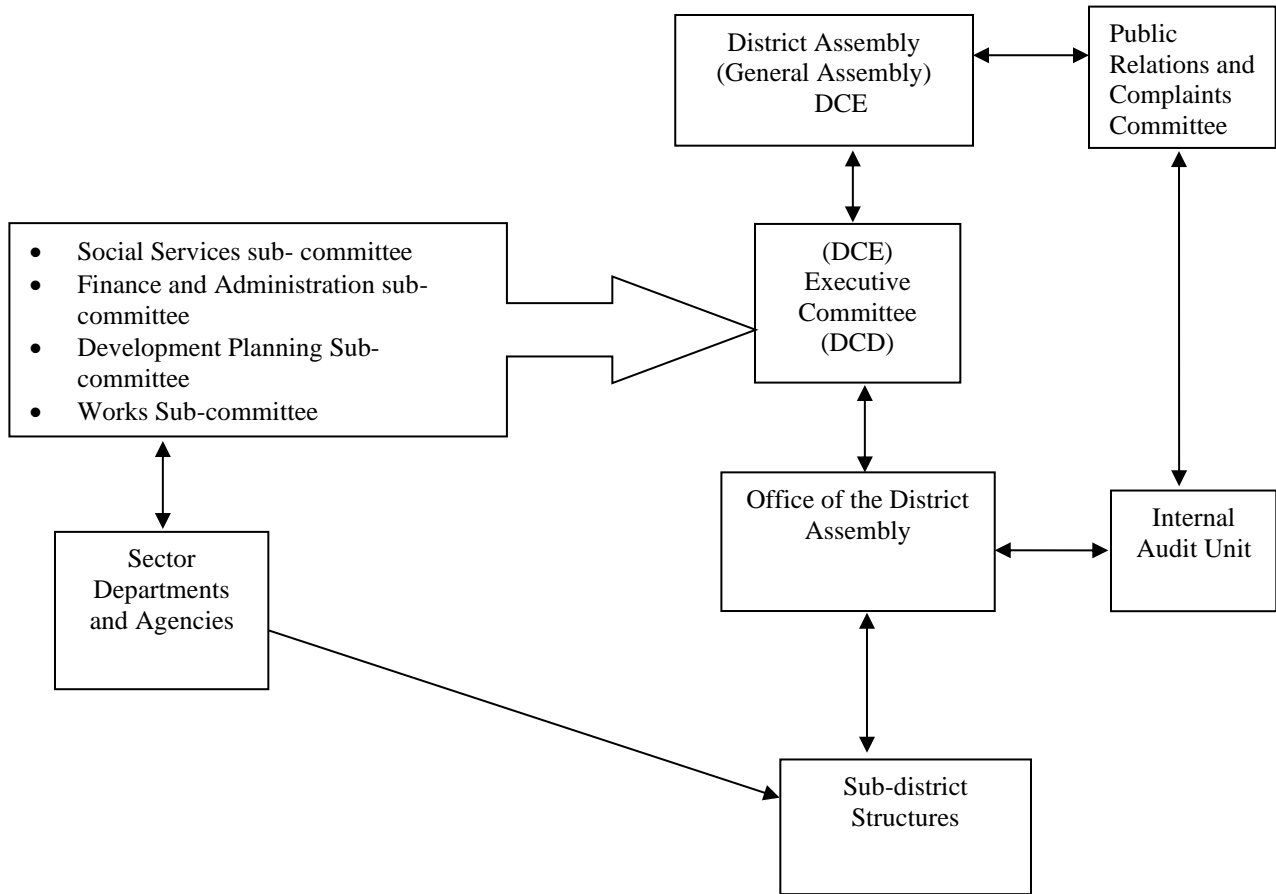


There are other sub-committees which perform advisory roles and are also critical to the efficient performance of the functions of the Executive Committee. These include the District Tender Committee, the District Education Oversight Committee, Public Relations and Complaints Committee and the District Security Committee (DISEC). The DISEC is chaired by the DCE.

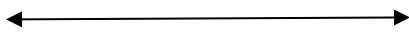
These sub-committees deliberate on issues in great detail and submit their recommendations to the Executive Committee, which in turn submits them to General Assembly for ratification or amendment.

The Municipal Assembly by design has 15 decentralized departments and these are expected to put their expertise at the disposal of the Assembly. Their inputs into the running of the Assembly are visible at the sub-committees meetings. The Heads of these departments are ex-officio members of the Assembly and the District Co-ordinating Director steers their activities to ensure harmony and avoid duplication.

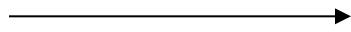
Figure 11: The Structure of the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly



KEY



Two way relationship and reporting channel



One way reporting channel

### **1.15.3 Established Departments of the Assembly**

The Local Government Departments of District Assemblies Commencement Instrument, 2009 operationalised the decentralized departments as the Departments of the District Assemblies (DAs). Under section 161 (1) of the Local Government Act, 1993, Act 462,22 decentralized departments at the district level are reconstituted through a series of mergers into 16 Departments in the Metropolitan Assemblies, 13 in the Municipal Assemblies and 11 in the District Assemblies.

The established departments in the District are as follows: -

#### **1. Central Administration Department**

The Central Administration Department is the Secretariat of the Municipal Assembly responsible for the provision of support services, effective and efficient general administration and organization of the Municipal Assembly. The Department manages all sections of the assembly including: (i) Records (ii) Estate (iii) Transport (iv) Logistics and Procurement (v) Accounts (vi) Stores (vii) Security and (viii) Human Resources Management

The Department also coordinates the *(a)* General administrative functions *(b)* Development planning and management functions *(c)* Budgeting functions *(d)* Rating functions *(e)* Statistics and information services generally, and *(f)* Human Resource Planning and Development of the Municipal Assembly.

#### **2. Finance Department**

The Finance Department is responsible for the sound financial management of the Municipal Assembly's resources, keep, render and publish statements on Public Accounts among other functions

#### **3. Education, Youth And Sports Department**

The education, youth and Sports Department of the Assembly is responsible for Pre School, special school, basic education, youth and sports, development or organization and library services at the district level.

#### **4. Department of Health:**

The department of Health at the Municipal Assembly level consists of the office of the District Medical Officer of Health and the Environmental Health Unit.

The functions of the Department of Health are to advise on the construction and rehabilitation of clinics and health centers or facilities and Promote and encourage good health and sanitation in the District

#### **5. Agriculture Department:**

The Agriculture Department in the District takes lead role in Agricultural development of the District. It participates in provision of extension services in the areas of natural resources management, and rural infrastructural and small scale irrigation in the district.

## **6. Department Of Physical Planning**

The Department of Physical Planning at the District level manages the activities of the Department of Town and Country Planning and the Department of Parks and Gardens. Some responsibilities of the department include advising the Municipal Assembly on national policies on physical planning, land use and development.

## **7. Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

The Social Welfare and Community Development Department assist the Assembly to formulate and implement social welfare and community development policies within the framework of national policy.

## **8. Natural Resources Conservation Department**

The Natural Resources Conservation Department of the Municipal Assembly is for the sustainable development of the forestry and wildlife resources and protected areas, in the District by combining functions of the Departments of Forestry and Wildlife.

## **9. Department of Works**

The Department of Works of the Municipal Assembly is a merger of the Public Works Department, Department of Feeder Roads and District Water and Sanitation Unit, Department of Rural Housing and the Works Unit of the Assembly. The Works Department advises the Assembly on matters relating to works in the district

## **10. Department of Trade And Industry**

The Department of Trade, Industry and Tourism under the guidance of the Assembly deal with issues related to trade, cottage industry and tourism in the district.

The Department assists in the formulation of policies on trade and tourism in the district within the framework of national policy and guidelines and *facilitate* the implementation of policies on trade, industry and tourism in the District;

## **11. Disaster Management And Prevention Department**

The Disaster Management and Prevention Department is established in the district and its responsibilities include assisting in planning and implementation of programmes to prevent and/or mitigate disaster in the District within the framework of national policies

Sub-structures of the Assembly

The district has six Area Councils namely Agona, Dixcove, Abura, Ewusiejoe, Apowa, and Busua. There are also 16 unit committees in place with each unit committee consisting of 5 members. This brings the total number of unit committee members to 80.

Most of the people in the district are not conversant with the decentralization policy thus their understanding of the Assembly concept is inadequate. This needs to be addressed to enable more cooperation and collaboration in the assembly's developmental efforts.

## **1.16 Good Governance**

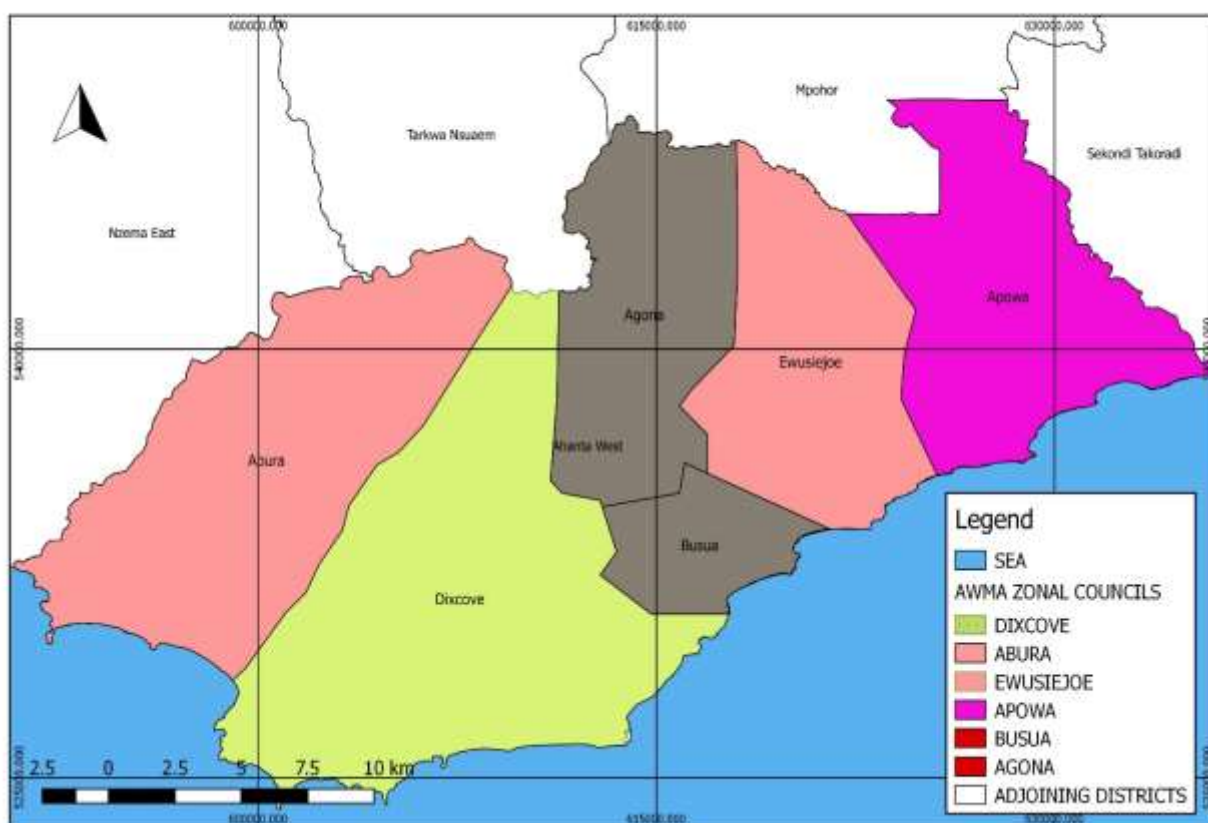
The DA is the highest political authority in the district as stipulated under Section 10 of the Local Government Act, 1993 (act 462). It has been empowered to be responsible for the overall development of the district as stated in Section 2 of the National Development Planning Systems Act (Act 480). The District is headed by the District Chief Executive, who functions both as a political and administrative leader. It has 10 departments which include; Central Administration, Works Department, Physical Planning, Health and Agriculture. The rest include Social Department, Education, Youth and Sport, Disaster Management among others.

There are 52 Assembly members with 36 (representing two-third) elected and the remaining 16 (representing one-third) appointed by the President of the Republic Ghana in consultation with traditional authority and recognized interest groups in the District. Of the 52 Assembly members also, there are 50 males and 2 females. Of these 50 males, total elected members are 36 with the remaining 14 appointed. All the 2 females are appointed members A presiding member is also elected by two-third majority of all members of the Assembly. The assembly has the Executive Committee and five sub-committees.

To facilitate decentralization, democracy and good governance in the Municipal, it has been sub-divided into six (6) sub-structures to ensure popular participation in the development process. The Municipal Assembly has 36 Unit Committees with 180-unit committee members in all the 36 Electoral Areas. Certain constitutional departments are present. An example is NCCE. The DA is fully decentralized and takes decisions on its own, implements them and takes responsibility for such actions emanating thereof. The organogram of the DA can be found in annex 2. Spatially, figure 1.14 shows the six (6) area councils in the district. These are Abura, Agona, Busua, Ewusiejoe, Dixcove and Apowa.

However, the activities of these sub-structures are not effective as expected. Some of the Area councils are not operational due to multiple factors including lack of office accommodation, logistics and motivation. The table 12 provides detailed information on the area councils.

## AHANTA WEST MUNICIPAL ZONAL COUNCILS



**Figure 12: Map Showing the Zonal Councils of AWMA**

Table 16: Zonal Councils and their Headquarters

No	Name of Town/Area Council	Name of Headquarters	No. of communities in each Council
1.	Agona Zonal Council	Agona Ahanta	17
2.	Apowa Zonal Council	Apowa	20
3.	Abura Zonal Council	Abura	29
4.	Busua Zonal Council	Busua	10
5.	Dixcove Zonal Council	Dixcove	25
6.	Ewusiejoe Zonal Council	Ewusiejoe	22
<b>Total</b>			<b>123</b>

Source: MPCU-2018

There are a number of units committees although not very functional, supporting both the area councils and the Assembly in the discharge of their duties.

### **1.17 Traditional Authorities**

The District has three (3) Paramount Chiefs Namely Upper and Lower Dixcove with the Otumfuo Nana Baidoo Bonsoe XIV as the Overlord Achantahene. The Paramount Chiefs have their respective Divisional and Sub-Chiefs under their jurisdiction.

### **1.18 Accountability**

The Assembly is accountable to the people in all its activities. There is openness in contract administration and all the stake holders in those beneficiary communities are deeply involved. All projects to be undertaken by the Assembly are approved by the Assembly Members through the General Assembly sessions. Also, projects initiated are monitored by the members in the community and the technocrats of the Assembly.

### **1.19 Participation of the Citizenry**

The communal spirit in the District is not encouraging since the people do not take active part in all developmental projects.

### **1.20 NGOs/Civil Society**

Civil Society Organizations and Non-Government Organizations also play active roles in the development of the District through their set activities. Participation by other stakeholders is manifested at the levels of information sharing, consultation, collaboration and empowerment. To ensure public ownership of the Assembly's development agenda it is necessary that avenues be created for stakeholders and other parties with contributions to get involved in the whole process. This is the effective way to generate true sustainability and public support for the development process.

The Municipal Assembly has instituted channels for consultations with stakeholders at the District, Area Council and Community levels. These include Public fora and information dissemination and Public education by I.S.D and NCCE. A number of initiatives have been undertaken to promote participation of other stakeholders especially NGO's, CBO's, and the Private Sector in the development process of the District. For example, the Area Development Programme office of the World Vision International (W.V.I) has assisted the District in diverse ways notably, Water and Sanitation, Education, Health, Child Protection, Human Resource Development and others.

## 1.21 Security

There is District Security Council (DISEC) which sees to the security situation in the District. It comprises the Police, Fire Service, Armed Forces, Chairman of Justice and Security Sub-Committee of the D.A, NADMO and the B.N.I. The District Chief Executive chairs the DISEC in the deliberations of it matters.

## 1.22 Local Economic-Based Enterprises

The district has several local economic-based enterprises for development. The enterprises include para-rubber production, Oil palm production, and fishing and tourism industries. The district has one para-rubber production industry, two oil palm producing industries, six fishing landing sites, nine beach resort areas and four forts.

The para-rubber and oil producing industries contribute largely to employment and revenue generation. The fishing industry also provides food to the people and revenue to individuals and the District. Lastly, the tourism industry contributes mainly to job creation.

Table17: Local Economic-based Enterprises of the Ahanta West District Municipal Assembly

Economic-Based Enterprises (list)	Activities	No. of Enterprises	Contribution to Local Economic Development	Support provided to the Local Economic-Based Enterprises
Para-rubber production	Para-rubber production	1	Employment Revenue	Creating enabling environment (security)
Oil palm production	Oil palm production	2	Employment Revenue	Facilitation of input supply
Fishing	Fishing	6 landing sites	Food Revenue	Facilitation of input supply
Tourism	Tourism	9 beach resort 4 forts	Job creation	Provision of utilities

Source. District Medium Term Development plan 2014-2017

The sustainability and growth of the aforementioned enterprises however require various support systems. The Assembly provides the enabling environment (security) to the development of the para-rubber producing industry. The Assembly facilitates the supply of inputs to the oil palm producing and fishing industries. With respect to the tourism industry, the Assembly provides the needed utility services.

### 1.22.1 Economic Development

The district in its quest to achieving local economic development (LED) has several needs; technical, business, educational, managerial, health, infrastructural and financial. However, there are never enough resources to meet all needs. Needs assessment is therefore conducted to help program development actors to identify, prioritise and execute interventions that address issues of imminent concern. Therefore, attempts aimed at building the capacities of authorities or ensuring local development should first begin with an assessment of the needs of the actors or local area. Technically, the district has need for enhanced technology in agro-



processing. This is deemed relevant in building the technical capacities of agro-based processing industries to promote development of activities and LED. The Assembly further has need for easy access to capital for developing the business sector.

Table18: Needs in Enhancing LED in the Ahanta West District

Item/Sector	Need
Technical	Enhanced technology in Agro processing
Business	Easy access to capital
Managerial	Capacity building of personnel
Educational	Adequate supervisory and logistic for GES GES administration block/ office
Health	More health professionals More health facilities & equipment
Infrastructure	Improvement of feeder roads Needs an ultramodern market
Financial	Adequate and timely release of funds Need to enhance revenue collection.

Source. District Medium Term Development plan 2014-2017

As way of developing the managerial skills of individuals, the Assembly has need for building the capacity of the personnel. The Assembly under education needs adequate supervisory and logistic for Ghana Education Service (GES) and a GES administration block/ office. Under health, it requires more/additional health professionals and health facilities and equipment. The Assembly under infrastructure need requires the improvement of feeder roads and an ultramodern market. Lastly, the Assembly requires adequate and timely release of funds so as to enhance revenue collection and base. These needs are deemed necessary by the Assembly in enhancing LED.

### 1.22.2 Structure of the District economy

The major economic activities in the Ahanta West District include skilled agricultural, forestry and fisheries. The service/commerce sector is dominated by financial activities, transportation, accommodation and information and communication. A greater proportion of females (12%) are found in the accommodation service sector than males. A higher proportion of males (9.5%) are found in the transportation sector than females (0.2%).

The industrial sector is also dominated by the manufacturing and mining quarrying. The mining and quarrying sub-sectors is dominated by males, which constitute 2.7% and 0.4% of the males and females, respectively. The manufacturing sector is however dominated by the females, who constitute 17.5% compared to 13.4% of the males. The implication is that, the district has a much wider economic diversification to absorb the labor force for economic

development. The potentials entrepreneurial opportunities in the district are the availability of ready market, diversification of products and high customer demand for products.

Table 19: Major Economic Activities in the Ahanta West District

Occupation category	Proportion of pop. (%)		List Specific activity	Proportion of pop. (%)	
	Male	Female		Male	Female
Service/commerce			Financial Activities	0.6	0.3
			Transportation	9.5	0.2
			Accommodation	2.0	12.1
			Information and communication	0.3	0.0
Agriculture			Rubber Production		
			Oil palm production		
			Food crop production		
			Livestock production		
			Fishing		
Industry			Mining and Quarrying	2.7	0.4
			Manufacturing	13.4	17.5

Source: District report (AWDA), 2010 Population and housing census

### 1.22.3 Agriculture

Farming is by far the major economic activity undertaken in the District. It is estimated that about 65% of the active population is directly involved in agricultural production. Other economic activities include trading, processing of agricultural produce mainly oil palm, cassava, rubber and other trades like hairdressing, dressmaking, carpentry, block-making, auto-electricians, fitting, car-body spraying, refrigeration mechanics or repairers and others.

Subsistence and large-scale agriculture employs 38.1 percent of the workforce according to the 2010 population and housing census. According to ISSER 2007 survey, the District witnessed a decline in the proportion of labour force in agriculture in favour of manufacturing, trade and community services. Out of the total households of 26,095, 12,325 are engaged in agriculture representing a proportion of 47.2%. This implies that, more than half of the households (52.8%) are into non-agrarian activities. There is wide disparity between households engaged in agriculture in rural and urban areas. Whiles about 24 percent of the households engaged in agriculture are in the urban areas, more than twice that number are in the rural areas (56.8%).

The major staple food crops produced in the district include cassava, plantain, maize, yam, rice and vegetables. Food crop production is generally on subsistence level with output per yield substantially low in the district due to traditional methods of farming with an average farm size of one acre per farmer.

The predominant cash crop is oil palm. Rubber is cultivated in small to large sized plantations mostly by Out growers and Ghana Rubber Estate Limited. One notable challenge, however, is that the increasing use of land for rubber plantations may deprive food crop farmers of access

to land for cultivation in the mist of other increasing demand for land in the wake of the Oil find. Oil palm is cultivated on a large-scale by NORPALM. Some indigenous and settler farmers also cultivate oil palm on medium scale and small scale. Non-traditional crops like black pepper and pineapples which are cultivated in the district have high potential of becoming export crops if they are given serious attention in production and marketing. Other non-traditional crops that could do well in this district are citrus and banana. Cash crop like cocoa is now being cultivated around Afuropokrom.

Livestock production is also important in the district; the major livestock reared by majority of the households is in the birds category (chicken 63.1%) followed by duck (2.9%). Among the ruminants, goat rearing is the highest livestock (20.8%) followed by sheep (5.9%). About 1.67 percent of the households are into guinea fowl rearing and the least non-traditional commodity reared by the households in agriculture is beekeeping (0.00%), inland fishing (0.00%) and marine fishing (0.00%).

About 98 percent of the farmers rely on traditional methods of farming using slash and burn, simple farm tools such as hoe, cutlass and relying on natural climatic conditions for cropping. These traditional methods lead to fast depletion of the soil nutrients and low production and productivity. The use of tractors and other heavy machinery is limited to the oil palm and rubber plantation companies. Majority of the farmers do not have access to inputs like fertilizer, agric-machinery and other agro-chemicals. The main reasons for this low usage are high prices of these inputs, which many farmers cannot afford.

Most of the farmers own their lands acquired through the families by inheritance and from family heads. Abunu and Abusa system where land is given out for farming after which proceeds are shared either into two or three parts as predetermined are also practiced. Other means of land acquisition for farming are outright purchase that is, leasehold titles as well as household titles from traditional leaders and other indigenous people. These means of acquisition is not common because most families consider this unacceptable.

There are Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) located in all the six ACs in the district. They are centrally located to serve several communities at a time. The AEA farmer ratio is 1:1,986. The table 7 shows the production levels of selected crops in the district.

**Table 20: Agricultural Production levels in AWDA (in metric tons)**

Year \ Commodity	Commodity		
	Maize	Cassava	Plantain
2011	1,524	37,572	912
2012	1,750	42,102	985
2013	1,469	43,703	1,349
2014	1,531	49,768	2,272

2015	1,384	49,826	2,308
2016	1,378	50,103	2,376
<b>Total</b>			

Source: District Agriculture Development Unit, 2016

Access to credit is one of the main constraints in the district as far as farming is concerned. Most of the farmers usually rely on personal savings, while others borrow from friends and money lenders to finance their farming ventures. Financial institutions like the Ahantaman Rural Bank play a substantial role in advancing credit to farmers. But these facilities are inadequate and only a few farmers benefit from this because Financial Institutions in this district which can provide credit to farmers on favourable terms are inadequate and most farmers cannot afford to meet the pre requisites for loan e.g. collateral securities, bank accounts with specified minimum savings among others and high interest rates charged. Again, some farmers are ignorant of any arrangement to obtain loans.

Most of the crops grown in the district are perishable in nature. Examples are plantain, cassava, vegetables and oil palm. There are virtually no arrangements to store these crops. Few farmers use some form of storage facilities and these could store only small quantities of produce for short periods. These facilities include cribs, barns, sheds, kitchens and storerooms. Poor storage facilities lead to the situation where farmers are compelled to sell off what they have produced at low prices, usually immediately after harvest. It has been realized that substantial amount of farm produce go waste due to poor storage facilities and other causes of post-harvest losses.

The major market center in the District is Agona Nkwanta market which is one of the biggest and popular markets in the Western Region serves as the main center for farmers to cart their farm produce for sale every Wednesday.

The poor road network and conditions also affect the marketing of agricultural produce making prices very low at the farm gates. In the market centers, middlemen and traders from the big cities such as Accra, Cape Coast, Takoradi and Kumasi dictate the prices of agriculture produce.

#### **1.22.4 Fishing**

Fishing activities are very important economic activities for the people of the coastal areas in the District. Dixcove is noted all over the Western Region for its catch in sharks, tuna and lobsters. It is one of the oldest and well-known fishing communities in the country. Other important fishing communities include New Amanful, funkoe, Butre, Princess Aketeki, Akwidaa, Busua, Adjua, Asemkor, Egyambra, Miemia and Cape Three Points.

## Food Security

The soil and climatic conditions prevailing in the District favour the cultivation of varieties of tree crops and food crops. Livestock production and agriculture had great potential in the district. The soil in the District is part of the forest ochrosols which support large scale production of food crops including plantain, cassava, rice, cocoyam and food baskets in the region.

The production of the major food crops had increased consistently over the years as (indicated in the Table 7 on page 35). There is availability of food throughout the year at reasonable prices as shown in Table 11. This had ensured that most households have access to at least two square meals a day.

Table 21: District average wholesale food prices of major commodities

COMMODITY	2014 (GHs)	2015 (GHs)	2016 (GHs)
Maize (100 kg)	116	143	163
Local Rice (100 kg)	240	204	229
Millet (93 kg)	200	257	266
Sorghum (109 kg)	0	0	185
Cowpea (109 kg)	280	308	388
Groundnut (82 kg)	320	472	475
Yam (250 kg)	320	203	430
Cocoyam (91 kg)	0	0	0
Cassava (91 kg)	55	45	76
Plantain (9-11 kg)	14	13	21
Tomatoes (52 kg)	300	420	350
Smoked Herrings (100 singles)	42	28	39

Source: DADU, 2016

The big challenge to food security in the District is however, that there has been an increase in demand for other land uses such as industries, housing etc. in the District with the discovery and production of oil and gas in the Western Region. Already, large tracks of land have been used for rubber and oil palm plantations. When this trend is not checked, in the very near future, food production will decline with its attendant high prices. This could lead to social unrest, hunger resulting in stealing, sexual promiscuity and armed robbery.

### 1.22.5 Industries

The government's policy of controlling and effectively managing timber resources in the country to ensure their sustainable use had protected the district from becoming the hub of lumber and

sawn-mill activities. Very notable timber and sawmills in the Western Region are located in the District. The Western Veneer Lumber Company (W.V.L.C), BMK, Mondial, Metro-Star, Farouk Industries and Prime wood Ltd. The rest are Intex Ltd and GDC Limited. These companies used to be the major sources of employment and economic activities in the District. However, the discovery and production of Oil and Gas in the Western Region has attracted a number of industries to acquire lands for industrial development. Constructions of these industries such as Diamond Cement and among others are at various stages of completion.

Again, another industry worthy of note is that of the real estate activities. Two Estates have been completed at Apowa and Oil Village at Ewusiejoe. Besides, Petronia City has also completed the acquisition of site for the development of new city at Yabiw. These and many more industrial developments in sight present the District as an alternate industrial hub for the Western Region.

### **1.22.6 Agro – Based Industries**

The following are the large scale industries in the district. Norpalm Ghana Limited, B-BOVID and GREL. These three industries produce edible, industrial oil palm and industrial rubber respectively in the District. A number of small scale industries for agro processing can be found in most parts of the district. Specific locations include an oil palm processing facility in Azani, Freboho, Aketenchie, Himakrom, Ewusiejoe and others.

Cassava which is the biggest tuber crop of production and consumption in the District is processed in small scale into gari and starch. Akpeteshie distilling is also an important agro-based activity in the District.

## **1.23 Service**

### **1.23.1 Tourism Development**

Tourism Development in the District has not been given the needed impetus even though the District has very great potential for tourism development. For instance, Cape Three Point Forest reserve has been identified as potential for ecotourism development. Besides, Recerca è Corperazione (RC) have developed West Coast Tourism in three communities like Butre, Busua and Dixcove with the view of promoting water-based tourism. Another potential for ecotourism development, that was discovered, is the planned plantation of GREL and NORPALM. The planned plantation is ideal for biking, adventure tourism and medicinal research. Again, the agro products were identified as potentials for agro-tourism. Other potential sites that could be developed are the monkey sanctuary and crocodile pond at Princess Town and Egyambra respectively. Again, the Cape – 3 – Points forest reserve can be developed into tourism such as the Canopy Walk at Kakum National Park. Expert projections show that, tourism will become the number one revenue earner by the turn of the century so the sector must be accorded the needed attention. The District has great potential for cultural, historical and good beaches. As depicted in figure 1.11 below, Ahanta West is one of the most endowed districts with tourism

potentials in the Western Region in particular and Ghana in general. Out of the eight Forts in the Region, four are located in the District. Also, the District is endowed with about ten (10) beaches along the coast as well as the Cape Three Forest reserve which is a potential for eco-tourism development.

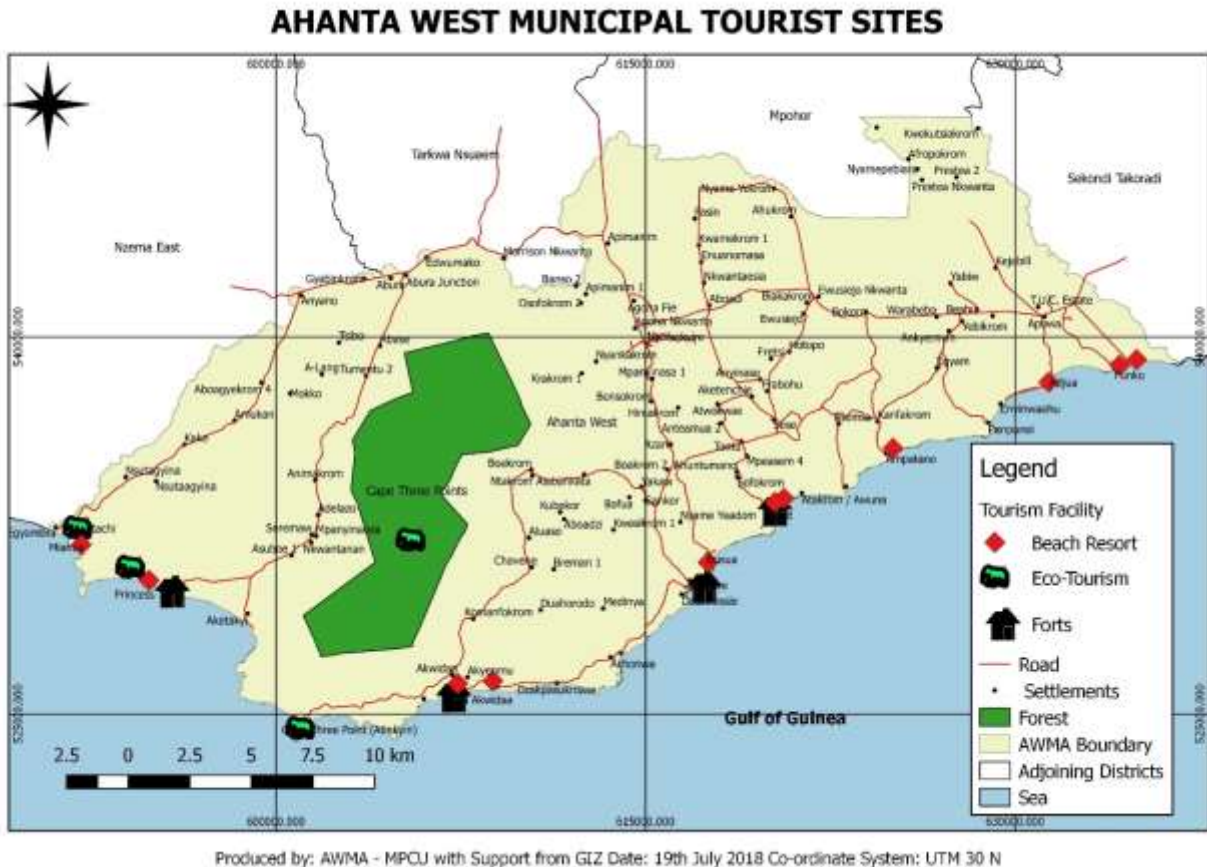


Figure 13: Map Showing Tourism Sites in AWMA

**The Forts are:**

**1. Fort Dorothea**

Fort Dorothea at Akwidaa, is now in partial ruins. The Ghana Tourist Board as part of its Development programme is to link up with the Archaeology Department of University of Ghana, Legon, to unearth it through suitable excavation and preservation. Akwidaa is 30km West of Takoradi.

**2. Fort Metal Cross**

Fort Metal Cross at Dixcove is a very picturesque British Fort, which offers most beautiful prospects of the bay along which Dixcove Town is located. It has been proposed that parts of the guest accommodation and some of its larger rooms should be converted into an ocean fisheries museum where fish species could be kept.

### **3. Fort Batenstein (Butre)**

It was built by the Dutch in 1956, it is now partial ruins and overlooks one of the breathtaking beaches in Ghana. It is at the estuary of the Butre River. The Western Regional Office of the Ghana Board has approached Peace Corps volunteers who help develop the fort into an attractive tourist site to attract visitors.

### **4. Fort Groot Fredriebsburg**

Princess Town and Fort Groot Fredriebsburg (German) are located on the middle of one of the three promontories known together as Cape Three Points, the southernmost part of West Africa. The three promontories projecting into the sea are clothed in high forests that combine with rocky outcrops of the area, the estuary of a river and very large lagoon to offer high prospects of adventure and natural tourism. The fort offers limited accommodation. Currently, a Ghanaian based in Washington in the USA wishes to acquire the area of the fort for the development of eco-tourism in the area. It is worth noting that all these forts are within one tourism micro-circuit incorporating some other heritage forts, forests and river estuaries.

The District has some of the nice sandy beaches in the country and these are;

- ❖ Funkoe Beach
- ❖ Adjua Beach
- ❖ Victoria Beach at New Amanful
- ❖ Busua Beach
- ❖ Miemia
- ❖ PrincessTown Beach
- ❖ Cape Three Point Beach
- ❖ Asemkow Beach (Hideout and Fanta Folly)
- ❖ Green Turtle and Safari Beach at Akwidaa

### **Busua Beach Resort**

It is one of the three hotels that form the Golden Beach Hotels in Ghana. It is comparable to any modern hotel anywhere in the world with conference facilities, recreation and very hospitable staff.

### **1.22.2 Banking and Credit Facilities**

There is only one rural bank in the district which is Ahantaman Rural Bank headquartered in Agona Ahanta with Agencies in Apowa, Abura. Das-gift, GESRO Financial Services, Cooperative Credit Union and Aped are other Non – Banking Institution that give micro – financing to SMEs in the District. Again, Agriculture Development Bank and First National Bank are the commercial banks operating in the District.



### 1.23.3 Revenue and Expenditure Base

The sources of revenue for the Municipal Assembly could be classified into internal and external. The internal sources consist of basic rates, property rates, stool lands, fees, fines and licences. The external sources comprise grants in aid made up of DACF, donor assistance and funds from NGOs and others. Also included are salaries and wages paid on behalf of the assembly by the central government. The overview of all revenue for the period 2010 to 2013 is illustrated in Table 9.

Table 22: Revenue Base in AWMA

Item	2010		2011		2012		2013	
	Amount GHs	%	Amount GHs	%	Amount GHs	%	Amount GHs	%
Internally Generated								
Rate	55,208.40	3.3	46,642.08	1.4	64,904.53	2.0	41,522.23	1.1
Lands	137,507.00	8.3	131,100.00	4.1	223,435.68	6.9	201,820.76	5.1
Fees	71,088.00	4.3	73,475.90	2.3	82,785.00	2.6	74,188.80	2.0
Licenses	53,567.23	3.2	94,029.00	3.0	154,050.66	4.7	193,120.50	5.0
Rent	21,253.10	1.3	29,913.50	0.9	32,231.50	1.0	41,804.00	1.1
Investment	520.00	0.03	45,471.00	1.5	6,050.00	0.2	-	
Fines		-		-			3,250.00	0.1
Miscellaneous	54,803.32	3.3	26,811.32	0.8	17,114.76	0.5	26,503.44	0.7
Salaries	523,543.30	31.9	590,912.00	18.3	1,090,180.68	33.6	1,494,507.80	37.9
Hipc	25,000.00	1.5	65,000.00	2.1	25,000.00	0.8	-	
DDF	-		-		352,510.97	10.7	491,830.00	12.5
Gsfp	-		180,936.10	5.6	405,402.20	12.6	419,016.24	10.6
Msharp/Hipc	-		-		2,000.00	0.1	21,472.33	0.5
Sanitation Fund	-		184,000.00	5.7	64,000.00	2.0	-	
Decentralised Depts.	-		43,080.00	1.3	18,441.18	0.6	4,020.83	0.1
DACF/MPs Fund	706,440.64	42.8	1,701,206.04	52.6	634,196.29	19.5	797,161.49	20.1
Disability Fund	-		11,715.79	0.4	67,881.78	2.1	25,598.76	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,648,936.99</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,223,032.33</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,244,185.23</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,945,570.55</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: District Finance Office, 2017

From the Table 9, there has been a consistent growth in revenue performance over the planned period (2010-2013). Total revenue rose from GHs 1,648,936.99 in 2010 to GHs 3,223,032.33 in 2011 representing 95.5 percent increase. There was marginal increase in revenue in the 2012 fiscal year over 2011 figure of about GHs 50,318.72 representing 1.5 percent. This performance continues to the year 2013 where an amount of GHs 3,945,570.55 was realized representing about 18.0 percent increase over the 2012 fiscal year. The internal sources of revenue have been impressive over the last four years (2010-2013). There was an increase in IGF in 2010 from GHs 393,948.05 to GHs 446,442.80 in 2011 representing 13.3 over 2010 fiscal year. The 2012 and 2013 fiscal years also saw increase in IGF. In 2012 there was 30.9 percent increase over 2011 fiscal year but dipped marginally in 2013 representing -4.0 percent over the 2012 fiscal year. The DACF remains the major source of revenue. Whereas it recorded only 42.8 percent in 2010, it doubled to 52.6 percent in 2011. However, DACF share to total revenue in the District has been dwindling since 2011 to about 19.5 percent to 20.1 percent in 2012 and 2013 respectively. This could be attributed to the inability of Central Government to release the funds as required.

District Development Fund has been an important source of inflow to the District. In 2012 and 2013 it contributed 10.7 percent and 12.5 percent respectively. This has helped the District in the provision of basic amenities like CHPS Compound, Classroom Blocks and Potable water among others.

Table 23: Expenditure Base in AWMA

Item	2010		2011		2012		2013	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>P.Emoluments</b>	589,025.31	36.0	646,965.31	23.7	1,222,714.13	38.6	1,242,826.10	<b>40.2</b>
<b>T &amp; T</b>	110,329.53	6.8	116,633.21	4.3	118,125.73	3.7	121,001.25	<b>3.9</b>
<b>General Exp</b>	85,589.90	5.2	128,975.83	4.7	145,060.51	4.6	148,110.23	<b>4.8</b>
<b>Maint/Rep</b>	24,863.10	1.5	35,799.58	1.3	43,279.38	1.4	50,113.00	<b>1.6</b>
<b>Projects</b>	718,737.40	44.0	1,735,185.79	63.6	1,491,321.20	47.0	1,381,000.28	<b>44.6</b>
<b>Misc</b>	105,914.59	6.5	72,725.20	2.67	149,048.00	4.7	152,230.00	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Total</b>	1,634,459.83	100.0	2,726,284.92	100.0	3,169,548.95	100.0	3,095,280.86	100.0

Source: District Finance Office, 2013

The pattern of expenditure for the three year period was similar to the pattern of the revenue base. The expenditure on the various projects being undertaken in the district in 2010 accounted for 44.0 percent of total expenditure. The other expenditure heads accounted for 56.0 percent. This picture is similar for the periods 2011 to 2013.

Current Revenue and Expenditure figures of the district

**Table 24: Total Releases from Government of Ghana**

PERSONNEL EMOLUMENTS (wages and salaries)							
Year	Requested As planned (A)	Approved As per ceiling (B)	Released C	Deviations		Actual Expenditure D	Variance (C-D)
				A-B	B-C		
2014	1,966,775.00	1,966,775.00	2,033,658.76	-	(66,883.76)	2,033,658.76	-
2015	1,723,666.00	1,723,666.00	1,949,492.54	0.0	-225,826.54	1,949,492.54	0.00
2016	1,852,004.00	1,852,004.00	1,706,226.02	0.00	145,777.98	1,706,226.02	0.00
2017	2,064,509.00	2,064,509.00	-516,127.26	-	1,548,381.74	516,127.26	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES/ASSETS							
Year							
2014	1,789,534.00	1,789,534.00	360,073.00	-	1,429,461.00	360,073.00	-
2015	2,169,063.00	2,169,063.00	639,160.52	-	1,529,902.48	639,160.52	
2016	2,370,290.00	2,370,290.00	1,113,403.87	-	1,256,886.13	1,113,403.87	-
2017	2,328,381.00	2,328,381.00	104,914.46	-	2,223,466.54	104,914.46	-
GOODS AND SERVICES							
2014	1,765,089.80	1,765,089.80	1,400,381.76	-	364,708.04	1,400,381.76	-
2015	2,061,076.00	2,061,076.00	1,631,183.09	-	429,892.91	1,631,183.09	-
2016	2,634,997.00	2,634,997.00	3,333,935.65	-	(698,938.65)	3,333,935.65	-
2017	2,893,068.00	2,893,068.00	274,845.98	-	2,618,222.02	274,845.00	-

**Table 25: All Sources of Financial Resources for the MDA 2014-2015**

Sources	2014			2015		
	Planned	Actual received	Variance	Planned	Actual received	Variance
GoG	1,966,775	2,033,658.76	-66,883.76	1,723,666.00	1,949,492.54	-225,826.54
IGF	992,068.81	1,040,045.15	-47,976.34	1,144,098.87	883,439.47	260,659.40
DACF	2,151,041	800,645.55	1,350,395.45	2,332,574	2,067,293.87	265,280.13
DDF	568,776.00	631,133.88	-62,357.88	741,488.00	375,613	365,875.00
UDG	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development Partners	0	0	0	0	0	0
GETFund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (School Feeding)	634,758.00	503,107.30	131,650.70	679,958	294,589.50	385,368.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,313,418.81</b>	<b>5,008,590.64</b>	<b>1,304,828.17</b>	<b>1,304,828.17</b>	<b>5,570,428.38</b>	<b>1,051,356.49</b>

**Table 26: All Sources of Financial Resources for the MDA 2016-2017**

Sources	2016			2017		
	Planned	Actual received	Variance	Planned	Actual received	Variance
GoG	1,852,004.00	1,706,226.02	145,777.98	2,064,509	516,127.26	1,548,381.74
IGF	1,384,000	1,277,442.34	106,557.66	1,425,204	330,801	1,094,403.00
DACF	3,092,263.00	2,286,444.77	805,818.23	3,459,948	0	3,459,948.00
DDF	986,045	617,930.00	368,115.00	799,517	0	799,517.00
UDG	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development Partners	0	0	0	0	0	0
GETFund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (School Feeding)	30,333.00	0	30,333.00	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,344,645.00</b>	<b>5,888,043.13</b>	<b>1,456,601.87</b>	<b>7,749,178</b>	<b>846,928.26</b>	<b>6,902,249.74</b>

## 1.24 Economically Active Population

**Table 27: Population 15 Years and Older by Activity Status and Sex**

Activity status	Total		Male		Female	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	r	t	r	t	r	t
<b>Total</b>	62,201	100.0	28,842	100.0	33,359	100.0
<b>Economically active</b>	<b>46,815</b>	<b>75.3</b>	<b>21,707</b>	<b>75.3</b>	<b>25,108</b>	<b>75.3</b>
<b>Employed</b>	<b>44,029</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>20,394</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>23,635</b>	<b>94.1</b>
<i>Worked</i>	42,178	95.8	19,611	96.2	22,567	95.5
<i>Did not work but had job to go back to</i>	1,769	4.0	739	3.6	1,030	4.4
<i>Did voluntary work without pay</i>	82	0.2	44	0.2	38	0.2
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>1,313</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>1,473</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<i>Worked before, seeking work and available</i>	1,069	38.4	500	38.1	569	38.6
<i>Seeking work for the first time and available</i>	1,717	61.6	813	61.9	904	61.4
<b>Economically not active</b>	<b>15,386</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>8,251</b>	<b>24.7</b>
Did home duties (household chore)	2,862	18.6	894	12.5	1,968	23.9
Full time education	7,389	48.0	4,149	58.1	3,240	39.3
Pensioner/Retired	458	3.0	348	4.9	110	1.3
Disabled/Sick	893	5.8	355	5.0	538	6.5
Too old/young	2,628	17.1	842	11.8	1,786	21.6
Other	1,156	7.5	547	7.7	609	7.4

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.

## 1.25 Food Security

The soil and climatic conditions prevailing in the District favour the cultivation of varieties of tree crops and food crops. Livestock production and agriculture had great potential in the district. The soil in the District is part of the forest ochrosols which support large scale production of food crops including plantain, cassava, rice, cocoyam and food baskets in the region.

The production of the major food crops had increased consistently over the years as ( indicated in the Table 7 on page 35). There is availability of food throughout the year at reasonable prices as shown in Table 11. This had ensured that most households have access to at least two square meals a day.

**Table 28: District average wholesale food prices of major commodities**

COMMODITY	2010 (GHs)	2011 (GHs)	2012 (GHs)	2013 (GHs)
Maize (100 kg)	65.00	87.00	111.00	102.00
Local Rice (100 kg)	84.00	104.00	119.00	137.00
Millet (93KG)	81.00	105.00	121.00	181.00
Cowpea (109 kg)	142.00	157.00	232.00	279.00
Groundnut (82 kg)	163.00	246.00	355.00	314.00
Yam (250 kg)	246.00	119.00	138.00	178.00
Cassava (91 kg)	22.00	28.00	48.00	51.00
Plantain (9-11kg)	8.00	7.00	13.00	12.00
Tomato (52 kg)	132.00	149.00	217.00	293.00
Smoked Herring (100 pieces)	24.00	28.00	24.00	21.00

Source: DADU, 2016

The big challenge to food security in the District is however, that there has been an increase in demand for other land uses such as industries, housing etc. in the District with the discovery and production of oil and gas in the Western Region. Already, large tracks of land have been used for rubber and oil palm plantations. When this trend is not checked, in the very near future, food production will decline with its attendant high prices. This could lead to social unrest, hunger resulting in stealing, sexual promiscuity and armed robbery.

### 1.26 Social Services

The Assembly has various needs in order to enhance socioeconomic development. These range between health, education, water and sanitation. The health needs include improving the quality and access to health care delivery services. Similarly, the educational need of the district is to ensure universal quality and accessible education to reduce illiteracy. The District also requires additional boreholes and ensures quality and accessible water supply, as well as adequate refuse skip for various refuse collection.

**Table 29: The social development needs in the Ahanta West District**

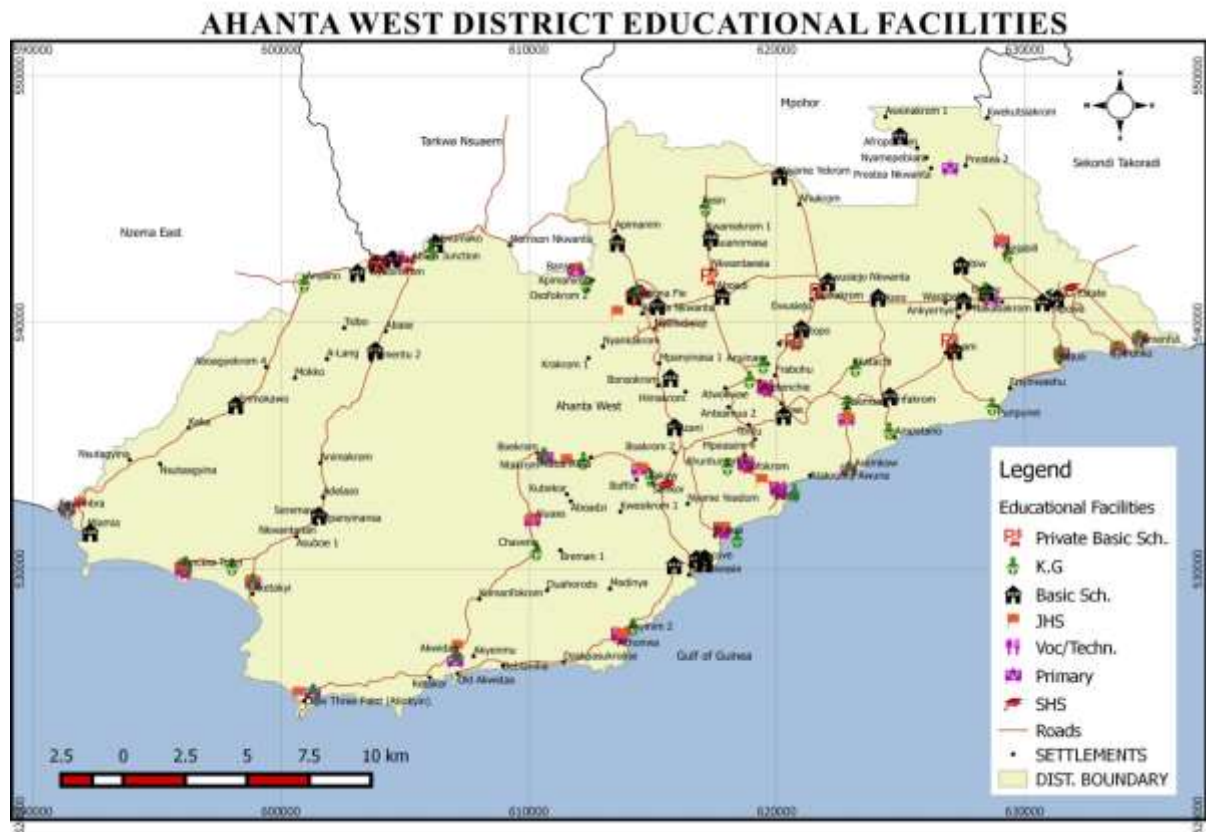
Social Component	Needs ( <i>specify</i> )
Health	1. The District needs an improvement in infrastructure and health professional to provide health care services in the District hospital and 2. needs about nine(9) CHIPS compound as well as ten(10) health centers
Education	1.The district needs to provide basic service such as potable water, electricity and accommodation to retain teachers in the rural areas to ensure universal

	quality and accessible education to reduce illiteracy. 2.Effective and efficient non formal education system
Water	1.To provide the deficit boreholes and ensure quality and accessible water supply. 2. strengthened the WATSANs to function properly
Sanitation	1. Needs to construct primary and Secondary drains 2.The District needs about 5,311 toilet seats and to have adequate refuse skip containers for various refuse collection.

Source MPCU, 2016

### 1.26 .1 Education

One of the fundamental inputs towards the realization of the SDGs for education is children’s access to education which depends largely on the number of schools available. The Ahanta West Municipal has a number of basic and second cycle institutions. As presented in Figure 1.15 and table 16, AWDA currently have 296 Educational facilities made up of 110 Kindergartens, 103 Primary schools, 79 Junior High Schools. The District also has three (3) Senior High Schools but two SHS were old establishments, the third SHS, Sankor Senior High School is a newly established SHS to cater for the growing need of SHS education. There was One (1) Technical & Vocational Institute. The schools have been strategically located to serve more than one community in most cases.





**Figure 14: Map Showing Educational Facilities in AWMA.**

Table 30 Number of Schools in AWMA

LEVEL	2015/2016			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL
Kindergarten	59	50	<b>109</b>	64	80	<b>144</b>	64	50	<b>114</b>
Primary	55	47	<b>102</b>	59	45	<b>104</b>	59	45	<b>104</b>
JHS	52	26	<b>78</b>	45	28	<b>73</b>	54	28	<b>82</b>
SHS	2	0	<b>2</b>	3	0	<b>3</b>	3	0	<b>3</b>
TVET	1	0	<b>1</b>	1	0	<b>1</b>	1	1	<b>1</b>

Source: District Directorate of GES, 2017

**Table 31: Number of Teachers**

LEVEL*	CATEGORY OF TEACHERS								
	Public			Private			Grand Total		
	Trained	Untrained	Total	Trained	Untrained	Total	Trained	Untrained	Total
Kindergarten	152	63	<b>215</b>	5	88	<b>93</b>	87	164	<b>251</b>
Primary	416	75	<b>491</b>	23	244	<b>267</b>	338	314	<b>652</b>
Junior High School	354	42	<b>396</b>	15	111	<b>126</b>	287	129	<b>416</b>
Senior High School	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	<b>171</b>
Voc/Tech	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	<b>14</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>1102</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>1504</b>

Quality of Teachers

\* various levels of education.

Source: District Directorate of GES, 2017

## 1.26.2 Enrolment

Table 32 below shows the enrolment figures for the Municipality from 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 academic year. The total enrolment for pupils attending school from Kindergarten through to Senior High School in the 2017/2018 academic year is 41,829.

Table 32: Enrolment level

LEVEL	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018		
	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL	PUBLIC	PRIVATE	TOTAL
<b>KG</b>	6,926	2,785	<b>9,711</b>	6,836	2,691	<b>9,527</b>	6,015	2,299	<b>8,314</b>
<b>Primary</b>	17,019	5,681	<b>22,700</b>	17,388	6,538	<b>23,926</b>	16,194	4,957	<b>21,151</b>
<b>JHS</b>	6,416	1,095	<b>7,511</b>	6,741	1,296	<b>8,037</b>	6,882	1,080	<b>7,962</b>
<b>SHS</b>	3,766	0	<b>3,766</b>	4,051	0	<b>4,051</b>	4,302	-	<b>4,302</b>
<b>TVET</b>	337	0	<b>337</b>	148	0	<b>148</b>	100	-	<b>100</b>

The school enrolment shows an increase at the various levels of education as indicated in the table 32. At the Kindergarten level, enrolment increased from 9,711 in 2015 to 9,527 at the end of 2017 giving a percentage increase of 1.9 percent. At the Primary School level, enrolment also increased from 22,700 in 2015 to 23,926 in 2017 giving a percentage increase of 5.1% (percent). With regards to the Junior High School levels, enrolment also increased from 7,511 in 2016 to 8,037 at the end of 2017 representing a percentage increase of 6.5% (percent). The enrolment at Senior High School however indicates a high increase from 3,766 to 4,051 at the close of 2017. This expansion in the enrolment at the SHS level could be attributed to recent good BECE results of candidates nationwide.

An analysis of the number of pupils and teachers in the district shows a pupil/teacher ratio of 1:33 for KG, 1:33 for primary school and 1:23 for JHS. The pupil teacher ratio at all levels in 2016 is 1:29.7. The situation for primary and JSS are satisfactory compared three years back but for Kindergarten school the ratio was rather a little below the standard of 35 pupils to a teacher.

\*Analysis of the educational infrastructure revealed that there is no problem with the quantity but the quality of the infrastructure. Most of the classroom blocks in the District need to be rehabilitated. Again, due to the increase in the enrolment level in the District, there is the need for the District to make provision for additional classroom blocks to accommodate the increasing number of pupils. However, there is serious accommodation problem for teachers in the District.

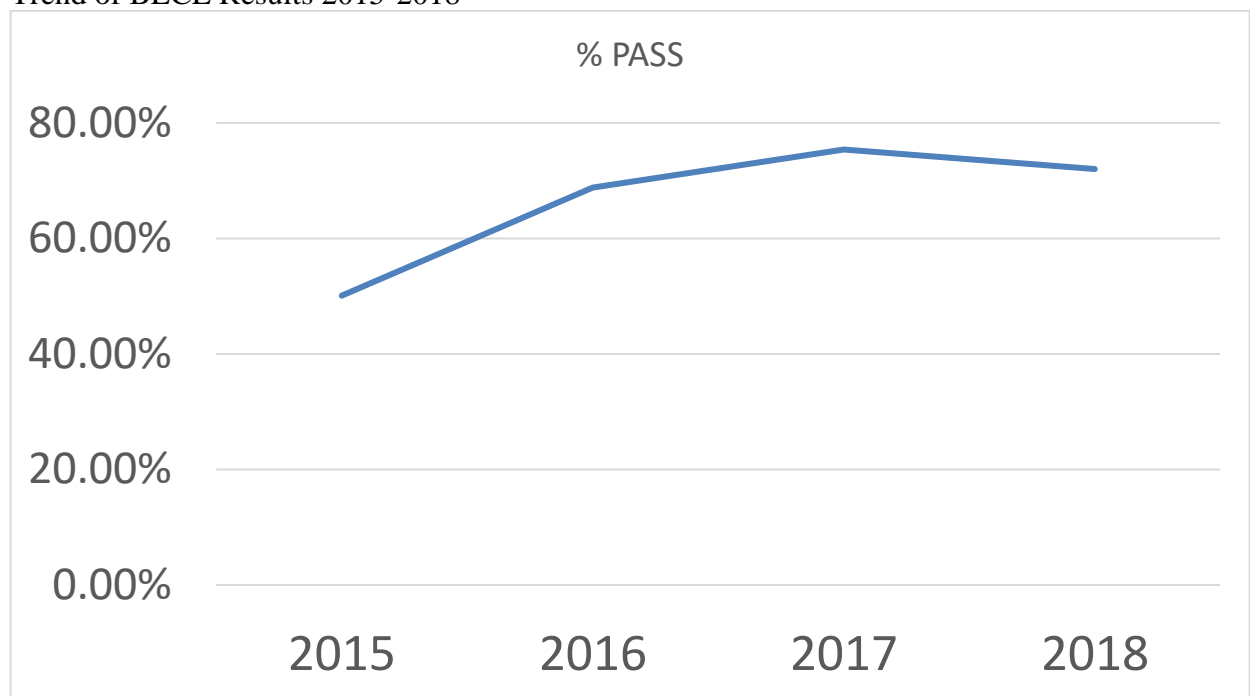
The directorate is confronted with a number of problems including inadequate educational infrastructure (such as classroom block, teachers' accommodation, ICT laboratories among others), inadequate funds, lack of logistics (including vehicles etc.). Also inadequate office space at the district directorate is affecting the delivery of quality of service as most of them are demotivated to give up their best.

### Basic Education Certificate Examination (BECE) Candidates and results

The following Data shows BECE candidates by sex and results obtained from 2015 to 2018

YEAR	CANDIDATES REGISTERED			CANDIDATES PRESENT			CANDIDATES ABSENT			PERCENTAGE PASSED		
	BOY	GIRL	TOTAL	BOY	GIRL	TOTAL	BOY	GIRL	TOTAL	BOY	GIRL	TOTAL
2015	906	911	1,817	903	899	1,802	3	12	15	53.71%	46.38%	50.1%
2016	1,031	905	1,936	1,029	902	1,931	2	3	5	70.46%	64.86%	68.8%
2017	1,060	1,096	2,156	1,035	1,090	2,145	5	6	11	76.02%	74.77%	75.4%
2018	1,290	1,241	2,531	1,274	1,233	2,507	16	8	24	75.33%	68.66%	72.0%

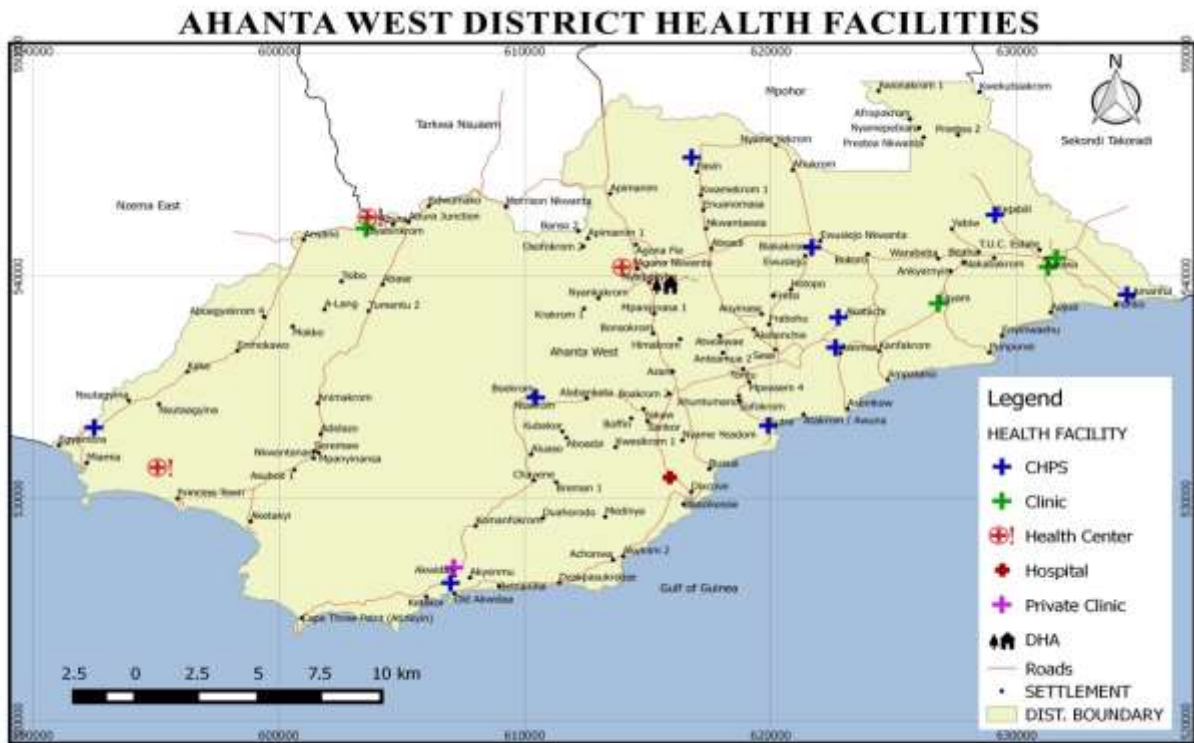
Trend of BECE Results 2015-2018



### 1.26 3 Health

To promote health care delivery, the Municipal has a number of health facilities and services as shown in fig. 15 and table 33. These facilities have been brought to the door steps of the people. The highest order health facility, a Hospital, is located in Dixcove. The district has 3 health centres, 36 CHPS compound and 4 clinics. Out of these facilities, two are privately

owned, A-Lang CHPS a public / private partnership and 100 outreach posts. The district has two doctors and 119 nurses, which result in a doctor / patient ratio of 1: 30,544 and a nurse / patient ratio of 1:1,010



**Figure 15: Map Showing Health Facilities in AWMA**

**Table 33: Health Facilities by Ownership**

No	HEALTH FACILITIES	LOCATION	SUB DISTRICT	OWNERSHIP
1.	Nana Hima Dekyi Hospital	Dixcove	Dixcove	Public
2.	Agona Health Centre	Agona	Agona	Public
3.	Princess Health Centre	Princess	Princess	Public
4.	Apowa Health Centre	Apowa	Apowa	Public
5.	Egyambra CHPS	Egyambra	Princess	Public
6.	Abura Clinic	Abura	Agona	Public
7.	GREL Clinic	Gyabenkrom	Agona	Private
8.	Fasin CHPS	Fasin	Agona	Public
9.	Egyam Catholic Clinic	Egyam	Apowa	Private
10.	Akwidaa CHPS	Akwidaa	Dixcove	Public
11.	Asemasa CHPS	Asemasa	Apowa	Public
12.	Ewusiejoe CHPS	Ewusiejoe	Agona	Public
13.	New Amanful CHPS	New Amanful	Apowa	Public
14.	Kejabil CHPS	Kejabil	Apowa	Public
15.	Butre CHPS	Butre	Dixcove	Public
16.	Boekrom CHPS	Boekrom	Dixcove	Public

17.	Akatenchie CHPS	Akatenchie	Agona	Public
18.	A-Lang CHPS	A-Lang	Agona	Public
19.	Cape 3 CHPS	Cape 3 points	Dixcove	Public
20.	Gemar Maternity Home/Clinic	Agona Nkwanta	Agona	Private
21.	Hotopo CHPS	Hotopo	Agona	Public
22.	Beahu CHPS	Beahu	Apowa	Public
23.	Abura CHPS	Abura	Agona	Public
24.	Adjumako-Mpatase CHPS	Adjumako	Agona	Public
25.	Anyano CHPS	Anyano	Princess	Public
26.	Aketekyi CHPS	Aketekyi	Princess	Public
27.	Princess CHPS	Princess	Princess	Public
28.	Mpayinasah CHPS	Mpayinasah CHPS	Agona	Public
29.	Agonafie CHPS	Agonafie	Agona	Public
30.	Domeabra CHPS	Domeabra	Agona	Public
31.	Apemayim CHPS	Apemayim	Agona	Public
32.	Aworozo CHPS	Aworozo	Apowa	Public
33.	Apowa CHPS	Apowa	Apowa	Public
34.	Adjuah CHPS	Adjuah	Apowa	Public
35.	Funko CHPS	Funko	Apowa	Public
36.	Chavane CHPS	Chavane	Dixcove	Public
37.	Busua CHPS	Busua	Dixcove	Public
38.	Achowa-Media CHPS	Achowa-Media	Dixcove	Public
40.	Upper Dixcove CHPS	Upper Dixcove	Dixcove	Public
41.	Lower Dixcove CHPS	Lower Dixcove	Dixcove	Public
42.	Sankor-Yaakor CHPS	Sankor-Yaakor	Dixcove	Public
43.	Egyam CHPS	Egyam	Apowa	Public
44.	Ankyernim CHPS	Ankyernim	Apowa	Public

Source: District Health Directorate, Agona Ahanta, 2016.

Health Facilities	Public	Private	Total
Hospitals	1	-	1
Health Centres	3	-	3
Clinics	1	1	2
Maternity Homes	0	1	1
RCH Centres	0	-	0
CHPS	36	-	36
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>43</b>

The predominant disease in the district, like all other districts in Ghana, is malaria accounting for about 38.5 percent of the OPD cases. This is a clear reflection of the poor insanitary conditions in the district. Other diseases according to the district health report are depicted in Table 20.

**Table 34: Top ten diseases in AWDA in 2016**

	<b>DISEASE</b>	<b>NO. OF OPD CASES</b>
1	Malaria	49,657
2	ARI	18,261
3	Anaemia	10,089
4	Diarrhoea	9,031
5	Intestinal worms	6,082
6	Skin diseases	5,723
7	Rheumatism	2,757
8	Acute urinary tract	1,423
9	Acute eye infections	1,114
10	Typhoid	664
11	All Other Disease	24,072
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>128,873</b>

Source: DHMT, 2016

**Table 35: Annual trend of EPI Coverage in AWDA**

<b>Year</b> <b>Antigen</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
BCG	5816	5205	4901
Measles	4444	4517	4455
Yellow Fever	4444	4880	4020
Penta 3	5034	4651	4651
OPV3	5034	4796	5103
TT2+	3016	2880	3196

Source: DHMT, 2016

Using PENTA 3 as the proxy indicator, the district EPI coverage for the year 2014 was 109 percent as against 99.1percent for 2015 and that 2016 was 106.6 percent. The performance for PENTA 3 has drop over the two years. The coverage with respect to immunization with BCG is very encouraging recording as high as 126 percent. The table 22 shows supervision of deliveries in the district by the health facilities and the Traditional Birth Attendants.

**Table 36: Supervised and Non-Supervised Maternal Delivery Coverage in AWDA**

<b>Place of Delivery</b>	<b>%coverage for 2014</b>	<b>%coverage 2015</b>	<b>%covera ge 2016</b>
Health Institutions	52	56	68.1
Trained TBA	21.1	14.5	18.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>87</b>

Source: DHMT, 2016

It is clear from the above that only 74 and 87.0 percent of deliveries were supervised in the district in 2014 and 2016 respectively. The rest resorted to other means aside from the health institutions and the trained Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs).

#### Teenage Pregnancy

The district has a very high level of teenage pregnancy. During the period 2014-2015, some One Thousand, five hundred and forty-three (1,543) teenagers got pregnant. Seven Hundred Eighty-Three (783) of the total number fell between the age range of 15 – 19 years while the age range of 10 – 14 years recorded Twenty –One teenage pregnancies.

A careful study in the trend of teenage pregnancies reveals that the phenomenon keeps increasing annually. In the year 2014, the district recorded a total number of Seven Hundred and seventeen (717) teenage pregnancies. This figure increased to eight Hundred and Twenty-six (826) in 2015. Although the number of teenagers who got pregnant over the past three years has decrease from eight hundred and twenty- six (826) in 2015 to eight hundred and four (804) in 2016. The percentage of teenagers among ANC registrants in the district has consistently increased over the past four years under review. The Table 23 indicates the incidents of teenage pregnancies from the period 2014– 2016.

**Table 37: Incidents of teenage pregnancies from the period 2014– 2016**

<b>AGE RANGE</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
10 – 14	17	12	21
15 – 19	700	814	783
<b>Total</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>804</b>
% of Teenage Pregnancy among ANC Registerants.	14	15.4	19.4

Source: District Directorate GHS, 2016

#### **1.26.4 Adolescent Health Youth Corners**

As part of efforts to reduce teenage pregnancy in the district PPAG, non-government organization partnered Ghana Health service in the district to provide free adolescent health services through platforms such as youth corners and games among others. These occasions brought the youth together for them to be educated on unprotected sex alongside the distribution of free condoms to prevent unwanted pregnancies and reduce STIs. In all four (4) youth corners were set up, one each in Agona, Apowa, Dixcove and Princess, all equipped with TV sets and DVD players for education purposes. Nurses have been assigned to run these youth corners. However, staff attrition has affected this schedule and it is being reviewed.

A number of interventions have been put in place to curb the spread of HIV/AIDS which is no longer regarded a health issue but a developmental problem which requires a multi-

sectoral approach in its management. Know your status campaign, HIV testing and counseling (HTC) as well as prevention of mother to child transmission (PMTCT) are some of the interventions. The district health directorate could not conduct any know your status campaign due to logistical constrains.

The age group 30 – 34 years recorded the highest positive cases of 20, representing 21.7 percent of the total positive cases. There was no positive case recorded for age group 10 – 14 years. This is depicted in the table 24.

**Table 38: Age distribution of HIV positive cases**

Age Group ( Yrs)	No. of Cases
0-9	1
10-14	0
15-19	3
20-24	18
25-29	8
30-34	20
35-39	14
40-44	19
45-49	9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>92</b>

Source: DHMT 2013

### 1.26.5 TB Control Activities

Tuberculosis disease is with us in Ahanta west district. Over the years our surveillance system has pick up some cases. The table below shows the cases detected.

**Table 39: Positive TB cases for the period 2014 - 2016**

Years	2014	2015	2016
<b>Positive TB Cases</b>	75	66	69

Source: DHMT 2016.

The number of positive cases has decreased over the past three years

Other TB activities include:

- ❖ On –going case search and contact tracing
- ❖ 5 meetings with chemical sellers
- ❖ 4 meetings with prescribers on TB diagnosis
- ❖ 6 quarterly review meeting with CHNs/CHOs/FTs
- ❖ 8 quarterly monitoring



- ❖ 4 TB enablers package distributed.

The District health directorate is saddled with numerous challenges that need to be addressed to ensure effective and efficient health service delivery in the District. The problem confronting the health sector is not only inadequate health facilities, but also inadequate personnel who are reluctant to accept postings to remote areas without facilities, medicines and medical equipment. These are as follows;

- ❖ Frequent breakdown of vaccine refrigerators due to obsolete nature of these equipments. This affects potency of vaccines and number of scheduled outreaches
- ❖ Frequent breakdown of motorbikes for outreach services
- ❖ Erratic electricity supply to health facilities for vaccine fridges
- ❖ Bad road network which delays referrals
- ❖ Delay in the release of funds
- ❖ Poor staff attitude
- ❖ Inadequate midwives
- ❖ Limited adolescent health corners
- ❖ Misinformation by drug peddlers and herbalist
- ❖ Chemical sellers don't capture data on family planning commodities sold to public
- ❖ Inadequate integration of HIV activities in the district
- ❖ Inadequate infrastructure

### **1.27 Population Management**

According to the 2010 Population and Housing Census (P.H.C.) Ahanta West District has a projected population of 119,722. This makes the district the least populated in the Western Region. Efforts are however being made to regulate fertility to further reduce the population growth rate of 2.0 percent. The health facilities in the district provide family planning services. Parents, mostly women are educated on the need for small family sizes, which will help to control and manage population in the district.

The Ghana Health service has the mandate of providing family planning services. This effort is being augmented by other partner organizations such as Mariestopes and PPAG to make available accessible and affordable modern family Planning service to the general Public. The table 30 shows the family Planning acceptor rates

**Table 40: Family planning acceptor rates for the period 2014 -2016.**

Year	2014	2015	2016
Acceptor rate	22.1	20.4	25

Source: DHMT 2016

There has been a drastic decrease in the family planning acceptor rate from 22.1% in 2014 – to 20.4 in 2015. This is attributable to the fact that PPAG pull-out of the district during the period under review. Poor data capture was also identified as one of the factors. Long term methods (jabelle insertion) is not counted at the beginning of the year even when the client has not discontinued its use. However, this has been identified and rectified.

Moreso, due to high illiteracy rate and ignorance, many women are still reluctant to adopt family planning practices. As a result of cultural beliefs in the district, some families still believe in large family sizes.

### **1.28 Information and Communication Technology (ICT)**

Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) have become important tools in today's knowledge-based information society and economy. This role of ICT in an emerging economy such as Ghana's, has been widely recognized at various levels. The recognition is reflected in actions such as the development and deployment of a national ICT infrastructure, institutional and regulatory framework for managing the sector, promoting the use of ICT in all sectors of the economy, implementing e-governance in all government institutions and the construction of a National Data Centre as well as Regional Innovation Centres. For the first time in the history of censuses, Information Communication Technology (ICT)

The Ahanta West District is quite a rural district. However, the District has its fair share of ICT infrastructure. The six giant telecommunication companies-Tigo, Airtel, Expresso, Vodafone, Glo and MTN- operate in the District. Their operations had greatly improved communication in the district.

The Ministry of Communication (MoC) in collaboration with Ghana Investment for Electronic Communications (GIFEC), United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) and the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly have established an ultra-modern Community Information Centre (CIC) at Agona Ahanta. The main objective is to providing affordable access to ICT and deploying ICT to the door steps of the rural and the deprived communities. This facility has been a resource center for the basic schools in the District offering ICT at B.E.C.E level.

There is low investment in ICT. Though more public and private sector offices have computers; there are no computers in all the basic schools in the district. This problem has been compounded by the lack of electricity in these basic schools. The pupils are therefore illiterates with respect to the use of computers. There are few public places with ICT facilities for use by the people. With the introduction of the personal modem, there are few people who have these modems and therefore have access to the internet. Majority of the people do not have access to the internet.

The implication of the low use of ICT is that with the world becoming a global village, the District will not benefit from globalization. The lack of access to information and knowledge will prevent the people from taking advantage of opportunities that are available in the country and beyond. This will result in under-development of the district and encourage migration of the youth to the urban areas.

This chapter discusses ownership of mobile phones and use of internet facilities of persons 12 years and older.

### 1.28.1 Ownership of Mobile Phones

Table 5.1 shows that there are 69,784 persons aged 12 years and older in the District. Only 27,935 representing 40 percent own mobile phones. A higher proportion of males (56.1%) own mobile phones as compared to the females (43.9%).

### 1.28 2 Use of Internet Facility

Table 5.1 shows household population using internet facility. Out of the total population of persons aged 12 years and older (69,784), 2,342 representing about 3 percent use internet facility. As in the case of ownership of mobile phones, there is a higher proportion of males (68.1%) with access to internet facility as compared to the females (31.9%)

**Table 41: Population 12 Years and Older by Mobile Phone Ownership, Internet Facility Usage and Sex**

I C T Indicators	Number		Percent		Number		Percent	
					Population having mobile phone		Population using internet facility	
Population 12 years and older								
Total	69,784	100.0	27,935	100.0	2,342	100.0		
Male	32,688	46.8	15,673	56.1	1,596	68.1		
Female	37,096	53.2	12,262	43.9	746	31.9		
Percentage of Population 12 years and older having mobile phone			40.0					
Percentage of Population 12 years and older using internet facility			3.4					

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population Housing Census

### 1.28.3 Household Ownership of Fixed Telephone Lines

Table 5.2 shows households owning fixed telephone lines. This table (5.2) shows that only 153 representing 0.6 percent of total households (26,095) in Ahanta West District own such a facility. The distribution of households with fixed telephone lines by sex, show that the proportion of female headed household with such facility was lower (29.4%) as compared to the male headed households (70.6%).

### 1.28.4 Household Ownership of Desktop or Laptop Computer

Table 5.2 shows that 3.8 percent of the total households (26,095) in the district have desktop or laptop computers. According to the Table also, there is variations in the proportion of households with desktop or laptop by sex. Whereas about 76 percent of males had desktops or laptops, only about 24 percent females had access to such ICT facility.

**Table 42: Households having Desktop/laptop Computers, Fixed Telephone Lines and Sex of Head**

	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
			Households having desktop/laptop computers		Households having fixed telephone lines	
<u>Number of households</u>						
Total	26,095	100.0	983	100.0	153	100.0
Male	16,196	62.1	746	75.9	108	70.6
Female	9,899	37.9	237	24.1	45	29.4
Percentage of households having desktop/laptop computers			3.8			
Percentages of households having fixed telephone lines			0.6			

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population Housing Census

### 1.29 Poverty, Inequality and Social Protection

As Ghana has grown, poverty and extreme poverty have decreased overall, but from 2005/06 to 2012/13, poverty incidence increased in the urban coastal and rural coastal localities and Ghana overall has experienced a rising Gini coefficient, a measure of inequality of wealth (GLSS Round 6, p.12-13).

According to the latest round of data from the Ghana Living Standards Survey (GLSS), in 2012/13 the Western Region had a household poverty incidence of 20.9%, and an extreme poverty incidence of 5.5%, below the national averages of 24.2% and 8.4%, respectively. During the period 2005/06-2012/13, inequality in the Western Region rose while the poverty incidence in the Western Region decreased, the poverty gap<sup>1</sup> and contribution to total poverty<sup>2</sup> both rose. In 2013, the Western Region had the highest cost of living of any region in Ghana; food expenditure was nearly on par with Accra, and non-food expenditure was around 5% higher (GSS 2014:6). The rural coastal locality, which accounts for around 9.5% of extreme poverty in Ghana, is the only locality where incidence has not substantially reduced from 2005/06 to 2012/13 despite the footprint of the economic influence of the oil and gas industry.

### 1.30 Vulnerability Analysis

The vulnerable groups in the District are mainly the physically challenged, the aged, the poor, orphans, children and women. Apart from the family and community, the vulnerable groups are being supported by the Municipal Assembly and other partner organizations such as the Take Care Africa and Conservation Foundation.

Table 43: Vulnerable Groups in the District

<b>TYPE OF VULNERABILITY</b>	<b>MALE</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
NO. OF OVC	461	52.9	410	47.1	<b>871</b>
NO. OF AGED	135	40.2	201	59.8	<b>336</b>
NO. OF PWD	196	61.2	124	38.8	<b>320</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1527</b>

Source: Social Development Department, 2014

It can be observed from Table 28 that the vulnerable groups in the District are Orphans and Vulnerable Children (OVC), the aged and People With various forms of Disabilities. Out of the population of 1,527 cases of registered vulnerable groups, the OVCs constitute the majority 871 cases, representing 57.0%, followed by the aged representing 22.0%.

The sex distribution shows that there are more male OVCs (52.9%) as compared to the females (47.1%). Same applies to Persons with Disabilities (PWD) as the males constitute 61.2% and the females being 38.8%. However, there are more female aged groups (59.8%) than the male aged group (40.2%). Support programs such as the Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP) offer assistance to some of the aged in various forms. This notwithstanding the inadequacy of funds released has resulted in limited beneficiaries.

Table 29 further shows the various forms of disability common in the District. These are; difficulty walking, difficulty seeing, difficulty hearing, intellectual disability and other forms of disability.

Table 44: Forms/Types of Disability

<b>TYPE OF DISABILITY</b>	<b>MALE</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Difficulty Hearing	21	61.8	13	38.2	<b>34</b>
Difficulty Seeing	36	63.2	21	36.8	<b>57</b>
Difficulty Walking	93	58.1	67	41.8	<b>160</b>
Intellectual Disability	28	65.1	15	34.9	<b>43</b>
Other forms of Disability	18	69.2	8	30.8	<b>26</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>61.0</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>320</b>

Source: Social Development Department Ahanta West, 2016

From Table 44, it can be seen that, there are 320 disabled persons. Out of these, the males are in the majority, 196, representing 61 percent while the remaining 124 constitute female disabled persons representing percent.

Persons with disabilities and most marginalized groups in the District face a lot of challenges. Financial resources to support programmes for the vulnerable groups in the District are inadequate. Likewise, there is a lack of financial training programmes and employment opportunities for the vulnerable groups. Also logistics and resources for agencies and departments working with these vulnerable groups are insufficient. There are no recreational centres for the vulnerable groups in the District and similarly most facilities available are not user friendly. The negative attitude of the society towards the vulnerable groups makes them suffer from inferiority complex and discrimination. There are limited numbers of NGOs and organizations dealing with issues concerning the vulnerable groups in the District.

This has brought about child neglect and child labour due to the increase population of OVCS. Child labour is seriously affecting the socio-economic development of the District. In Ahanta West District, the prevailing form of child labour is petty trading, truck pushing, fishing and farming etc. The District is faced with numerous problems as a result of child labour. Some of the problems include:

- i. Increased School Drop-out Rate
- ii. Child Delinquency
- iii. High Illiteracy Rate
- iv. Poverty
- v. Diseases

### **1.31 HIV/AIDS**

World Vision an international N.G.O – operating in the District continues to do a lot in the area of HIV/AIDS. This international organization has started on a small scale care and support for 3 people who have been living HIV/AIDS in the District. The support include transportation from their respective communities to the health facilities to access health care.

Conservation Foundation support people with HIV/AIDS. The main purpose of the programme is to improve on the quality of life of persons living with HIV/AIDS as well as affected individuals and families especially orphans and vulnerable children.

### **1.32 Population with Disability**

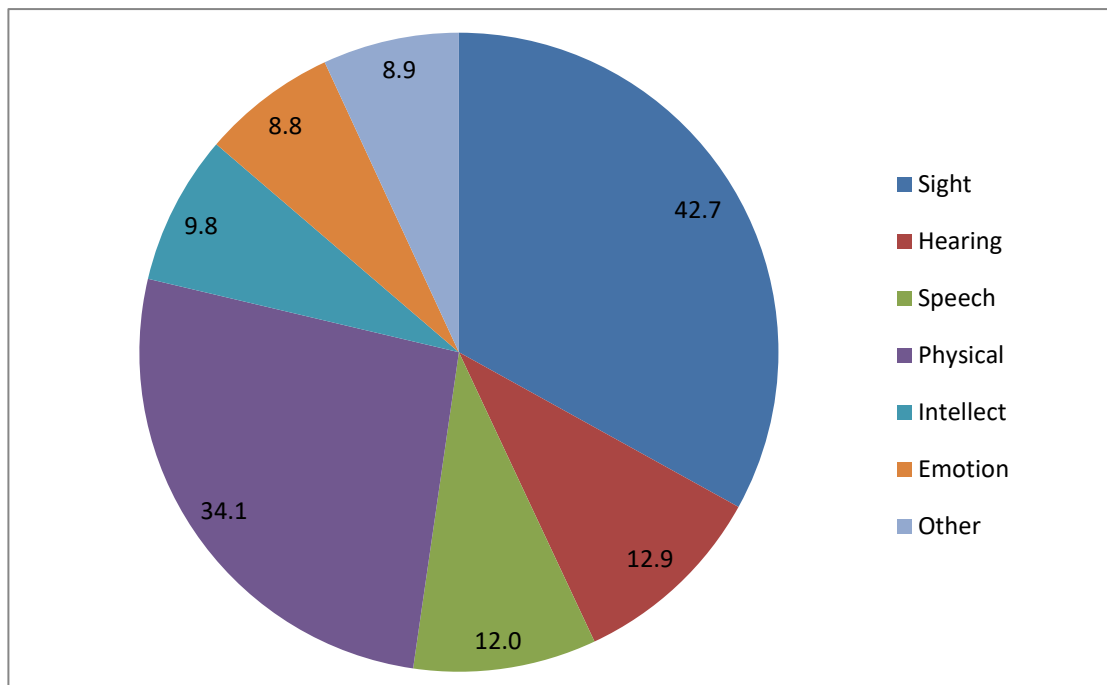
Table 6.1 shows that, out of a total district population of 106,215, disabled persons are 3,039 constituting about 3 percent of the district population. With regards to the gender of the disabled persons, females constitute a higher proportion (3.0%) than the males (2.7%).

This is similar to the regional findings as the proportions of female disabled persons (2.8%) are more than the male proportion (2.7%).

### 1.32.1 Type of Disability by Sex

Figure 16 shows disabled population in the district by type. Majority of the disabled persons in Ahanta west have visual or sight impairment (42.7%) followed by those with physical (mobility) disability (34.1%). This is in conformity with the regional findings with 41.6% sight impairment and 25.2% physical (mobility) disabled persons. The lowest proportions of disabled persons in the district are those with emotional challenges constituting (8.8%).

**Figure 16 : Pie Chart Showing Type of Disability**



Whereas, females constitute a higher proportion of the visual or sight impairment (45.5%), the males were in the majority for physical disability (34.6%). There were more females hearing impaired persons (13.6%) than the male hearing impaired persons (12.1%). However, with regards to the speech impairment, the male proportion (12.5%) is slightly higher than the female proportion (11.5%).

### 1.32.2 Distribution of PWD by Type of Locality

Table 45 shows that there are more disabled persons in the rural communities (2,447) of the district as compared to the urban area (592). The table also shows that visual or sight

impairment is the most common type of disability in urban (45.1%) and rural areas (42.1%) followed by people with physical disability in urban (31.9%) and rural areas (34.7%). There were more physical (34.7%) and emotional (9.0%) disabled persons in the rural area as compared to the urban area. Also, the proportion of persons with more than one form of disability is higher in the rural area (9.5%) than the urban area (6.4%).

**Table 45: Population by Type of Locality, Disability Type and Sex**

Disability Type	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Number	percent	Number	percent	Number	percent
<b>All localities</b>						
Total	106,215	100.0	50,999	100.0	55,216	100.0
Without disability	103,176	97.1	49,600	97.3	53,576	97.0
With disability	3,039	2.9	1,399	2.7	1,640	3.0
Sight	1,298	42.7	551	39.4	747	45.5
Hearing	392	12.9	169	12.1	223	13.6
Speech	364	12.0	175	12.5	189	11.5
Physical	1,037	34.1	484	34.6	553	33.7
Intellect	298	9.8	143	10.2	155	9.5
Emotion	268	8.8	138	9.9	130	7.9
Other	271	8.9	128	9.1	143	8.7
<b>Urban</b>						
Total	31,286	100.0	14,740	100.0	16,546	100.0
Without disability	30,694	98.1	14,471	98.2	16,223	98.0
With disability	592	1.9	269	1.8	323	2.0
Sight	267	45.1	117	43.5	150	46.4
Hearing	85	14.4	41	15.2	44	13.6
Speech	87	14.7	41	15.2	46	14.2
Physical	189	31.9	79	29.4	110	34.1
Intellect	61	10.3	28	10.4	33	10.2
Emotion	47	7.9	18	6.7	29	9.0
Other	38	6.4	14	5.2	24	7.4
<b>Rural</b>						
Total	74,929	100.0	36,259	100.0	38,670	100.0
Without disability	72,482	96.7	35,129	96.9	37,353	96.6
With disability	2,447	3.3	1,130	3.1	1,317	3.4
Sight	1,031	42.1	434	38.4	597	45.3
Hearing	307	12.5	128	11.3	179	13.6
Speech	277	11.3	134	11.9	143	10.9
Physical	848	34.7	405	35.8	443	33.6
Intellect	237	9.7	115	10.2	122	9.3
Emotion	221	9.0	120	10.6	101	7.7
Other	233	9.5	114	10.1	119	9.0

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census



### 1.33 Summary of Key Development Issues

The MPCU summarised and categorised under the appropriate thematic areas of the GSGDA II, the key development issues from the performance review and district profiling as indicated in the Table below.

The MPCU harmonised the issues associated with programmes and projects commenced under GSGDA II, 2014-2017 with those issues of the Agenda for Jobs: Creating Prosperity and Equal Opportunity for all 2018-2021.

The table below indicate both the GSGDA II thematic Areas and its issues and that of the Agenda for Jobs.

**Table 46: Identified Development Issues under GSGDA II and Agenda For Jobs, 2018-2021**

GSGDA II, 2014-2017		AGENDA FOR JOBS: CREATING PROSPERITY AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR ALL 2018-2021	
THEMATIC AREAS	ISSUES	DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS	ISSUES
Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector	Develop Tourism Industry	Economic Development	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
		Economic Development	Low skills development
		Economic Development	Weak coordination among the MDAs on issues related to the creative arts industry
		Economic Development	Unreliable utilities
	Promote Trade and Industry	Economic Development	Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources
	Creating Employment Opportunities	Economic Development	Limited access to credit by SMEs Predominant informal economy
		Economic Development	Limited local participation in economic development
	Improving Income Levels	Economic Development	Severe poverty and underdevelopment among peri-urban and rural communities
	Training and Skills Development	Economic Development	Limited number of skilled industrial manpower

	Attract Private Investment for Job Creation	Economic Development	Distressed but viable industries
		Economic Development	lack of contiguous land for large-scale industrial development
Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Natural Resource Management	Increase Agriculture Productivity	Economic Development	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
		Economic Development	Lack of youth interest in Agriculture
	Improve access to credit facilities	Economic Development	Lack of credit for Agriculture
	Improving access to Agro-Processing Inputs	Economic Development	High cost of production inputs
		Economic Development	Poor storage and transportation systems
		Economic Development	Limited application of science and technology
		Economic Development	Inadequate access to land for agriculture production
		Economic Development	Inadequate and poor quality data
		Economic Development	Low levels of value additions to livestock and poultry produce
		Economic Development	Over exploitation of fisheries resources
		Economic Development	Weak involvement of communities in fisheries resource management
	Promote Conservation of Wetlands and Mangroves	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Loss of forest cover Encroachment of conservation areas Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber Forest fires Weak enforcement of regulations

	Community Participation in Natural Resource Management	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Surface mining and desertification  Weak enforcement of environmental and mining laws and regulations.  Weak natural resource management systems
	Environmental Pollution	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste  Inadequate engineered land filled sites and waste water treatment plants  Destructive impact of plastic waste on terrestrial, aquatic, and marine eco system  Air and noise pollution especially in urban areas
	Promote Climate Variability and Change Activities	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change  Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions  Vulnerability to climate change  Inadequate institutional capacity to access global funds  Degraded landscapes
	Natural Disasters, Risks and Vulnerability	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response
Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements	Intensify extension of electricity to unserved areas within communities	Economic Development	Inadequate and unreliable electricity supply

	Improving Road Network	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network  Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure  Rapid deterioration of roads  High incidence of road accidents
	Improving upon access to ICT services	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	-Low broadband wireless access  -Poor quality ICT services  -Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses and provision of public services
	Improving processing of building permit	Environment Infrastructure and Human settlements	Cumbersome land acquisition process  Complex land tenure system  Inadequate, reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership  Speculative acquisition of land on large scale (Land grabbing)  Protracted Land disputes  Indiscipline in the purchase and sale of land
	Improving access to potable water	Social Development	Increasing demand for household water supply  Poor planning for water at MMDAs  Inadequate maintenance of facilities  Unsustainable construction of boreholes and wells  Inadequate access to water

			<p>services in urban areas</p> <p>Poor quality of drinking water</p> <p>Frequent outbreak of oral-faecal diseases (eg cholera and typhoid)</p>
	Improving on sanitation and quality of environment	Social Development	<p>High prevalence of open defecation</p> <p>Poor sanitation and waste management</p> <p>Unsustainability of sanitation and health services</p> <p>Low level of investment in sanitation sector</p> <p>Poor hygiene practices</p> <p>Poor planning and implementation of sanitation plans</p>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Improving access to Health Services	Social Development	<p>Gaps in physical access to quality health care</p> <p>Inadequate emergency services</p> <p>-Poor quality of healthcare services</p> <p>-Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases</p> <p>-High stigmatization and discrimination of HIV and AIDs</p>
	Improving access to Education	Social Development	<p>- Negative perception of technical and vocational education and training(TVET)</p>

			<p>-Low participation in nonformal education</p> <p>Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics</p> <p>Low participation in Non formal education</p>
	Sponsor more students to Nursing and Teacher Training Colleges	Social Development	<p>Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment</p> <p>High number of untrained teachers at basic levels</p>
	Improve B.E.C.E results	Social Development	Poor quality of education at all levels
	Accelerate sports development	Social Development	<p>-Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure</p> <p>- Insufficient maintenance of sporting and</p> <p>-Lack of provision for sports and recreational needs in the development of communities</p> <p>-Limited community level sports and recreational activities</p>
	Population Management	Social Development	<p>-Weak management of population issues</p> <p>-High fertility rate among adolescent</p> <p>-Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services</p> <p>-Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates</p> <p>-Inadequate sexual education for young people</p>

	Increase productivity and create employment opportunities	Social Development	<p>-High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth</p> <p>-Low levels of technical and vocational skills</p> <p>-Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employed</p> <p>-Inadequate apprenticeship opportunities</p> <p>-Little opportunity to renew and upgrade skills and technology</p>
<b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b>	Improving Revenue Generation of the Assembly	Economic Development	<p>Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization</p> <p>-Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes</p> <p>-Narrow tax base</p>
	Ensure public safety and security	Governance Corruption and Public Accountability	<p>Inadequate capacity to combat emerging crimes (e.g. cybercrime, terrorism, organized crime, etc.)</p> <p>-Incidence of narcotic trafficking, abuse of drug and psychotropic substances</p> <p>-Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety</p>
	Provide office accommodation for the Sub-Structures	Governance Corruption and Public Accountability	<p>-Ineffective sub-district structures</p> <p>-Weak ownership and accountability of leadership at the local level</p> <p>-Poor service delivery at the local level</p> <p>-Weak capacity of local governance practitioners</p>
	Improve on office	Governance	Inadequate office and residential

	accommodation	Corruption and Public Accountability	accommodation
	Promoting civic responsibility	Governance Corruption and Public Accountability	-Weak national values such as patriotism and loyalty to the state -Poor attitudes negatively impacting quality of life
	Ensuring gender based equality	Social Development	-Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality -Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
	Institute strong linkages and co-ordination among stakeholders	Governance Corruption and Public Accountability	Weak link between the medium term policies/plan and the budget
	Provide support for diversity livelihoods	Social development	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
	Promote programmes to enhance the livelihoods of the vulnerable groups	Social Development	Ineffective coordination of social protection interventions
	Solicit support for the implementation of the Strategic Development Plan of AWDA		-Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities in national development Inadequate involvement of religious bodies in national development



## Chapter Two Development Issues for 2018 -2021

The table below indicate prioritized development issues linked to the relevant thematic areas of the Agenda for Jobs: Creating Prosperity and Equal Opportunity for all (2018 -2021)

**Table 47: Adopted Development Dimensions and Issues of MDA**

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS : <i>Economic Development</i>	
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED ISSUES
Strong and Resilient Economy	Weak expenditure management and budgetary controls
	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among others
	Narrow tax base
	Limited availability and accessibility of economic data
Industrial Transformation	Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources
	Severe poverty and underdevelopment among peri-urban and rural communities
	lack of contiguous land for large-scale industrial development
	Limited local participation in economic development
Private Sector Development	Inadequate access to affordable credit
	Limited access to credit for SMEs
	Predominant informal economy
Agriculture and Rural Development	Inadequate access to land for agriculture production
	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
	High cost of production inputs
	Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition
	Poor marketing systems
	Poor storage and transportation systems
	Lack of database on farmers
	Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain
	Ageing farmer population
	Lack of youth interest in agriculture
	Lack of credit for agriculture
	Low Productivity and poor handling of Livestock/poultry products
	Low levels of value addition to livestock and poultry produce
Fisheries and Aquaculture	Weak extension services delivery
	High cost of aquaculture inputs
	Over exploitation of fishery resources

Tourism and Creative Arts Development	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
	Low skills development
	Unreliable utilities
	Weak coordination among the MDAs on issues related to the creative arts industry

<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	
<b>GOAL: Create opportunities for all</b>	
<b>KEY FOCUS AREA</b>	<b>ADOPTED ISSUES</b>
Education and Training	Poor quality of education at all levels
	High number of untrained teachers at the basic level
	Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment
	Low participation in non-formal education
	Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics
Health and Health Services	Gaps in physical access to quality health care
	Inadequate emergency services
	Poor quality of healthcare services
	Unmet needs for mental health services
	Unmet health needs of women and girls
	Increased cost of healthcare delivery
	Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases
	High HIV and AIDs stigmatization and discrimination
	Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups
Food and Nutrition Security	Infant and adult malnutrition
	Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases
	Inadequate nutrition education
Population Management	Weak management of population issues
	High fertility rate among adolescent
	Unmet need for adolescents and youth sexual and reproductive health services
	Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services
	Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates
	Inadequate sexual education for young people
Water	Increasing demand for household water supply

	Inadequate maintenance of facilities
	Unsustainable construction of boreholes and wells
	Inadequate access to water services in urban areas
	Poor quality of drinking water
	Frequent outbreak of oral-faecal diseases (eg cholera and typhoid)
Sanitation	High prevalence of open defecation
	Poor sanitation and waste management
	Unsustainability of sanitation and health services
	Low level of investment in sanitation sector
	Poor hygiene practices
Poverty and Inequality	Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth
	Rising inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas
Child and Family Welfare	Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare
	Poor quality of services for children and families
	Low awareness of child protection laws and policies
	Weak enforcement of laws and rights of children
	High incidence of children's rights violation
	Limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law
	Abuse and exploitation of children engaged in hazardous forms of labour
	Child neglect
The Aged	Limited opportunity for the aged to contribute to national development
	Inadequate care for the aged
Gender Equality	Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality
	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
Social Protection	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
	Ineffective coordination of social protection interventions
Disability and Development	Inadequate opportunities for persons with disabilities to contribute to society
	Negative perceptions and attitudes towards PWDs
	Ignorance of PWDs personal rights
	High unemployment rate amongst PWDs
	Lack of physical access for PWDs to public and private structures
	Inadequate support for special education for PWDs
	Limited access to education among PWDs
Employment and Decent Work	High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth

	Low levels of technical and vocational skills
	Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employed
	Inadequate apprenticeship opportunities
	Little opportunity to renew and upgrade skills and technology
Youth Development	Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth
	High incidence of violence and crime
	Lack of youth patriotism and volunteerism among the youth
Sports and Recreation	Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure
	Lack of provision for sports and recreational needs in the development of communities
	Encroachment on designated sports and recreational lands
	Limited community level sports and recreational activities

<b>ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>	
<b>Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>	
<b>KEY FOCUS AREA</b>	<b>ADOPTED ISSUES</b>
Protected Areas	Loss of forest cover
	Encroachment of conservation areas
	Forest fires
	Weak enforcement of regulations
Mineral Extraction	Environmental degradation
	Upsurge in illegal mining, otherwise known as “galamsey”
	Destruction of forests and farmlands, Weak enforcement of the relevant environmental and mining laws and regulations.
Coastal and Marine Area Erosion	Worsened environmental pressures in both the coastal and marine zones.
	Vulnerability of coastal zone to the impact of climate change
	Potential rise in sea level resulting in wetland flooding,
	Contamination of agricultural soil, loss of habitat, wiping away of entire communities, Loss of unique coastal habitat and ecosystems
Environmental Pollution	Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste
	Inadequate engineered landfill sites and waste water treatment plants
	Destructive impact of plastic waste on terrestrial aquatic and marine eco-system
	Air and noise pollution especially in urban areas
Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion	High Incidence of wildfire
	Inappropriate farming practices

	Indiscriminate use of weedicides
	Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources
Climate Variability and Change	Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change
	Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions
	Vulnerability to climate change
	Loss of trees and vegetative cover
	Degraded landscapes
Disaster Management	Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response
Transport Infrastructure Road, Rail, Water and Air	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
	Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance
	Rapid deterioration of roads
	High incidence of road accidents
Information Communication Technology (ICT)	Poor quality ICT services
	Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses and provision of public services
Energy and Petroleum	Unreliable power supply
	High dependence on wood fuel
	Low utilisation of waste as an energy resource
Drainage and Flood Control	Recurrent incidence of flooding
	Poor waste disposal practices
	Poor drainage system
	Silting and choking of drains
	Uncovered drains
	Poor landscaping
Infrastructure Maintenance	Poor and inadequate maintenance of infrastructure
Land Administration and Management	Cumbersome land acquisition process
	Inadequate, reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership
	Speculative acquisition of land on large scale (Land grabbing)
	Protracted Land disputes
	Indiscipline in the purchase and sale of land
Rural Development	High rate of rural-urban migration
	Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services
	Unregulated exploitation of rural economic resources
	Poor infrastructure to catalyze agriculture modernization and rural

	development
Urban Development	Congestion and overcrowding in urban areas
	Urban sprawl
	Growth of slums
	Worsening urban air quality
	Rapid urbanisation, resulting in urban sprawl
	Rapid growth of slums in cities and towns

<b>GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b>	
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society	
<b>KEY FOCUS AREA</b>	<b>ADOPTED ISSUES</b>
Local Government and Decentralisation	Ineffective sub-district structures
	Weak ownership and accountability of leadership at the local level
	Poor service delivery at the local level
	Weak capacity of local governance practitioners
	Weak spatial planning capacity at the local level
	Inadequate exploitation of local opportunities for economic growth and job creation
	Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilisation
Public Institutional Reform	Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting
	Inefficient public service delivery
	Poor work ethic
Public Policy Management	Poor record keeping
	Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans
Human Security and Public Safety	Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure
	Inadequate personnel
	Weak relations between citizens and law enforcement agencies.
	Inadequate capacity to combat emerging crimes (e.g. cybercrime, terrorism, organised crime, etc.)
	Incidence of narcotic trafficking, abuse of drug and psychotropic substances
Corruption and Economic Crime	Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety
	High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry
	Low transparency and accountability of public institutions
	Misappropriation of funds by public office holders
Law and Order	Increase in and diversification of economic crimes including Money laundering, tax evasion, cyber-crime, etc.
	Decline in public confidence in the Legal System
	Limited number and poor quality of court systems and

	infrastructure
	Poor documentation and record keeping
	Abuse of human rights by security personnel
Civil Society, and Civic Engagement	Gaps in awareness, advocacy and enforcement of citizen rights and responsibilities
	Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities in national development
	Weak traditional institutional mechanisms to provide alternative framework for settling chieftaincy disputes
	Negative cultural practices
	Communal strife and disunity as a result of leadership succession and land disputes
	Inadequate involvement of religious bodies in national development
Attitudinal Change and Patriotism	Weak national values such as patriotism and loyalty to the state
	Poor attitudes negatively impacting quality of life
	Political and civic apathy
	Political polarisation
	Ineffective advocacy strategies
Development Communication	Inadequate ownership and accountability for national development at all levels
	Insufficient funding of development communication
Culture for National Development	Poor appreciation of national culture
	Gaps in the governance regime for emerging areas in the creative and cultural industries
	Weak capacity of the culture institutions
	Practice of outmoded rites and customs inimical to development
	Non availability of reliable data on the cultural sector
	Ineffective communication between MDAs and the creative industry
	Inadequate cultural infrastructure
	Growing negative influence of foreign culture

## **Sustainable Prioritized issues as categorized under development dimensions and impact analysis**

There is the need to prioritize the above identified development needs as a result of scarce resources to ensure that resources will be channelled to the real needs of the people. In doing this the impact analysis was conducted by the MPCU based on the following criteria

1. The selection was based on the significant linkage effect of these issues on meeting basic human needs/rights
2. Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency, e.g. attraction of investors, job creation, increases in incomes and growth.
3. Adoption and working with these prioritized issues will ensure that different population groups e.g. girls, aged, disabled are adequately catered for to bring about the needed balanced development
4. Issues adopted in relation to the environment will ensure resilience and disaster risk reduction as well as Climate change mitigation and adaptation
5. The prioritized issues will also afford the Municipal opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues such as HIV and AIDS in terms of the target groups in the sector for targeted interventions e.g. elimination of stigmatisation as well as gender equality with respect to practical and strategic needs and interests

The table below shows the adopted sustainable prioritized issues

<b>DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>KEY FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021</b>	<b>ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>	Strong and Resilient Economy	Weak expenditure management and budgetary controls
		Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes
	Industrial Transformation	Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources
		Low level of entrepreneurial skills and skilled industrial manpower
		Severe poverty and underdevelopment among periurban and rural communities
	Private Sector Development	Inadequate access to affordable credit
		Limited access to credit for SMEs
	Agriculture and Rural	Low application of technology especially



	Development	among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
		Inadequate access to land for agriculture production
		Low Productivity and poor handling of Livestock/poultry products
		Low quality and inadequate agriculture infrastructure
	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Weak extension services delivery
	Tourism and Creative Arts Development	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
		Low skills development

<b>DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>KEY FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021</b>	<b>ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES</b>
<b>Social Development</b>	Education and Training	Poor quality of education at all levels
		High number of untrained teachers at the basic level
		Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics
	Health and Health Services	Gaps in physical access to quality health care
		Poor quality of healthcare services
		Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases
		Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among vulnerable groups
	Food and Nutrition Security	Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases
	Population Management	Weak management of population issues
		Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services
	Water	Increasing demand for household water supply
	Sanitation	Poor sanitation and waste management
	Child and Family Welfare	High incidence of children's rights violation
		Low awareness of child protection laws and policies
		Weak enforcement of laws and rights of children

		Abuse and exploitation of children engaged in hazardous forms of labour
		Child neglect
	The Aged	Inadequate care for the aged
	Gender Equality	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
	Social Protection	Weak social protection systems
		Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
	Disability and development	Inadequate opportunities for persons with disabilities to contribute to society
		High unemployment rate amongst PWDs
		Lack of physical access for PWDs to public and private structures
	Sports and Recreation	Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure

<b>DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>KEY FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021</b>	<b>ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES</b>
<b>Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</b>	Protected Areas	Forest fires Weak enforcement of regulations
	Mineral Extraction	Upsurge in illegal mining, otherwise known as “galamsey”
	Coastal and Marine Area Erosion	Vulnerability of coastal zone to the impact of climate change Loss of unique coastal habitat and ecosystems
	Environmental Pollution	Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste
	Climate Variability and Change	Vulnerability to climate change
	Disaster Management	Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response
	Transport Infrastructure Road, Rail, Water and Air	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
	Information Communication Technology (ICT)	Inadequate ICT Infrastructure accross the country
	Drainage and Flood Control	Poor drainage system
	Infrastructure	Poor and inadequate maintenance of

	Maintenance	infrastructure
	Land Administration and Management	Cumbersome land acquisition process
	Rural Development	Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services

<b>DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>KEY FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021</b>	<b>ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES</b>
<b>Governance, Corruption And Public Accountability</b>	Local Government and Decentralisation	Ineffective sub-district structures
		Weak capacity of local governance practitioners
	Public Institutional Reform	Inefficient public service delivery
	Public Policy management	Ineffective M&E of implementation of development policies and plans
	Human Security and Public Safety	Incidence of narcotic trafficking, abuse of drug and psychotropic substances
		Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety
	Corruption and Economic Crime	High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry
		Low transparency and accountability of public institutions
	Law and Order	Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure
	Traditional Authorities	Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities in national development
		Negative cultural practices
	Religious bodies	Inadequate involvement of religious bodies in national development
	Development Communication	Weak capacity of development communication institutions
		Low awareness of government agenda
	Culture for National Development	Practice of outmoded rites and customs inimical to development
		Inadequate cultural infrastructure
		Growing negative influence of foreign culture

## 2.1 Prioritisation of Development Issues

Development issues adopted from Step 5 (i) may be a shopping list, which should be prioritised by the MPCU. The prioritisation process should be objective and supported by evidence of records. The following should be used in the prioritisation process;

### 2.1.1 Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC) Analysis of prioritized issues

#### Introduction

In the table the District's Potentials Opportunities Constraints Challenges are analysed. The **Potentials** of the district refer to internal advantages, which can propel development, and which when effectively utilized will enhance development. The **Opportunities** are the external factors that would positively influence development in the district whilst the **Challenges** are the internal factors which the Municipal Assembly would have to design actions to reduce or resolve in order to ensure development. The **Constraints** are factors outside the district but for which, specific intervention would have to be designed to ensure development. **Issues** are the identified problems or the unsatisfactory/undesirable conditions in the district.

Key development problems identified in the situational analysis are prioritised for the analysis under the thematic areas.

The results of the POCC identified are structured in the following thematic areas:

The results of the POCC identified are structured in the following thematic areas:

Table 49 below shows the POCC Analysis

<b>Key development problem</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constrains</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Weak expenditure management and budgetary controls</b>	Presence of Revenue Generating Agencies. -List of valued residential and commercial property -Existence of 3 viable market centers -Large population that serve as potential market. - High patronage of DA Market facilities -Adoption of other means of effective revenue mobilisationeg Street Naming and property addressing	-Access to government interventions such as DACF, DDF, IDA. -Presence of newly established companies in the District -Introduction of the use of Revenue management software by Govt. -Existence of SMEs in the District Operation of oil and gas industry will boost economy. Four cellular phone firms operating in the District	-Poor nature of roads. -Inadequate DA Revenue -Low operational levels of most micro enterprises. -Low community awareness and willingness to honour tax obligation	-Low Central Government support -Delay in the release of DACF
<b>Conclusion:</b> Mobilizing adequate IGF for the Assembly to meet its growing demands by communities is a top priority. There are potentials and opportunities to be tapped to meet this target. The constraints and challenges can be overcome through appropriate policies interventions by MA to put in place proper revenue management mechanisms and ensure participation of all stakeholders in revenue management and control.				
<b>Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources</b>	- Availability of fertile farm lands. - Abundance of labour force in the District. - Favorable weather condition. - Heavy Rainfall.	- Availability of farm inputs -Government's commitment to modernize Agriculture (Growing for food Jobs and investment) -Donor Support	- land litigation - limited number of large scale farming - Poor state of feeder road. - Lack of ready market for some agric products.	- Lack of credit facilities to farmers - Inadequate Extension officers - Unreliable rainfall pattern - Unavailability of modern farming implements and equipment.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Municipal Assembly support to farmers</li> <li>-Existence of the Agric Directorate and agric extension officers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Proximity to major market centres</li> <li>-Industry taking up agric lands</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Apathy of farmers to adapt to modern farming techniques.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> The DA will take advantage of government's policy initiatives and programmes to modernize Agriculture (Growing for food Jobs and investment) to overcome this development problem</p>				
<p><b>Low level of entrepreneurial skills and skilled industrial manpower</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Existence of large pool of unskilled labour</li> <li>-Presence of commercial and development Banks.</li> <li>-Existence of various trades.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- D/A support to trained unskilled labour</li> <li>- Existence and operation of LESDEP, Business advisory centre and the Rural technology facility</li> <li>Training activities of the BAC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lack of master Tradesmen in the District</li> <li>- Limited vacancy of existing Vocational training centre</li> <li>-Unwillingness of the youth to engage in vocational training</li> <li>-Youth resort to 'Galamsey' and other quick ways to make money</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lack of funds to establish more vocational centres that will be accessible.</li> <li>- Lack of tools for the trainees.</li> <li>- Lack of Donor support to establish and sustain training centers</li> </ul>
<p><b>Conclusion :</b> Improving entrepreneurial skills for district development is a key priority of the district. Although few potentials and opportunities exist the constraints and challenges seem to outweigh the advantages of the district to deal with this problem. Success in this area will depend on the District's efforts to carry out a comprehensive Local Economic Development Policy and embrace governmental initiatives to develop entrepreneurial skills</p>				
<p><b>Severe poverty and under-development among peri-urban and rural communities</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of competent professionals to manage information</li> <li>-Availability of accurate database on poverty-pockets</li> <li>- Availability of planning schemes to develop peripheral areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Government and Donor Support</li> <li>-Government interventions through LEAP programme</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate capacity in data storage and processing ie. MIS</li> <li>- Difficulty in loan repayments</li> <li>Lack of collateral</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate funds</li> <li>- Cumbersome loan acquisition procedures</li> </ul>

<p><b>Conclusion:</b> The DA should embark on an aggressive revenue mobilization to raise funds for rapid development .Individual SMEs should be identified for support to scale up established industries.</p>				
<p><b>Limited access to credit by SMEs</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Existence of financial institutions</li> <li>- Existence of farmer groups and other business groupings</li> <li>- Existence of cooperative societies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Government support for business activities</li> <li>- Availability of Donor support to farmers and businessmen</li> <li>- D/A support to farmers.</li> <li>- Training of farmers.</li> <li>-Govt’s commitment to youth in Agric Programme</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inadequate financial institutions to support farmers.</li> <li>- Inadequate farmers/SMEs groups and co-operatives.</li> <li>- Lack of capacity buildings for SMEs.</li> <li>- Low recovery of loans by Banks from SMEs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate funding from Central Government to support SMEs.</li> <li>- Inadequate donor support</li> <li>- Insufficient funds to support training programmes for SMEs.</li> <li>-Bureaucracy in loan acquisition</li> </ul>
<p><b>Conclusion: The</b> DA has weak capacity to achieve the objectives considering the limited opportunities in the face of major challenges and constraints. Success will depend on government support and interventions.</p>				
<p><b>Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Availability of fertile farm lands.</li> <li>- Abundance of labour force in the District.</li> <li>- Favorable weather condition.</li> <li>- Heavy Rainfall.</li> <li>- Municipal Assembly support to farmers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of agric extension officers.</li> <li>- Availability of farm inputs</li> <li>-Government’s commitment to modernize Agriculture (Growing for food Jobs and investment)</li> <li>-Donor Support</li> <li>-Proximity to major market centres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- land litigation</li> <li>- limited number of large scale farming</li> <li>- Poor state of feeder road.</li> <li>- Lack of ready market for some agric products.</li> <li>- Apathy of farmers to adapt to modern farming techniques.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lack of credit facilities to farmers</li> <li>- Inadequate Extension officers</li> <li>- Unreliable rainfall pattern.</li> <li>- Unavailability of modern farming implements and equipment.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> Ensuring adequate food is available to feed the people in the district is a key issue. Numerous potentials and opportunities are available to achieve this objective. The constraints and challenges can be managed through comprehensive policies interventions by DA and its stakeholders particularly the Government.</p>				

<b>Poor tourism and creative Arts infrastructure and Service</b>	-Availability of Tourism Sites -High potential for tourism development -Presence of GTB -Presence of Hospitality Industry -Availability of strategic plan	-Support from Government and Donor Agencies -Posibility of private sector collaboration	-Poor patronage attitude towards domestic tourism  -Unattractiveness of some tourism sites -Limited source of funds of the District	-Lack of vibrant institution to promote domestic tourism  -Low investment in tourism sector
<b>Conclusion:</b> Huge potentials exist to address identified development problem. Private sector involvement would be a key strategy				
<b>Key development problem</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constrains</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Poor quality of education at all levels</b>	-Presence of Ghana Education Service.  - DA support  -Availability of SMEs and PTAs -Availability of circuit supervisors	- Availability of trained teachers.  -DACF support for Education.  -School feeding programme.	-Poor educational attitudes on the part of parents.  -Inadequate motivation given to teachers.  -Inadequate logistics.  -Inadequate school infrastructure. -Indifference of parents towards education	-Poor supervision  -Low Educational Facilities.  -Low Central Government Support.  -Staff not accepting postings to some part of the district. -Increasing Poverty
<b>Conclusion :</b> In spite of the various challenges the DA would take advantage of pragmatic educational initiatives with the collaboration of educational sector stakeholders				
<b>High number of untrained teachers at the basic level</b>	-Presence of Ghana Education Service.  -DA commitment to attract and retain qualified teachers in schools.	-Govt's commitment to improve educational standards	-Inadequate accommodation of teachers in rural areas	-Staff not accepting postings to some part of the district.
<b>Conclusion:</b> Potentials far outweighs the constraints and challenges DA should creat the enabling environment especially in remote rural schools to attract teachers.				



<b>Gaps in physical access to quality health care</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Presence of Health Directorate</li> <li>-High commitment of DA to construct and equip CHPS compounds</li> <li>-Availability of committed health workers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Govt's effort and commitment to improve primary Health Care</li> <li>-Willingness of community leaders to support Health projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor road infrastructure /Network</li> <li>-Poor facilities do not attract qualified health workers to work in rural areas</li> <li>Some health workers decline postings to rural communities</li> </ul>	Limited funds to provide needed health infrastructure
<b>Conclusion:</b> Huge potentials exist to address identified development problem. Expanding and equipping existing health infrastructure will go a long way to address problem identified				
<b>Poor quality of healthcare services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of District Hospital.</li> <li>-Existence of District Health Management Team.</li> <li>-Traditional authorities willingness and support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Support from the Donor Agencies.</li> <li>-Presence of NGO's</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate Health infrastructure in remote Communities</li> <li>-Low level of public awareness.</li> <li>-Low communal spirit.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor community sanitation.</li> <li>-Poor housing conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion:</b> Reducing morbidity and mortality by providing equipment and logistics at health facilities and others in the district are priorities of the Assembly. Potentials and opportunities are there to address this issue. The constraints and challenges can be handled through collaborative efforts by all stakeholders. High commitment of the health personnel will help greatly to achieve the targets set. The District may also improve conditions by identifying and rewarding hard working health personnel in the rural areas.				
<b>Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existence of District Hospital.</li> <li>-Existence of District Health Management Team.</li> <li>-Traditional authorities willingness and support</li> <li>Possibility of support to food and nutritional progs by companies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Support and interest of donor Agencies in food and Nutrition issues..</li> <li>-Presence of NGO's</li> <li>-Existence of Area Councils and other substructure organisations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High illiteracy rates</li> <li>Unwillingness to change bad practices and attitudes</li> </ul>	Limited funding of FNS sensitization programmes
<b>Conclusion:</b> Huge potentials exist to address identified development problem if the health sector steps up its Education Information and Communication activities				

<b>Weak management of population issues</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of Department of Births and Deaths</li> <li>- Qualified Human Resource to Process Population Data</li> <li>-Existence of RCH unit</li> <li>-Existence of Health Directorate</li> <li>Establishment of Adolescent Health Center</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Governmental Support</li> <li>- Existence of Civil Society Organizations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate Education on the need to register births and deaths</li> <li>- High illiteracy level</li> <li>-Poor parental control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate Logistics</li> <li>- Traditional beliefs</li> <li>Increasing poverty level</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion :</b> Huge potentials exist to address identified development problem if the health sector steps up its Education Information and Communication activities				
<b>Increasing demand for household water supply</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High ground table in the District.</li> <li>- Existence of stream &amp; well.</li> <li>- Availability of well diggers.</li> <li>- Availability of boreholes and Hand dug wells.</li> <li>- Existence of Pipe-borne water</li> <li>- Availability of Area mechanics</li> <li>-</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High rainfall patterns in the District.</li> <li>- Donor support for the provision of water facilities</li> <li>- Existence of water Board in the communities.</li> <li>-Establishment of Dist Water and sanitation team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Poverty in rural communities</li> <li>- Inadequate hand dug wells and boreholes in the District.</li> <li>- Lack of maintenance of existing water facilities.</li> <li>- Beneficiaries preference for the use of streams and rivers instead of pipe borne, Hand dug wells and bore holes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Delays of DACF to support communities.</li> <li>- Inadequate pipe borne system in the District.</li> <li>- Inadequate Health Personnel to educate the populace on water related disease</li> <li>-Inadequate Environmental health education</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion</b> Supply of adequate potable water to all communities in the district is a major issue of the Assembly. There exist potentials and opportunities to help achieve this target. The constraints and challenges can be overcome by adopting appropriate interventions by DA and other stakeholders.				

<p><b>Poor sanitation and waste management</b></p>	<p>Existence of Environmental Health Staff.</p> <p>-Operations of 'Zoomlion'in waste collection and management</p> <p>-Existence of basic equipment for Sanitation activities</p>	<p>- D/A support to Environmental Health Staff.</p> <p>- Educational campaign on sanitation by Environmental Health Staff</p> <p>- Commitment of the DA to Purchase sanitary equipment and tools annually</p> <p>- Presence of devt. Partners like relief International, to support sanitation activities.</p> <p>-District's participation in sanitation challenge programme</p>	<p>Community members' unwillingness to undertake clean up exercise.</p> <p>- Public apathy to sanitation management</p> <p>- Communities reluctant to release land for refuse dumping site</p> <p>- Inadequate educational campaign on sanitation</p>	<p>- Insufficient Environmental Staff.</p> <p>- Lack of funds for sanitation management</p> <p>- Lack of Donor support in envt. sanitation sector</p>
<p><b>Conclusion :</b> Ensuring clean and safe environment and providing adequate sanitation facilities to improve sanitation situation throughout the district are priorities of the Assembly. A number of potentials and opportunities exist to help move towards the objective. The constraints and challenges can be reduced drastically by implementing appropriate policies and programmes by DA, GOG, Donors etc.</p>				
<p><b>High incidence of children's rights violation</b></p>	<p>Existence of social development office</p> <p>Existence of Area councils</p> <p>High commitment of DA to reduce child abuse</p> <p>Existence of law enforcement agencies</p>	<p>Existence of Advocacy NGO.s e.g WACF</p> <p>Existence of FM station (media)</p> <p>Government and Donor Support</p>	<p>Negative societal attitude towards children</p> <p>Low commitment of parents for child care</p>	<p>High rate of poverty</p> <p>Uncontrolled birth</p>
<p><b>Conclusion :</b>In spite of constraints and identified challenges. The MA is in position to achieve reduced child rite violation by adopting aggressive sensitization programmes throughout the District</p>				

<b>Low awareness of child protection laws and policies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Existence of Dept of social welfare, DOWVSU and District Court.</li> <li>- Existence of association of people with Disability</li> <li>- Availability of Gender desk and Department for women and Children’s affairs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Policy of Provision of support from the DACF for people with Disability.</li> <li>- Goodwill and support of traditional authorities on child protection issues</li> <li>-NGOs activities to stop child neglect and abuse</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inability of women to access the legal system.</li> <li>- Lack of resources (funds) to carry out extensive education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Few NGO’s interested in child welfare operating within the Municipal</li> <li>- Absence of financial institutions to provide credit facilities to the Vulnerable and excluded.</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion :</b> Increasing coverage of social protection interventions is a top priority of the Municipality. There are potentials and opportunities to address this issue. The constraints and challenges can be overcome through integrated policies and programmes by all stakeholders.				
<b>Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Availability of gender desk officer</li> <li>-Availability of enlightened women</li> <li>-Existence of women groups</li> <li>-Availability of financial institutions</li> <li>-High commitment of DA to mainstream gender in devt activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existence of Advocacy NGO.s e.g WACF</li> <li>Existence of FM station (media) Government and Donor Support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Social hindrances</li> <li>Teenage pregnancies affecting the education of the girl-child.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lack of special funding</li> <li>Non adherence to Affirmative action</li> <li>Limited access to credit facilities</li> <li>High Interest rate</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion :</b> mainstreaming gender in DA activities is a major concern of the DA. The identify potentials and opportunities can be harnessed to achieve this objective with active involvement of stakeholders especially traditional Authorities , NGOs and the media.				
<b>High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth (PWDs)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Presence of BAC</li> <li>-Existence of markets</li> <li>-Presence of large numbers of youthful population.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Favorable climate and vegetation</li> <li>-Availability of mineral resources.( clay)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Land litigation.</li> <li>-Off season migration.</li> <li>-Low savings.</li> <li>-Inadequate alternative livelihood programmes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Limited credit facilities.</li> <li>-High rainfall pattern.</li> <li>-Inadequate vocational/technical</li> </ul>

	-Presence of Extension Agents, Dept of Co-operative  -Presence of NGOs rolling out alternative livelihood projects	-Availability of electricity in most communities  -Fertile land for agricultural activities.  Availability of commercial banks.	-Poor nature of roads.	educational centers.  Limited no. of Job creation ventures
<p><b>Conclusion</b> Assisting enterprises and local artisans to adopt the appropriate / basic modern technology to increase employment levels in the district is a priority. There exist a number of potentials and opportunities that can be tapped to achieve this. The constraints and challenges can be addressed through integrated development programmes by the Assembly</p>				

Key development problem	Potentials	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
<b>ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>				
<b>Encroachment of conservation areas</b>	Presence of EPA, Game and wildlife Division and other govt agencies  Availability of Planning Schemes Existence of law enforcement agencies  High commitment of Donors ,NGOs and other bodies to conserve protected areas	Support from Government and  NGO's such Friends of Nation, CSLP.  Commitment by the traditional authorities to stop encroachment	Inadequate information on the essence of mangroves  Lack of implementation of the Planning Scheme  Lack of understanding by local dwellers on the need for conservation	Inadequate funds and monitoring mechanisms  Inadiqueate job opportunities apart from fishing
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> There is the need to protect conservation areas in the Municipality to boost the tourism industry. This can be effectively carried out by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities and effectively collaborating with NGOs and agencies in the field. The MA should take charge of the eco system management and control</p>				

<b>Upsurge in illegal mining, otherwise known as "galamsey"</b>	Presence of EPA  Existence of law enforcement agencies  High govt commitment to curb galamsey menace	Support from Government and NGO's such Friends of Nation, USI/FS.  Existence of DA Bye laws	Limited job opportunities for the youth	Inadequate funds and monitoring mechanisms
<b>Conclusion :</b> The menace of galamsey can be controlled effectively by taking advantage of identified potentials and opportunities.The DA will take advantage of governments initiative to creat alternative employment opportunities for the youth.Collaboration with the traditional authorities,NGOs and private sector will go a long way to control environmental degradation caused by illegal mining.				
<b>Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste</b>	-Presence of the Environmental Health/waste mgt. Units  -Presence of the Sanitation guards  -Existence of bye-laws -Presence of magistrate court - Willingness to own their individual household latrines	-Support from private institutions, eg. Zoom lion co.  -Government and donor support  -Educational Support from NGOs  -Existence of national sanitation policy -Availability of funds and logistics from the central government and development partners Participation in sanitation challenge –Ghana programme	-Inadequate logistics  - Poor environmental Health attitudes  - Poor layout in the built up areas	-Delay in the disbursement of DACF  -High incidence of poverty  - Poor attitude of people towards sanitation issues  -Inadequate funds
<b>Conclusion:</b> Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste remain a key challenge for the District. The DA stand the chance to overcome this development problem with the involvement of all key stakeholders in the sanitation sector and provision of adequate funding for the sector.				
<b>Vulnerability to climate change</b>	-DA's commitment to organize sensitization on climate change	- NGOs in the District working on afforestation and climatic change issues	-Difficulty in reaching out to communities due to bad roads	General apathy of the general public to improve environmental and climatic change problems

<b>Conclusion:</b> With the involvement of active NGOs in this field. The DA stands a chance to achieve the objective of effective sensitization on climate change and green economy issues and with such understanding be more supportive to efforts to protect the environment				
<b>Poor quality and inadequate road transport network</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Establishment of the dept of feeder roads.</li> <li>- Abundance of labour force in the area.</li> <li>- Communal spirit of community members to rehabilitate roads.</li> <li>-Availability of DA equipment for roads eg Grader</li> <li>- Availability of laterite for gravelling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intervention of donor support in the District</li> <li>- Communities willingness to support road rehabilitation.</li> <li>- Periodic rehabilitation of roads by D/A</li> <li>- Provision in the MTDP to guide rehabilitation of roads</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Land owners do not want their farm lands to be degraded.</li> <li>-High cost of road construction and maintenance</li> <li>- frequent breakdown of DA grader</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deterioration of roads due to heavy rains in the District</li> <li>- Delay in the payment of road contractors.</li> <li>- Delay in the award of the contracts.</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion:</b> Improving the road conditions of the district to enhance easy accessibility is a major priority of the Assembly. Numerous potentials and opportunities exist to achieve this target. The constraints and challenges can be managed through appropriate interventions by the DA, Central Government and support from Donors.				
<b>Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Availability of computers and other ICT facilities in key departments of the DA</li> <li>-Availability of telephone companies across the district</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commitment of Govt to improve ICT infrastructure</li> <li>Support from central govt and donor agencies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low knowledge and application of ICT especially in rural communities</li> <li>Limited knowledge in the operation of ICT infrastructure.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate funds of DA</li> <li>High cost of acquisition and operation of ICT facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Conclusion :</b> In spite of major constraints and challenges the DA is in the position to improve ICT application significantly with the support of Govt and donors				
<b>Poor drainage system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Availability of planning schemes</li> <li>Existence of works</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Availability of district and govt support</li> <li>Donor support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor attitude in waste disposal by community members</li> <li>Availability of uncovered drains</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limited funding to address drainage issues</li> </ul>

	department		Climate variability and change	
<p><b>Conclusion :</b> Poor drainage system remains a key challenge for the District. The DA stand the chance to overcome this development problem with the involvement of all key stakeholders in the sanitation sector and provision of adequate funding to tackle the problems in identified areas in the district.</p>				
<p><b>GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b></p>				
<b>Key development problem</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constraints</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>Ineffective sub-district structures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Capacity Development programmes by Governmental and Non Governmental organisations.</li> <li>- Availability of DACF allocation for sub District structures.</li> </ul>	-Existence of institutional and legal framework.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inadequate funds to finance activities of sub – dist. Structures</li> <li>- Inadequate office accommodation for A-Cs</li> <li>- Absence of staff to man the A-C offices</li> <li>- Inadequate revenue collectors.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High number of unit committees.</li> <li>-Lack of confidence in the A-C and UC</li> <li>- Inadequate funds for capacity building programmes</li> <li>Unwillingness of the people to pay their fees (Taxes)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> Strengthening DA sub-structures to enhance their performance is a major priority. The needed potentials and opportunities exist to achieve this. The constraints and challenges can be managed through appropriate policies and programmes and the DA’s proactive stance to strengthen the sub-structures.</p>				
<b>Inefficient public service delivery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Availability of professionals to carry-out policies and programmes</li> <li>Availability of professionals to undertake M &amp; E</li> </ul>	Government and Donor Support	Low IGF to implement projects and programmes	Inadequate funds in the face of high demand for facilities and services



<p><b>Conclusion :</b> Quick and efficient delivery of public service remain high on the District's aspirations as captured by our values. With the identified opportunities and potentials coupled with pragmatic implementation of programmes to improve revenue mobilization the District stand the chance of overcoming its challenges and ensuring efficient delivery of public service.</p>				
<p><b>High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry</b></p>	<p>High Government's commitment to fight corruption</p> <p>DA commitment to ensure transparency and accountability</p> <p>DA officers trained in social accountability</p>	<p>Availability of donor support</p> <p>NGOs ,CBOs anti corruption programmes in the District</p>	<p>Late or reluctance in the provision of facts and figures of DA financial activities</p>	<p>Low patronage in public accountability forum</p> <p>Public apathy in DA activities</p>
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> The needed potentials and opportunities exist to address this key problem. The constraints and challenges can be managed through appropriate policies and programmes and the DA's proactive stance to collaborate with existing NGOs and CBOs.</p>				
<p><b>Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities /Religious bodies in national development</b></p>	<p>Availability of versatile and functional traditional councils</p> <p>-High commitment of traditional authorities in DA development activities</p> <p>-High commitment of DA to involve TA and substructures in development activities</p> <p>Existence of many churches and mosques</p>	<p>NGOs CBOs developmental activities with communities</p> <p>Donor support to community initiated projects and programmes</p>	<p>Chieftancy conflicts</p> <p>Low social accountability in DA finances</p>	<p>Decline of some religious bodies to get involved in national affairs</p>
<p><b>Conclusion:</b> Effective collaboration with FBOs and Traditional authorities is the key to addressing this development problem</p>				
<p><b>Weak capacity of development communication institutions</b></p>	<p>Existence of institutions like Information Service Department, NCCE etc</p>	<p>Govt. Support available</p> <p>Availability of donor funds</p>	<p>Low capacity of personnel</p> <p>Limited no of personnel</p>	<p>Limited funding for Development communication activities</p>

	Availability of Media houses (FM stations)	Commitment of DA and officers to disseminate information to the public	Inadequate logistics and equipment for development communication activities	
<b>Conclusion</b> :Opportunities and potentials far outweighs the limitations. There is the possibility of an effective communication of DA and Govt. programmes				

## **2.2 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of DMTDP**

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is increasingly emerging as the major tool for developing and analysing strategic actions (Policies, Plans and Programmes – PPP's) to ensure that they adequately mainstream the concept of sustainability and thereby respond to the need for balancing socio – economic development with the requirements for conserving and enhancing the environment on which all lives depend. The need to give greater emphasis to sustainable development in the DMTDP is being tackled using SEA Tools. These tools are used to assess the sustainability of existing or new Policies, Plans and Programmes.

The SEA report subjected the PPP's under the 4 thematic areas of the MTDP (2018 – 2021) to the SEA tools in the bid to contribute to sustainable development in the district through mainstreaming of environmental considerations. In all 20 PPP's were subjected to the SEA tools analysis.

Details of the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA Report) lessons learnt and recommendations to mitigate effects of activities on the environment are found in the Ahanta West District SEA report.

## **2.3 Development Focus**

### ***2.3.1 Economic Development Focus***

- a) Embark on aggressive Local Economic Development- Take stock of existing opportunities and carry out activities to boost the local economy
- b) Provide needed infrastructure and support to artisans in the district
- c) Local revenue mobilization –street naming and property addressing, efficient and prudent revenue management system to support local economic development
- d) Promote an efficient agricultural sector capable of feeding the District and exporting to neighboring markets
- e) Take advantage of existing tourist potentials in collaboration with the private sector
- f) To foster strong collaboration with the private sector for job creation

### ***2.3.2 Social Development Focus***

Ensure that people have access to quality basic social services such as health care, quality education, potable water, provide support to the aged children women and other vulnerable groups in the society all efforts aimed at rapid growth and development

### ***2.3.3 Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements***

Decent housing with clean environment, construction of drains, Liquid and solid waste management, application of sanctions and intensive education to bring about needed behavioral change. Climate change sensitization and ensuring a resilient environment. Spatial Planning to ensure orderly development.

#### ***2.3.4 Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability***

Provide needed office and residential accommodation (DA and sub-structures)

encourage the participation of the citizenry in decision-making process and strengthening and transforming established institutions. involvement of the traditional authorities, CSOs and religious bodies in transforming the society would be embarked upon.

### Chapter 3 Development Projections, Adopted Goals, Objectives and Strategies

There is the need to integrate population variables in the development planning process by forecasting the future state of the District in terms of population and other sectors within the thematic areas of the National Medium –Term Development Policy framework (2018-2021). The projections are structured in terms of demographic, social development, economic development, environmental situation, spatial organization, administrative, institutional arrangement and various development options that can be used to solve the development challenges of the District.

#### 3.1 Projected Population Size

According to 2010 Population and Housing Census, the Ahanta West Municipal Assembly had a population of 106,215. Using the growth rate of 2.2 percent and an exponential population projection method, the population is projected to be 145,647 by 2021. Table 50 and 51 shows the projected population of the District.

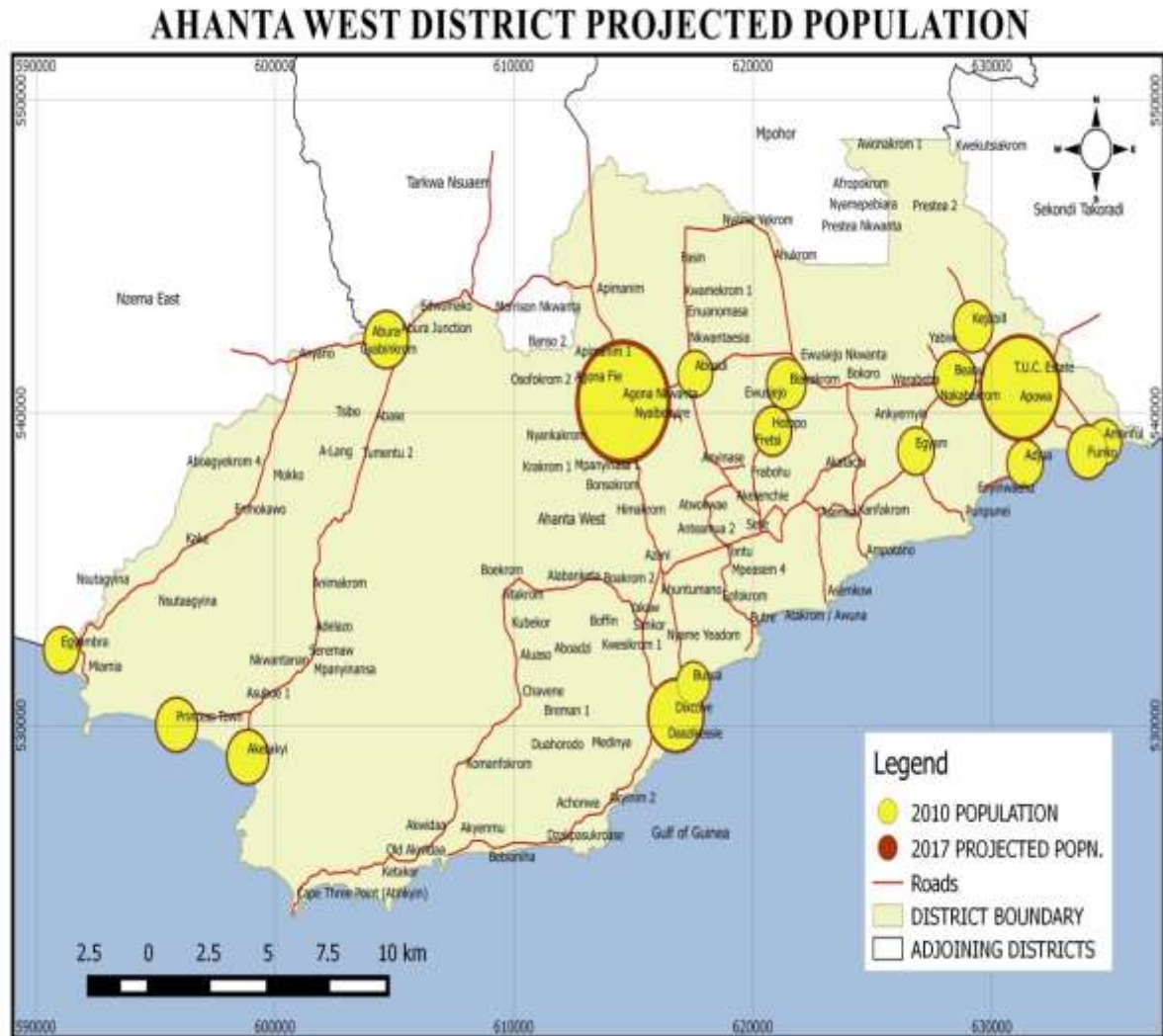
Table 50: The Projected Age – Sex Structure for Ahanta West District (2014 – 2017)

Age Groups (YEARS)	2017			2019			2021		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-14	25,486	25,141	50,627	26,632	26,272	52,904	27,830	27,454	55,284
15-64	31,149	35,014	66,163	32,550	36,589	69,139	34,014	38,235	72,249
65	2,027	3,358	5,385	2,118	3,509	5,627	2,213	3,667	5,880
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>58,662</b>	<b>63,513</b>	<b>122,175</b>	<b>61,301</b>	<b>66,370</b>	<b>127,671</b>	<b>64,058</b>	<b>69,355</b>	<b>133,414</b>
Source: MPCU, 2018									

From the above the District labour force would increase from 66,163 in 2017 to 72,249 by the end of 2021 and thus more jobs would be required to cater for the increasing youthful population and also dependency ratio would increase. Again the, District would also have

more elderly people from 5,385 in 2010 to 5,880 by 2021. Hence, there would be the need for programmes for the elderly in the District.

**Figure 17 below gives a reflection of population projection from 2010 to 2017**



**Figure 17: Map showing projected population of AWMA**

PROJECTED POPULATION 2016-2021 BY AREA COUNCILS									
AREA COUNCILS	2016			2017			2018		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
AGONA	13,855	14,950	28,805	14,164	15,282	29,446	14,479	15,622	30,101
APOWA	17,018	18,362	35,380	17,396	18,771	36,167	17,783	19,188	36,971
BUSUA	3,651	3,940	7,591	3,733	4,027	7,760	3,815	4,117	7,932
DIXCOVE	8,764	9,457	18,221	8,959	9,666	18,625	9,159	9,882	19,041
EWUSIEJOE	7,982	8,612	16,594	8,159	8,804	16,963	8,341	8,999	17,340
ABURA	11,265	12,155	23,420	11,516	12,425	23,941	11,772	12,701	24,473
<b>TOTAL AREA COUNCIL</b>	<b>62,535</b>	<b>67,476</b>	<b>130,011</b>	<b>63,926</b>	<b>68,976</b>	<b>133,378</b>	<b>65,348</b>	<b>70,510</b>	<b>136,345</b>
AREA COUNCILS	2019			2020			2021		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
AGONA	14,800	15,970	30,770	15,130	16,325	31,455	15,466	16,688	32,154
APOWA	18,179	19,615	37,794	18,583	20,052	38,635	18,997	20,497	39,494
BUSUA	3,900	4,209	8,109	3,987	4,302	8,289	4,076	4,398	8,474
DIXCOVE	9,362	10,102	19,464	9,570	10,327	19,897	9,784	10,556	20,340
EWUSIEJOE	8,526	9,200	17,726	8,716	9,404	18,120	8,910	9,614	18,524
ABURA	12,034	12,984	25,018	12,301	13,273	25,574	12,575	13,568	26,143
<b>TOTAL AREA COUNCIL</b>	<b>66,802</b>	<b>72,079</b>	<b>139,378</b>	<b>68,288</b>	<b>73,682</b>	<b>142,478</b>	<b>69,807</b>	<b>75,322</b>	<b>145,129</b>

**Table 51 Projected Population 2016-2021 by Area Council**

Source: DPCU AWMA 2018

## **3.2 Projected development requirements for 2018-2021.**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **3.2.1 Small and Medium Scale Enterprises**

The Ahanta West Municipality would work with the private sector and also take advantage of the governments flag shift projects and programmes to create the needed employment for the teeming unemployed youth. The District would facilitate skills training. Besides, the District anticipates that the Rural Enterprise Programme (REP) through the Business Advisory Center (BAC) would promote the development and sustenance of Small and Medium Scale Enterprises (SMEs). The District projects that within the planned period, corporate bodies would act as good corporate citizens regarding human rights, social responsibilities and environmental sustainability.

#### **3.2.2 Local Economic Development (LED)**

Attention will be given the local small and medium scale enterprises to boost the local economy to ensure that the economy is resilient and contributing to the rapid development of the District. To do this a comprehensive LED plan would be prepared to guide implementation of Local Economic Development activities. Artisans would be registered and identified for support, training and expansion of businesses. The Municipal will work in collaboration with established garages and other associations.

#### **3.2.3 Tourism Development**

To develop the tourism industry, three tourism fairs would be held and four tourist sites developed. The District together with other major industry stakeholders would undertake activities that would promote domestic tourism. Again, there is potential for eco – tourism development such as Cape 3 Point Forest through the provision of nature trails and interpretative materials on the fauna and flora among others.

Creative Arts industry would be given a boost to enhance tourism development. One key activity would be the establishment of the creative Arts Centre at Agona Nkwanta. Within the planning period efforts would be made to establish such centers at the Area Council capitals.

#### **3.2.4 Modernization of Agriculture and Agro Businesses.**

Efforts would be made to modernize Agriculture to make it attractive to the teeming youth. There would be promotion on the use of improved planting materials in all Agriculture Extension Agents (AEAs) Operational Areas. Animal health services would



also be rendered in all AEAs operational areas. There would be provision of agro-processing facilities to small scale entrepreneurs.

Fishing activities are still based on traditional techniques, catches could be improved through the introduction of appropriate fishing methodology that would ensure conservation and replenishing of fish species.

## **SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **3.2.5 Projections for Educational Needs**

The most important and essential investment the District can make is to develop its human resource base through quality education. The human resource base of the District needs tremendous improvement so that the people can obtain employable skills to take-up employment opportunities presented by the Oil and Gas and the Allied Industries. It has also been the policy of the Government to increase school participation rate to 100% under the fCUBE. There is the need for the District to assess its educational needs and make objective projections for the future.

To achieve quality basic education in the District, the number of schools and teachers that would be needed were projected. These projections took cognizance of a number of assumptions. They are as follows;

- ❖ That with national policy of free and compulsory basic education, the school participatory rate of 80.7 % will increase to 95.0 % by the end of 2017.
- ❖ That with the free SHS concept the prevailing school participatory rate of 16.5% in 2013 in the second cycle institutions will rise to 30% by 2021.
- ❖ That basic service such as potable water, electricity, health facilities, accommodation and incentive packages would be put in place to attract and retain teachers in the rural areas.
- ❖ That the current social intervention by Government like, school feeding programme, capitation grant as well as distribution free school uniform and exercise books would be sustained.

With these assumptions, the educational needs of the District were projected for the basic and second cycle institutions.

The following would be achieved by 2021 so far as educational infrastructure is concerned

- Construction of thirteen (13) new 6 Unit Classroom Blocks
- Construction of Two (2) new 3-Unit Classroom Blocks
- Construction of Twelve (12) new K.G Blocks
- Construction of Two (2) new Teachers Quarters
- Construction of Six (6) new ICT/ library for identified schools

In the addition to the above, identified schools that need rehabilitation will be attended to. In addition the furniture needs of basic schools would be provided. The Municipal Assembly intends to provides facilities like dining hall, and dormitories for boys and girls in the existing senior high schools

### **3.2.6 Projection for Health Needs**

One most important sector in developing human resources for national development is the delivery of quality basic Health services for all in the District. To this end, the Primary Health Care (PHC) System has been introduced resulting in the establishment of a number of CHPS Zones in the District to improve upon the basic health needs of the people. The system sought amongst other things to improve accessibility to curative, and preventive health services to all as a major health policy by the Government.

The municipality has a problem with the lower level services like Health Centers, CHPS Compounds and Health Post to the rural communities. Identified communities will be provided with CHPS Compounds, Nurses Quarters, among others

Existing health centers in bigger communities like Agona Nkwanta and Apowa would be upgraded to take care of the health needs of increasing population of these communities

With HIV/AIDS, STD's and TB, the District projects to reduce the current prevalence rate of 1.3. percent to 0.8 percent by 2021. This requires much educational campaigns to be carried out in the District for people to live responsible sexual lifestyle. The District would encourage people to patronize TC under know your status programmes. Again with population management, the DHMT would educate people to access family planning at the various health facilities in the District in order to reduce or maintain the current growth rate. Besides, the DHMT would establish Adolescent Center at some selected health facilities to offer counseling services to the youth.

### **3.2.7 Potable Water and Sanitation Needs**

There is a high demand for potable water in the District. Using the standards established by Community Water and Sanitation Agency the demand for potable water is projected in table 33 with a standard of 300 people per borehole and 1 stand pipe and 150 people to a Hand – Dug Well.

There exist 142 water points (BH, HDW and PIPE) serving 95,206 people (89.6 % coverage). As of 2010. It has been noted that, currently, most of the boreholes in communities are not functional. The municipality will rehabilitate all broken-down boreholes and provide 62 new boreholes to the needed communities.

Urban communities without water facilities or limited facilities are earmarked for small town water system or mechanized boreholes. With available funds, eight (8) small town water systems and Six Mechanized Boreholes are projected over the planned period

### **ENVIRONMENT INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

For Effective Natural Resource Management and Environmental Governance, projections are that much effort would be needed to curb or control the rate of environmental pollution in the District. In the District's developmental efforts within the planned period a lot of attention should be given to the implication of development projects to the environment. Environmental friendly methods would be needed in farming, mining and fishing activities, the built environment, waste management and conscious efforts at curbing chain sawing and deforestation with the view to reducing the impact of climate change. Again, educational campaign would be organized in the coastal communities on the need to conserve mangroves and estuaries.

The Municipality would continue to liaise with the major players in the Oil and Gas Industry to develop appropriate Information, Education and Communication (IEC) Strategy to sensitize communities in the District especially along the coastal belt.

#### **3.2.8 Projections for Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements**

On infrastructure, the District projection is that by the end of 2021 there would be substantial development in road and other socio-economic infrastructure in the District.

In the energy sector, projections are that the electrification project would target communities without electrification while extending electricity to new areas in the urban communities. Again, there would be constant supply of electricity to Industries and Households. It is expected that with the production of Oil and Gas from the Jubilee Field supply of LPG to Industries and Households would greatly be enhanced within the planning period.

In the road sector, it is expected that the untarred roads in the Agona Nkwanta township would be tarred Routine maintenance would be carried out in the next four years. Some culverts and bridges linking strategic roads would be attended to.

In Science and Technology, the projections are that the District would continue to support STME Clinics and train fishermen in the fishing industry in appropriate methods in fishing as well as improving access to ICT in the District.

In Human Settlement, Urban and Rural Development and Management, the District projects to support the T&CPD and the Building Inspectorate to expeditiously deal with application for building permits within the planned period. There is also an urgent need to consider spatial organization to ensure equity and efficiency of services to the hinterlands whilst surface accessibility should take premium in the planned period.

Last but not the least, the District would continue in earnest the street naming and property addressing system and projects that by the end of 2021 over 70 percent of streets and houses in the District would have been named and numbered.

Under the special development areas – Disparities between rural and urban areas, the District Assembly would try as much as possible to improve infrastructure in the rural areas. The Assembly would also lobby the Central Government to adopt and implement the Strategic Development Plan of the District and to continuously engage the private sector in Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements to develop economic and social infrastructure in the District.

### **3.2.9 Governance Corruption and Public Accountability**

With strengthening of Local Governance and Decentralization, the District projects within the planned period (2018 - 2021) to construct additional offices to accommodate the departments that faces office accommodation challenges, the District would also construct offices for the six Area Councils and provide the needed logistics and personnel to man the Area Councils as effectively and efficiently as possible. Again, to ensure safety of the District Chief Executive and his/her family, the District projects to construct new residency.

Besides, the District will establish and sustain an enabling environment for the private sector, civil society and the security for all. There would be the need to embark upon capacity building programmes for the Assembly members, the D/A core staff and the departmental heads and to encourage citizen's participation in decision-making at all levels and to strengthen the collaboration with all the corporate bodies, NGOs and other development partners operating in the District.

### **3.3 Adoption of objectives and strategies from NMTDPF, 2018-2021**

The Municipal Assemblies adopted its objectives and strategies from the National Midium Term Development Policy frameworok 2018-2021. (NMTDPF). Table 52 below shows the Municipal's adopted objectives and strategies as well as programmes and sub-programmes under which departments and the Units of the Municiplity would implements its activities in the Meduim Term..

**Table 52 Development Dimension, Adopted Development issues, Adopted Policy objectives and strategies the Municipal**

<b>Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
<b>MA's adopted goal: <i>Build a Prosperous Society</i></b>						
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REG IONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Strong and Resilient Economy	Weak expenditure management and budgetary controls  Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loop holes, among other causes	Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Eliminate revenue collection leakages <b>(SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 17.1)</b>  Strengthen institutional collaboration for effective fiscal policy management <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7, 17.17)</b>	SDG 16, AU 1, 4, 9, 20  SDG 10, 12, 16, 17 AU 4, 20	Management and Administration  -do-  Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Finance  General Administration  Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt
Industrial Transformation	Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources  Low level of entrepreneurial skills and skilled industrial manpower  Severe poverty and under development among peri-urban and rural communities	Enhance production and supply of quality raw materials  Improve Access to Land for Industrial Development  Pursue flagship industrial devt initiatives	Provide incentives for the production and supply of quality raw materials for industry <b>(SDG Targets 2.3, 2.c, 12.1, 12.2)</b>  Introduce a programme of support for agro-processing through the cultivation of selected agricultural raw materials <b>(SDG Targets 2.3, 2.4, 2.c)</b>  Facilitate access to dedicated land in every region for the establishment of multi-purpose industrial parks, sector-specific industrial enclaves, and enterprise free zones	SDG 2, 9, 12 AU 4, 5, 7, 9  SDG 9 AU 1, 4,5,7,9	Management and Administration  Management and Administration  Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Planning Budgeting M&E  General Administration  Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
			<p><b>SDG Target 9.2)</b></p> <p>Implement One district, One factory initiative <b>(SDG Targets 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.b, 9.c)</b></p>			
Private Sector Development	<p>Inadequate access to affordable credit</p> <p>Limited access to credit for SMEs</p>	<p>Enhance Business Enabling Environment</p> <p>Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development</p>	<p>Develop communication, advocacy and public-private dialogue to enhance the inclusive and open process of stakeholder engagement <b>(SDG Targets 12.8, 16.7, 17.17)</b></p> <p>Institute effective commercial dispute mechanisms in support of private sector growth and development <b>(SDG Targets 16.3, 16.b)</b></p>	<p>SDG 9, 10, 12, 16,17</p> <p>AU 4,5,20</p>	<p>Management and Administration</p> <p>Economic Development</p>	<p>General Administration</p> <p>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</p>
Agric and Rural Devt	<p>Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields</p> <p>Inadequate access to land for agriculture</p>	<p>Improve production efficiency and yield</p> <p>Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation</p>	<p>Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs, <b>(SDG Targets 2.5, 2.a)</b></p> <p>Intensify disease control and surveillance, especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases <b>(SDG Target2.3)</b></p>	<p>SDG 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17</p> <p>AU 1,3,4,5,20</p>	Economic Development	Agric Service and Management

	production Low Productivity and poor handling of Livestock /poultry products  Low quality and inadequate agric infrastructure			SDG 2, 8, 16 AU 4, 5		
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REG IONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB- PROGRAMMES
Fisheries and Aquaculture	Weak extension services delivery	Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture	1. Provide consistent and quality extension service delivery <b>(SDG Target 2.a)</b>  2. Implement extensive fish farming programmes <b>(SDG Targets 2.1, 2.3)</b>	SDG 2, 4, 12, 14,16  AU 6, 7	Economic Development	Agric Service and Management
Tourism and Creative Arts Development	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service  Low skills development	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development  Develop a competitive creative arts industry	Promote public-private partnerships for investment in the sector <b>(SDG Target 17.17)</b>  Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet international standards <b>(SDG Target 8.9)</b>	SDG 8, 12, 17  AU 4,16	Economic Devt.  Management and Administration	Trade Ind.&Tourism  General Administration



<b>Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>						
<b>MA's adopted goal: <i>Create opportunities for all Ghanaians</i></b>						
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Education and Training	<p>1.Poor quality of education at all levels</p> <p>2.High number of untrained teachers at the basic level</p> <p>3.Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics</p>	<p>Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels</p>	<p>1. Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs <b>(SDG Targets 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.a)</b></p> <p>2. Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education <b>(SDG Target 4.1)</b></p> <p>3.Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels <b>(SDG Target 4.a)</b></p>	<p>SDG 4, 9, 13, 16,17</p> <p>AU 2, 18</p>	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Social Services Delivery</p> <p>Management and Administration</p>	<p>Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt</p> <p>Education Youth and Sports</p> <p>General Administration</p>
Health and Health Services	<p>Gaps in physical access to quality health care</p> <p>Poor quality of healthcare services</p> <p>Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable</p>	<p>1.Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)</p> <p>2. Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality.</p> <p>3. Ensure the</p>	<p>1. Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality healthcare <b>(SDG Targets 1.2, 1.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.8,16.6)</b></p> <p>2. Expand and equip health facilities <b>(SDG Target 3.8)</b></p> <p>3. Strengthen the National Health</p>	<p>SDG 1, 3, 5, 9, 10,16</p> <p>AU 3</p>	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Social services Delivery</p> <p>Management and Administration</p>	<p>Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt</p> <p>Health Delivery General</p> <p>General Administration</p>

	and emerging diseases  Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among vulnerable groups	reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Insurance Scheme (NHIS) <b>(SDG Targets 1.3, 3.c)</b>  4. Intensify behavioral change strategies, especially for high-risk groups for HIV and AIDS and TB <b>(SDG Targets 3.3, 3.7)</b>	SDG 3 AU 3	Social services Delivery	Health Delivery General
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Food and nutrition security	Increased incidence of diet-related, non-communicable diseases	Ensure food and nutrition security	Promote healthy diets and lifestyles <b>(SDG Target 2.1)</b>	SDG 2, 3, 12 AU 1,3,4,5	Social services Delivery	Health Delivery General
Population Management	Weak management of population issues  Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services	Improve population management	Intensify public education on population issues at all levels of Society <b>(SDG Target 3.7)</b>  Develop reliable system for the collection, compilation, analysis and dissemination of relevant and timely demographic data <b>(SDG Target 17.18)</b>  Eliminate child marriage and teenage pregnancy <b>(SDG Targets 3.7, 5.3)</b>	SDG 3, 5, 16, 17 AU 1, 17,18	Infrastructural Devt and Mgt  Social services Delivery  Management and Administration	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt  Health Delivery General  General Administration

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Water and Environmental sanitation		<p>1. Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all</p> <p>2. Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all</p>	<p>1. Provide mechanized boreholes and small-town water systems <b>(SDG Target 6.1)</b></p> <p>2. Improve water production and distribution systems <b>(SDG Targets 6.4, 6.5)</b></p> <p>3. Revise and facilitate District Water and Sanitation Plans (DWSPs) within MMDAs <b>(SDG Target 16.6)</b></p> <p>4. Build capacity for development and implementation of sustainable plans for all water facilities <b>(SDG Targets 6.a, 17.9)</b></p> <p>5. Enhance public awareness of sustainable water resources management and build their capacity in practice <b>(SDG Target 6.b)</b></p>	<p>SDG 6, 15, 16,17</p> <p>AU 1, 7, 12,20</p>	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Management and Administration</p>	<p>Public Works, Rural Housing and Water Mgt</p> <p>Planning Budgeting M&amp;E</p>
		<p>Improve access to improved and reliable Environmental Sanitation services</p>	<p>1. Develop innovative financing mechanisms and scale up investments in sanitation sector <b>(SDG Targets 17.3, 17.5)</b></p> <p>3 Provide public education on solid</p>	<p>SDG 6, 11, 12, 16,17</p> <p>AU 1, 4, 7, 10,20</p>	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Social Services Delivery</p>	<p>Public Works, Rural Housing and Water Mgt</p> <p>Envt.Health &amp;Sanitation</p>

			<p>waste management <b>(SDG Target 12.8)</b></p> <p>4. Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation <b>(SDG Target 6.2)</b></p> <p>5. Improve management of waste disposal sites to control greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs) <b>(SDG Target 11.6)</b></p>			Services
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Child and Family Welfare	<p>High incidence of children’s rights violation</p> <p>Low awareness of child protection laws and policies</p> <p>Weak enforcement of laws and rights of children</p> <p>Abuse and exploitation of children engaged in hazardous forms of labour</p>	Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	<p>1. Mainstream child protection interventions in development plans and budgets of MDAs and MMDAs <b>(SDG Targets 5.c, 16.2)</b></p> <p>2. Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children <b>(SDG Targets 1.3, 5.4, 10.4)</b></p> <p>4. Increase awareness of child protection <b>(SDG Targets 5.3, 16.2, 16.3)</b></p>	<p>SDG 1, 4, 5, 8, 10,16, 17</p> <p>AU 1,18</p>	<p>Social Services Delivery</p> <p>Social Services Delivery</p>	<p>Education Youth and Sports</p> <p>Social Welfare &amp;Community Services</p>

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
The Aged	Inadequate care for the aged	Enhance the well-being of the aged	1. Promote socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values, devoid of stereotyping, discrimination and disrespect <b>(SDG Targets 1.3, 1.b, 5.4)</b>	SDG 1, 5, 10, 11, 16, 17 AU 1, 3,1	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services
Gender Equality	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities	Promote economic empowerment of women.	1. Target attainment of gender balance on all government appointed committees, boards and official bodies <b>(SDG Targets 5.1, 5.5, 5.c)</b>  2. Introduce measures to promote change in socio-cultural norms and values inhibiting gender equality <b>(SDG Targets 5.1, 5.2, 5.3,10.2)</b>	SDG 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10 AU 1, 3, 17,2	Economic Devt  Social Services Delivery  Management and Administration	Trade Ind.&Tourism  Social Welfare &Community Services Planning Budgeting M&E
Disability and development	Inadequate opportunities for persons with disabilities to contribute to society  High unemployment rate amongst PWDs	Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development of the country	Generate a database on PWDs <b>(SDG Target 17.18)</b>  Promote participation of PWDs in national development <b>(SDG Targets 10.2, 16.7)</b>	SDG 1, 3, 8, 10,16, 17  AU 1, 2, 3, 4,11,12, 17,18	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services

	Lack of physical access for PWDs to public and private structures					
Sports and Recreation	Inadequate and poor Sports infrastructure	Enhance sports and recreational infrastructure	Promote partnerships with private sector in development of sports and recreation infrastructure <b>(SDG Target 17.17)</b>	SDG 1, 9, 11, 16, 17 AU 1, 9, 10,20	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REG IONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
<b>Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>						
<b>MA's adopted goal:</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient,built environment</i>						
Protected Areas	Forest fires  Weak enforcement of regulations	Protect forest reserves	Support the protection of the remaining network of natural forest and biodiversity hotspots in the country <b>(SDG Targets 6.6, 11.4,12.2, 15.1, 15. 2, 15.5, 15.9, 15.a, 15., 16.b)</b>  Strengthen involvement of local communities in the management of forests and wetlands through mechanisms such as comanagement systems <b>(SDG Targets 6.a, 6b)</b>  Strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations  <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.b)</b>	SDG 2, 6, 11, 12,13, 14, 15, 16, 17  AU 7,12	Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.

Mineral Extraction	Upsurge in illegal mining ( <i>galamsey</i> )	Ensure sustainable extraction of mineral resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure mining and logging activities are undertaken in an environmentally sustainable manner <b>(SDG Targets 6.5, 8.4, 12.2, 12.8, 14.2, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5)</b></li> <li>2. Promote restructuring of small-scale mining to operate within guidelines set up under the appropriate regulations <b>(SDG Targets 8.3, 16.6)</b></li> </ol>	SDG 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17  AU 4, 7, 12	Management and Administration  Environmental Mgt.  Environmental Mgt.	General Administration  Disaster Prevention & Mgt. Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Coastal and Marine Area Erosion	Vulnerability of coastal zone to the impact of climate change	1. Reduce coastal and marine erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Promote efficient solid and liquid waste management in coastal communities Promote investment in hard control structures including gabions and boulders <b>(SDG Targets 10.b, 17.5)</b></li> <li>2. Strengthen the participation of local communities in sustainable coastal management practices. <b>(SDG Targets 6.b, 15.c)</b></li> <li>3. Strengthen institutional capacity for research, monitoring and enforcement of legislation and bye-laws <b>(SDG Target 16.6)</b></li> </ol>	SDG 6, 10, 14, 15, 17  AU 7, 12	Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.

<p>Environmental Pollution</p>	<p>Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste</p> <p>Inadequate engineered landfill sites and wastewater treatment plants</p> <p>Destructive impact of plastic waste on terrestrial, aquatic and marine ecosystems</p> <p>High incidence of acute respiratory illness caused by air pollution maintained vehicles</p>	<p>Reduce environmental pollution</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Intensify public education on noise pollution <b>(SDG Target 16.10)</b></li> <li>2. Enforce environmentally sound management of chemicals and all waste throughout their life cycle <b>(SDG Target 12.4)</b></li> <li>3. Ensure companies, especially large and transnational companies, conform to sustainable practices <b>(SDG Target 12.6)</b></li> </ol>	<p>SDG 3, 6, 7, 9, 11,12, 14, 16, 17</p> <p>AU 1,7, 11,12</p>	<p>Environmental Mgt.</p> <p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p>	<p>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</p> <p>Urban Roads and Transport Service</p>
--------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	---	---	---	--



FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Climate Variability and Change	Vulnerability to climate change	1. Enhance climate change resilience	<p>1. Promote and document improved, climate-smart, indigenous agricultural knowledge <b>(SDG Targets 2.4, 16.6)</b></p> <p>Develop climate-responsive infrastructure <b>(SDG Target 9.1)</b></p>		<p>Environmental Mgt.</p> <p>Economic Devt</p> <p>Social Services Delivery</p> <p>Environmental Mgt.</p>	<p>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</p> <p>Agric Service &amp;Mgt</p> <p>Education Youth and Sports</p> <p>Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.</p>
Disaster Management	Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response	Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	<p>1. Educate public and private institutions on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction <b>(SDG Targets 3.d, 13.3)</b></p> <p>2. Strengthen early warning and response mechanisms for disasters <b>(SDG Targets 3.d, 13.3)</b></p> <p>3. Strengthen capacity of the National Disaster Management Organisation (NADMO) to perform its functions effectively <b>(SDG Targets 3.d, 11.5, 11.b, 16.6)</b></p>	<p>SDG 1, 3, 5, 11, 13</p> <p>AU 5, 7, 12, 17</p>	<p>Environmental Mgt.</p> <p>Management and Administration</p>	<p>Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.</p> <p>General Administration</p>

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Transport Infrastructure Road, Rail, Water and Air	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Expand and maintain the national road network</li> <li>2. Provide bitumen surface for road networks in district capitals and areas of high agricultural production and tourism.</li> </ol>	SDG 3, 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 17  AU 1,10,20	Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service
Information Communication Technology (ICT)	<p>Poor quality ICT services</p> <p>Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses and provision of public services</p>	Enhance application of ICT in national development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improve telecommunications accessibility (<b>SDG Targets 9.c, 17.8</b>)</li> <li>2. Improve the quality of ICT services, especially internet and telephony (<b>SDG Target 9.c</b>)</li> <li>3. Develop and integrate identification coding schemes for landed properties and online tracking services for registered properties(<b>SDG Target 16.10</b>)</li> </ol>	SDG 9, 16,17  AU 1, 2, 4, 10, 12,17	Management and Administration	General Administration
Drainage and Flood Control	<p>Recurrent incidence of flooding</p> <p>Poor waste disposal practices</p> <p>Poor drainage system</p> <p>Silting and choking of drains</p> <p>Uncovered drains</p>	Address recurrent devastating floods	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Intensify public education on indiscriminate disposal of waste (<b>SDG Target 11.6</b>)</li> <li>2. Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs (<b>SDG Targets 11.3, 11.b</b>)</li> </ol>	SDG 9, 11  AU 1, 2, 10, 12	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Management and Administration</p>	<p>Public Works</p> <p>Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt</p> <p>Planning</p> <p>Budgeting</p> <p>M&amp;E</p>

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Infrastructure Maintenance	Poor and inadequate maintenance of infrastructure	Promote proper maintenance culture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Institute a robust maintenance scheme for rail, roads, ports, harbours and other critical infrastructure. <b>(SDG Targets 9.a,11.2)</b></li> <li>Establish timely and effective preventive maintenance plan for all public infrastructure <b>(SDG Target 9.a)</b></li> </ol>	SDG 9, 11,17 AU 1, 10, 11,12	Infrastructural Devt and Mgt  Management and Administration	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt  General Administration
Land Administration and Management	Cumbersome land acquisition process	Develop efficient land administration and management system	Ensure high standard of land data security <b>(SDG Target 17.18)</b>  Promote creation of land banks for industrial and business parks and enclaves nation-wide <b>(SDG Target 9.2)</b>	SDG 1, 5, 9, 12,16, 17 AU 10, 11,12, 17	Infrastructural Devt and Mgt  Management & Administration	Spatial Planning  General Administration
<b>Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b>						
<b>MA's adopted goal:</b> <i>Maintain a stable ,united and safe society</i>						
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Local Government and Decentralisation	Ineffective sub-district structures  Weak capacity of	Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9)</b> Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and	SDG 16,17 AU 11, 12,13	Management & Administration	General Administration  Public Works

	local governance practitioners	Improve decentralized planning	budgeting <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)</b> Create enabling environment for implementation of Local Economic Development (LED) and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) policies at district level <b>(SDG Targets 17.14, 17.17)</b>  Ensure implementation of planning and budgeting provisions in LI 2232 and the Public Financial Management Act 2016 (Act 921) <b>(SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.a)</b>		Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Rural Housing & Water Mgt
Public Institutional Reform	Inefficient public service delivery	Build an effective and efficient government machinery	1.Support National Commission for Civic Education (NCCE) to continuously educate and sensitise citizens on their rights and responsibilities <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)</b>  Implement comprehensive HR payroll system and database <b>(SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6)</b>  Improve documentation within the public sector <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.10, 16.a)</b>	SDG 16,17  AU 11,12	Management & Administration	General Administration
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Public Policy management	Ineffective M&E of implementation of development	Enhance capacity for policy formulation and	1. Strengthen the implementation of development plans <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9)</b>	SDG 1, 16, 17 AU 11,12	Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E

	policies and plans	coordination	2.Intensify the use of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) in public policy processes, plans and programmes ( <b>SDG Targets 11.6, 16.6</b> )			
Human Security and Public Safety	<p>Incidence of narcotic trafficking, abuse of drug and psychotropic substances</p> <p>Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety</p>	Enhance public safety	<p>Intensify public education on drug and psychotropic abuse (<b>SDG Target 3.5</b>)</p> <p>Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes (<b>SDG Targets 16.1, 16.7</b>)</p> <p>Intensify enforcement of fire auditing and inspection of public facilities (<b>SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a</b>)</p> <p>Enhance national capacity for fire prevention, protection and fighting (<b>SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a</b>)</p>	<p>SDG 3, 8, 9, 10, 16</p> <p>AU 11,12, 13</p>	<p>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</p> <p>Environmental Mgt.</p> <p>Social services Delivery</p>	<p>Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt</p> <p>Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.</p> <p>Public Health Services &amp; Mgt</p>
Corruption and Economic Crime	<p>High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry</p> <p>- Low transparency and accountability of public institutions</p>	Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes	Finance National Commission on Civic Education (NCCE) to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption. ( <b>SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.10</b> )	<p>SDG 12, 16</p> <p>AU 11,12, 13</p>	<p>Management and Administration</p> <p>Social services Delivery</p>	<p>Planning</p> <p>Budgeting</p> <p>M&amp;E</p> <p>Education</p> <p>Youth &amp; Sports</p>

FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Law and Order	Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure	Promote access and efficiency in delivery of justice	Strengthen operation of the Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) system to ensure speedy administration of justice <b>(SDG Targets 16.3, 16.10, 16.b)</b>	SDG 16 AU 11,12, 13	Management and Administration  Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	General Administration  Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt
Traditional Authorities/ Religious bodies	Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities in national development  Negative cultural practices  Inadequate involvement of religious bodies in national development	Improve participation of Civil Society (media, traditional authorities, religious bodies) in national development	Strengthen engagement with traditional authorities in development and governance processes <b>(SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10, 17.14, 17.17)</b>  Involve traditional authorities in reform of negative cultural practices <b>(SDG Targets 16.6,16.7, 16.a)</b>  Engage religious bodies in the formulation and implementation of development programmes and projects. <b>(SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10, 17.14, 17.17)</b>	SDG 1, 10, 16,17 AU 11, 12,13	Management and Administration  Social services Delivery	General Administration  Public Health Services & Mgt
FOCUS AREA	ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED POLICY OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	GLOBAL/REGIONAL LINKAGES	PROGRAMMES	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Devt Communication	Weak capacity of development communication institutions  -Insufficient	Ensure responsive Governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue	Create an enabling environment for development communication <b>(SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)</b>  Promote ownership and	SDG 16, 17  AU 11,12	Management and Administration	General Administration

	<p>funding of development communication</p> <p>Inadequate ownership And accountability for national development at all levels</p>		<p>accountability for implementation for development and policy programmes <b>(SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)</b></p> <p>Establish institutional structures for development communication at all levels of governance <b>(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7, 16.10)</b></p>			
Culture for National Development	<p>Practice of outmoded rites and customs inimical to development</p> <p>Inadequate cultural infrastructure</p> <p>Growing negative influence of foreign culture</p>	Promote culture in the development process	<p>Enhance capacity for development of culture industry <b>(SDG Target 16.a)</b></p> <p>Establish mechanisms to eradicate negative cultural practices and project the Ghanaian cultural heritage <b>(SDG Target 12.b)</b></p> <p>Create awareness of the importance of culture for development and creative arts <b>(SDG Target 12.8)</b></p> <p>Enhance private sector participation <b>(SDG Target 17.17)</b></p>	<p>SDG 4, 8, 12, 16, 17</p> <p>AU 11, 12,16</p>	Management and Administration	General Administration

## **Chapter 4 Formulation of programme of Action (PoA)**

### **4.1 Introduction**

Chapter three outlined the District's goals, the adopted national objectives and strategies to achieve them in order to address the problems and gaps in the earlier chapter. Chapter four discusses the District's development programmes for the planned period covering Economic Development, Social Development, Environment Infrastructure and human settlement, as well as Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability

### **4.2 Composite District Development Programm of Action (PoA) for 2018 to 2021**

The composite District Development Programme comprises essential steps that are needed to adequately implement priorities of the District for the achievement of the set objectives and targets of the District. It is the programme of action and can be found in Annex 1 Here, an attempt has been made to address all the issues regarding basic needs and access to them. This covers the quality and access to education, health, water and sanitation. Others are efforts to improve upon revenue mobilisation. The programme of action covers each of the thematic areas and its related key focus areas of the National Medium Term Development Policy framework (NMTDPF) 2018-2021.

Development projects and activities are carefully phased out year by year within the four-year period. These are reflected in each of the annual plans which specify what action to be taken in each of the years within the planned period, by whom, at what specific time and at what cost. These projects have been phased out in line with the District's priorities and proposals as outlined in the previous sections of the plan. Administrative and institutional arrangements required for the effective implementation of the projects have been outlined as well. The projects were selected with the active participation of the decentralised departments, the entire Municipal Assembly and Area Councils, which represented the communities through a series of discussions and public hearings.

The criteria adopted in selecting projects into the 4-year medium term plan was based on the prioritised issues which were also guided by the impact of the projects on large proportion of the citizens especially the poor and the vulnerable, its significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs or rights, and its multiplier effect on the local economy.

The detail activities, time frame, location, output, indicators, the annual budget provision/allocation for each activity and implementing agencies have been clearly spelt out in the PoA in annex 1.



### **4.3 Indicative Financial Plan (2018 - 2021)**

The well designed Medium Term Plan aimed at improving the living standards of the people will be meaningless if the needed resources are not mobilized both locally and externally to execute programmes and projects within the plan period 2018 - 2021.

The indicative financial plan deals with the strategies to be adopted to mobilize resources both internally and externally and utilize financial resources for the implementation of the DMTDP. It also indicates total cost of financing the plan for the entire plan period.

#### **Financial Projections**

The estimated cost of project under the Annual Programme of Action is based on the current costs of similar projects with a projected inflationary rate of 10.3% in 2018 as indicated by the Governor of Bank of Ghana.

The programme will focus on all sources of funds in other to implement the projects. Hence the following sources were identified.

- ❖ The DACF as a constitutional provision will continue to disburse to MMDAs.
- ❖ The Assembly's share of the MDF and royalties would be disbursed regularly and timely.
- ❖ The Assembly would continue to qualify and access the DDF and UDG.
- ❖ The anticipated operationalization of GIFMIS to ensure prudent implementation of budget.
- ❖ Departments, Specialized and Centralized Agencies in the District would continue to receive transferred funds regularly and timely.
- ❖ Community contribution to the capital cost of projects in the form of communal labour, local building materials and cash.
- ❖ Existing potential revenue sources to be tapped and new sources identified to mobilize more local revenue.
- ❖ The development partners and other NGOs would continue supporting the Assembly.

To enable the Assemblies implement the Annual Programmes within the plan period. The expected revenue was projected.

#### **The understated assumptions were used to project the revenue:**

- ❖ Internally Generated Revenue (IGF) would increase
- ❖ Both the National and Domestic Investment Policies will attract small, medium and large scale production activities.
- ❖ The DACF, UDG and MDF revenue will increase in percentage allocations and disbursed regularly.
- ❖ Regular revaluation of properties to make property rates as a single local revenue.

Table 46 below shows the projected revenue of the Municipal Assembly for the plan period. In order to generate more internally generated revenue and implement all development proposals, the District Assembly must adopt the following measures through efficient revenue management system.

Establish a comprehensive database on revenue and rate payees.

- ❖ Human Resources Capacity Development
- ❖ Improve Revenue Collection Facilities
- ❖ Improve Working Conditions of revenue class.
- ❖ Design Revenue Collection and Monitoring System

The strategies for the funds mobilization and utilization will cover :

- ❖ Funding from Internally Generated Funds (IGF).
- ❖ Source funding from Central Government in-flows such as DACF, DDF, GETFUND, Urban Development Grant (UDG), One million Dollars per constituency per year etc.
- ❖ Source funding from Donor/ NGOs, CBOs and other development partners such as IDA, EU, DANIDA, JICA, DFID, USAID, OPEC FUND, DDF, KOICA etc.
- ❖ Source funding from PPP arrangements.

The individual communities, the traditional authorities, religious bodies in the municipality are also encouraged to support the development projects and programmes especially in kind through communal labour and offer of land for some community initiated projects.

An overview of expected funds from the External and Internal Sources are indicated in Table 46 below. The total amount expected within the planned period is **GHC 45,313,210.00**

A total of GHC 7,045,778 .00 being approximately 15.55% of the total expected funds will be mobilised internally. The Municipal intends to step up Internally Generated Revenue (IGF) to fund projects and programmes earmarked within the plan period.

It is expected that 84.45% of the total expected funds will be realized from external sources. These will come from GoG DACF, and DDF. Funds expected from these sources amount to GHC 38,267,432.00 Out of this amount, GHC6,377,904.00 is expected from donors and NGOs these amounts to 14.08% of total expected funds. As the District attains Municipal status, Urban Development Grant will be one of the main sources of funds to implement developments projects. The Municipal expects that, one-million-dollar per constituency each year will be used to fund the municipality's share of the government's Infrastructure for Poverty Eradication Programme (IPEP)

TABLE 46 AWMA EXPECTED REVENUE TO FINANCE 2018 2021 DMTDP

YEAR	EXPECTED AMOUNT : GHC 45,313,210.00						
	INTERNAL (IGF)	%	EXTERNAL (DACF,DDF GoG, URBAN GRANT, \$1M PER CONSTITUENCY ETC)	%	DONOR,NGOs	%	TOTAL
2018	1,354,957.00	14.01	6,932,506.00	71.66	1,386,501.00	14.33	9,673,964.00
2019	1,625,949.00	15.09	7,625,757.00	70.76	1,525,151.00	14.15	10,776,857.00
2020	1,896,940.00	15.97	8,319,007.00	70.03	1,663,801.00	14.01	11,879,748.00
2021	2,167,932.00	16.70	9,012,258.00	69.42	1,802,451.00	13.88	12,982,641.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,045,778.00</b>	<b>15.55</b>	<b>31,889,528.00</b>	<b>70.38</b>	<b>6,377,904.00</b>	<b>14.08</b>	<b>45,313,210.00</b>

Table 47a: Cost of Annual Plans

S/N	YEAR	THEMATIC AREA	AMOUNT
1	2018	Economic Development	1,115,348.00
		Social Development	5,055,147.00
		Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement	2,487,250.00
		Governance Corruption and Social Accountability	3,455,000.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12,112,745.00</b>
2	2019	Economic Development	1,083,500.00
		Social Development	7,250,180.00
		Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement	2,656,750.00
		Governance Corruption and Social Accountability	2,852,000.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13,842,430.00</b>
3	2020	Economic Development	1,043,550.00
		Social Development	5,626,150.00
		Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement	2,550,000.00
		Governance Corruption and Social Accountability	2,342,500.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11,562,200.00</b>
		Economic Development	1,412,696.00

4	2021	Social Development	8,328,560.00
		Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement	2,661,500.00
		Governance Corruption and Social Accountability	5,140,648.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17,543,404.00</b>
		<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>55,060,779.00</b>

Source: MPCU, 2018

In 2018 a total of GHC 12,112,745.00 would be needed to finance the scheduled projects. For the year 2019 the amount will be GHC 13,842,430.00 that of 2020 would be GHC 11,562,200.00 and for 2021 an amount GHC 17,543,404.00 would be needed to finance programmes and projects in that particular year as indicated on table 47a above.

The total amount needed for the planned period therefore stands at Fifty-Five Million, Sixty Thousand, Seven Hundred and Seventy-Nine Ghana Cedis (**GHC 55,060,779.00**) to implement programmes and projects. It should be noted that the budget could change as a result of changes in the macro economy.

The annual plans are expected to be financed from several sources. The DACF and DDF would be used in funding most of the projects. Oil Companies within their Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) are expected to finance some projects in the sectors of health, education, water and sanitation as well as diversify livelihood activities. The Government of Ghana will fund the construction and rehabilitation of roads and sea defence walls. COCOBOD would in addition to selected roads fund construction of a health facility. GOG and IDA will sponsor electricity and water projects. Other funding agencies are GETfund, Ghana Highway Authority, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health, Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Other sources are Golden Star Resources, Norpalm and GREL. Again, USAID through US Forest Service International Programs (USFS-IP) would fund climate change programs under the Coastal Sustainable Landscape Project (CLSP).

The cost of implementing programmes, projects and activities in the respective of the Thematic Areas is presented below

**Table 47b: Budget Estimates by Thematic Area**

<b>THEMATIC AREA</b>	<b>TOTAL COST OF THEMATIC ARE ( GHC)</b>
Economic Development	4,655,064.00
Social Development	26,260,037.00
Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement	10,355,500.00
Governance Corruption and Public Accountability	13,790,148.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>55,060,779.00</b>

Source: MPCU, 2018

Clearly spelt out financial control measures indicated below have been put in place to ensure that the limited resources are spent within budget and avoid misappropriation of funds. This will ensure value for money and enhance development partners and people's confidence in the District.

**Revenue:**

- ❖ The Value Books are controlled by the District Finance Officer and kept in a safe and locked.
- ❖ Stock Register for the issuing of the Value Books to the Revenue Superintendent.
- ❖ Money Collected are paid intact daily into the Assembly's Account at the bank.
- ❖ The Revenue Superintendent has comprehensive data for all the revenue items.
- ❖ All completed Value Books are returned to the Finance Officer fully accounted for before new ones are issued.
- ❖ The Internal Auditor periodically checks the Revenue Collectors by examining their Cash Books.

**Payment:**

- ❖ All expenditures are initiated by Memo approved by the spending officer.
- ❖ Payment Vouchers are prepared based on the budget line on the expenditure items.
- ❖ All payment vouchers are pre-audit before cheques are raised.
- ❖ All cheques are counter signed by the District Finance Officer (DFOs) and District Co-ordinating Director (DCD).
- ❖ All signed cheques are registered before issue to payee.
- ❖ Proper books of accounts are kept and all transactions are recorded dairy.
- ❖ Monthly books reconciliation statements are prepared by the schedule officers and review by the District Finance Officer (DFO).
- ❖ Financial reports are prepared and submitted to Regional Co-ordinating Council (RCC) Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development (MLGRD), Controller and Account General and Auditor General.

## Programme of Action

<b>Programme of Action (PoA)</b>												
<b>Thematic area :</b> ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Build a prosperous Society</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>Strong and Resilient Economy</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1. Enhance Revenue Mobilization 2. Eliminate revenue collection leakages 3. Strengthen revenue institutions and administration</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	Finance	Organize discussions on annual Fee Fixing Resolution and Budget with the citizenry	Fee fixing resolution and Budget Prepared annually.			*	*	30,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Revenue Unit, Bus Ass
-do-	-do-	Organize quarterly budget committee meetings to monitor and report on trends of revenue mobilized	Quarterly report on rev. trends Prepared	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Compile and update comprehensive database on revenue for effective revenue collection and forecasting.	Electronic copy of Rev data available	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Planning Unit
Management and Administration	Finance	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	IGF increased by over 15%	*	*	*	*	20,000.00	20,000.00		Fin Dept	Revenue Unit, Budget Unit, Rev Collectors

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	General Administration	Provide logistics to improve revenue mobilization and collection	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00	20,000.00		DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Undertake valuation of selected immovable properties in the District	Records of valuated properties of DA	*	*	*	*	30,000.00	50,000.00		Budget Unit	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, LVB
-do-	-do-	Gazette fee fixing resolutions	Give legal backing for coll.of proposed fees	*	*	*	*	25,000.00	12,000.00		DA	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, Budget Unit
Infrastructure Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Upgrade and improve upon market facilities ( <i>Agona Nkwanta ,Apowa,Abura ,Ewusiejoe</i> )	Market facilities enhanced	*	*	*	*	150,000.00	20,000.00		-do-	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC
-do-	-do-	Establish new markets ( <i>Ankyernyin,Aworozo, Lower Dixcove,Hotopo,Asemasa,Princess Town</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>Industrial Transformation</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>1. Enhance production and supply of quality raw materials 2. Improve Access to Land for Industrial Development 3. Pursue flagship industrial development initiatives</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1. Provide incentives for the production and supply of quality raw materials for industry 2. Facilitate access to dedicated land in every region for the establishment of multi-purpose industrial parks, sector specific industrial enclaves, and enterprise free zones 3. Implement One district, one factory initiative</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Facilitate the establishment of a viable factory in the District in collaboration with the private sector	Create over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Private sector, 1D1F Secretariat
-do-	-do-	Support groups and individuals to enhance agro processing activities ( Cassava ,Oil palm, Fish)	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			BAC	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Prepare and implement comprehensive Local Economic Development (LED) Plan for the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		40,000.00	Planning Unit	BAC, NGOs, Bus Associations
Management and Administration	General Administration	Provide logistics and support activities of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	-do-	*	*	*	*	80,000.00			DA,	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector
Programmes	Sub-programme	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	



	es			2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			BAC	Banks,Credit Unions,Business Ass,NGOs
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Register and categorize all SMEs operating in the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	Planning Unit, NGOs
-do-	-do-	Carry out needs assessment of SMEs in the District	-do-	*	*			35,000.00			BAC	SMEs,NGOs,NBSSI, Bus Associations
-do-	-do-	Organize required training for SMEs	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00		100,000.00	BAC	-do-
-do-	-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment for the youth ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector, BAC
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works RH&WM	Develop available 50 acre land for Industrial Park	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	Exim Bank, MOTI,NGOs , BAC
Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize half yearly meetings with entrepreneurs and business owners	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	Private sector, Bus Associations
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Provide business counselling for Business Advisory Centre clients	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Organize technology improvement training in finishing on welding and fabrication	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		60,000.00	BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

**Key Focus Area** *Private Sector Development*

**Adopted objectives :** *1. Enhance Business Enabling Environment 2. Support Entrepreneurs-hip and SME Development*

**Adopted strategies:** *1.Develop communication, advocacy and public-private dialogue to enhance the inclusive and open process of stakeholder engagement 2.Institute effective commercial dispute mechanism in support of private sector growth and development*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize Half yearly round table conference of all corporate bodies within the district on social sustainability programmes	Create over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			DA	Private Companies, NGOs
-do-	-do-	Collaborate with Business groupings in the District to resolve disputes	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	Traditional Auth. T&CP Dept
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Support the production of pigs in 6 identified communities	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		150,000.00	Agric Dept	Oil Companies

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

**Key Focus Area** *Agriculture and Rural Development*

**Adopted objectives:** *1. Improve production efficiency and yield 2. Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs, 2. Intensify disease control and surveillance especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Strengthen collaboration with the private sector to build capacity to manufacture appropriate agriculture machinery, tools, and other equipment locally	No of collaborations with Private sector increased	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		120,000.00	Agric Dept	NGOs Private companies, SMEs
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Organize demonstration on appropriate farming practices	Improved farming practices	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	FBOs, Trad Auth Community Leaders

-do-	-do-	Training 100 farmer groups on group Dynamics on DCACT programmes	100 functional farmer groups established on DCACT	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		50,000.00	-do-	FBOs, RADU,DCACT Secretariat
-do-	-do-	Facilitate acquisition of high yielding crop for DCACT programme	Increased Agric productivity	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Celebration of farmer's day annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	DA	Agric Dept, FBOs, Private Comp., Trad Authorities
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt	Rehabilitate District Agric. Directorate Office Block	-do-			*	*	60,000.00			DA	Works Dept. Agric Dept
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Strengthen surveillance on coconut pest and disease control in our Coastal communities	Pest and disease Controlled	*	*	*	*	23,000.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	-do-	Capacity building of AEAs and coconut farmers on coconut plantation management	Improved farming practices	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Introducing multiplication of improved planting material for cash crops to farmers	High yielding/breeding stock acquired	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	-do-	Train farmers on post-harvest handling and demonstrations	Pest and disease Controlled	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	-do-	Train AEAs and farmers on crop/livestock integration and husbandry practices	Improved farming practices	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	DAs,NGOs, RADU
Programm es	Sub- programm es	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Introduce improve livestock breeds through credit-in-kind system	High breeding stock acquired	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	RADU/DAs

-do-	-do-	Capacity building of 10 AEAs on conduct of demonstration on crop and livestock.	Improved farming practices	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			-do-	DAs, NGOs,
-do-	-do-	Organize campaign and vaccinate livestock and poultry	High breeding stock acquired	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	RADU/ CSIR/MMDAs
-do-	-do-	Intensify vaccination on PPR and rabies /mass vaccination campaign in 60 communities	Rabies Disease Controlled	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	CSIR, NGOs, FARMERS
-do-	-do-	Train DDOs/AEA on poultry, livestock and fish feed formulation in the operational area	Improved farming practices	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		150,000.00	-do-	CSIR-OPRI,GREL, MMDAs
-do-	-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment (Planting for food and jobs, planting for jobs and investments)	Create over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			-do-	FBOs, BAC, DCACT Secretariat

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

**Key Focus Area** *Fisheries and Aquaculture*

**Adopted objectives :** *1. Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Provide consistent and quality extension service delivery 2. Implement extensive fish farming programme*

Programm	Sub-	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact	Time frame	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
----------	------	---------------------	----------------	------------	-------------------	-----------------------

es	programm es		indicators	2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Improve existing fish landing sites and develop other related infrastructure	Fishing carried out under hygienic conditions	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		40,000.00	Agric Dept	Dept of Fisheries, NGOs, Fishing Communities, Chief Fisherman
-do-	-do-	Promote the availability of fishing inputs (gears, outboard motors, premix fuel)	Increase in Agric production	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Promote adoption of improved technologies in fish processing	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Provide incentives for accelerated Private Sector Investment in Aquaculture	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00		60,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Enhance capacity for effective extension service delivery	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Train more people in sustainable fish farming	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize training for 150 fishmongers in fish processing skills	Fishing carried out under hygienic conditions	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Sensitize fishermen to stop light fishing	Increase in Agric production	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

**Key Focus Area :** *Tourism and Creative Arts Development*

**Adopted objectives:** *1. Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development 2. Develop a competitive creative arts industry*

**Adopted strategies:** *1.Promote public private partnerships for investment in the sector 2.Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards 3.Promote PPP in the development of the creative arts industry 4.Create awareness of the importance of tourism and creative arts*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Take inventory of tourism resource and document them in collaboration with relevant state institutions and other stakeholders.	Increase no of tourists in MA		*	*		30,000.00			Trade Ind.&Tourism	GTB, Planning Unit, NGOs, AHIC,AC, Trad Auth DA,DEHU
-do-	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Document existing tourist potentials of the district to attract private partners. (Create website)	-do-	*	*			20,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Identify and provide utilities at the attraction sites	-do-	*	*	*	*			1.5b	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Identify ,train and assign community tourist committees (CTCs) and tourist guides(TGs) in all identified tourist communities	Safty and cordial reception afforded visitors to tourist sites	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Ensure that there are proper signage of destination in the District's tourist destinations	Well demarcated footpaths/ roads for easy access	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	-do-	Ensure that food joints and drinking spots are presentable and have the required facilities in place and in good shape.	Increase no of tourists to MA	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Creation of carnivals/ festivals/ Regatta/ Special durbars and other event activities e.g. masqueraders' competition and other events.	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize tourism fair in the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00		20,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Undertake regular (3 months) community tourism education together with the private sectors.	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize frequent (every 3 month tourism dev. meetings with tourism stakeholders in the district.	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	-do-
Managem ent and Administ ration	General Administ ration	Establish crafts village at Agona Nkwanta (Develop potential sites for craft villages )	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00		50,000.00	DA	Area Council members, Trad. Auth,
-do-	-do-	Establish crafts villages in all 5 Area council capitals.	-do-	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Identify and register master craftsmen and craftsmen in the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			BAC	-do-
Managem ent and Administ ration	General Administ ration	Expand and improve the facilities of master craftsmen to offer skill training to post JHS & SHS students	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	GES,Master craftsmen, NGOs

**Programme of Action (PoA)**

**Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

**Key Focus Area Education and Training**

**Adopted objectives : Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels**

<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1.Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs 2. Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education 3.Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construction of Six Unit Classroom Blocks with ancillary facilities ( <i>Dixcove Methodist, Agona Catholic, Fasin, Punpunie, Dame Butre, Ellobankata, AboadiBeko, Bokoro, Ampatano, Akatakyi, Anyano, Azaani</i> )	Improve educational performance in Basic Schools	*	*	*	*	5,040,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water	Completion of Six Units Classroom Block (Nyameyekrom, Egyambra Azani)	-do-	*	*	*	*				-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construction of three classroom blocks with ancillary facilities ( <i>Funkoe, Cape 3 points, Asemkow, Akatakyi</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	960,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Completion of 3 Units classroom block ( <i>Agona Model, Abease Tumantu</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*				-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construct and equip KG blocks for selected communities ( <i>Fretsi, Afropokrol, Warikrom, Kwesikrom, Ketakor, Komanfokrom, Medinya, Gyedua, Tontu, Antseambua, Frobohu, Mempa asem, Bokoro</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000,000.00	950,000.00		-do-	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Completion of 1 No KG Block with ancillary facilities ( <i>Ahanta Anyinase</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*				-do-	-do-



-do-	-do-	Construction of school playing grounds ( Pretsea)	-do-	*	*	*	*				-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construction of Library and ICT Centres for basic schools ( <i>Apimanim No 2. , Ewusiejoe, Kanfakrom, Abura, Gyabenkrom</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,200,000.00		1,000,000.00	-do-	-do-
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt	Construction of teachers quarters ( <i>Adjumako,Punpuni,Emonkwo</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	740,000.00	140,000.00		-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Completion of teacher's quarters (Azani)	-do-	*	*						-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitation of existing school structures ( <i>Kejabil,Adjuah,Yabiw,Busua,Ahuntumano,Boakrom,Upper Dixcove,Miamia,Aboagyekrom</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,440,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construction of institutional toilets for schools ( <i>New Amanful,Ankyernyin, 3 Schools -Agona Nkwanta</i> )	Reduce sanitation related diseases	*	*	*	*	270,000.00			-do-	-do-
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt	Complete District Education office block	Improve educational performance in Basic Schools	*	*	*	*	1,200,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC,Oil Companies,NGOs
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Extend School feeding programme to needy schools ( <i>Duahorodo, Breman, Mpanyin asah</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Renovate Furnish and equip Community Library ( <i>Agona Nkwanta</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		300,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize reading competition Cockcrow and Phonics workshop for basic schools .	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize School Performance Appraisal Meeting (SPAM) annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00	10,000.00		-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize Mock Exam for final year students in public and private schools annually.	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00	20,000.00		-do-	-do-
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Procure 3,000 pieces of dual desk and other school furniture for distribution to basic schools ( <i>Boekrom, Dixcove Estates, Tumentu, Selimowu</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	250,000.00	50,000.00		-do-	-do-
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Organize STME Clinics	Improvement in Sci and mathes Performance in Schools	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			GES	DA, Heads of Sch,
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Support to organise 'My first day at school' programme annually.	Improve educational performance in Basic Schools	*	*	*	*		80,000.00		DA	GES, Heads of Sch,

Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt	Completion of 1 No 2 Storey Boys dormitory for Baidoo Bonsoe SHTS	-do-	*	*			70,300.00			DA	WKS Dept.
-do-	-do-	Construction of kitchen and Dining facilities Sankor E block School	-do-			*	*	70,000.00			DA	WKS Dept.
-do-	-do-	Construction of girls dormitory for BBSHS	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			DA	WKS Dept, Oil Companies, NGOs
Managem ent and Administ ration	General Administ ration	Sponsor 20 youth to undergo a specialized technical skills training NVTI	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DA	Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	-do-	Provide financial support to needy but brilliant students in the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Organise in-service training for Circuit Supervisors Field officers Head teachers and newly trained teachers	Improve educational performance in Basic Schools	*	*	*	*	20,000.00	36,00 0.00		GES	Circuit Supervisors, Heads of Sch
-do-	-do-	Support to undertake M&E activities to ensure effective supervision in schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			GES	-do-
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt	Improve conditions of Abura vocational school and enhance enrollment of the youth	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		100,000.00	DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area** *Health and Health Services*

**Adopted objectives :** *1. Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC) 2. Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality. 3. Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care 2. Expand and equip health facilities 3. Strengthen National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS) 4. Intensify behavioural change strategies especially for high risk groups for HIV & AIDS and TB*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Completion of 1 No. 2 storey community Clinic at New Amanful	Reduce morbidity and mortality in health institutions	*	*			18,000.00			DA	Works Dept
-do-	-do-	Construct an accident and emergency ward for Dixcove Hospital	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		500,000.00	-do-	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Upgrade of existing Health Centres to Poly Clinics ( <i>Agona Nkwanta , Apowa )</i>	-do-	*	*	*	*	300,000.00		300,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construct Nurses Quarters ( <i>Agona , Apowa Cape 3 points, Abura , Ewusiejoe</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,000,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Provision of laboratory facilities/Equipment ( <i>Agona and Apowa Health centres</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	120,000.00		150,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construct male ,female and children's wards ( <i>Agona Nkwanta and Abura health centres )</i>	-do-	*	*	*	*	440,000.00		1,000,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Establish functional CHPS compounds for 13 rural communities ( <i>Beahu, Emokanwo, Achowa, Anyano, Ajumako, Mpatase, Aemasa, Mateapo, Agonafie, Mpeasem, Adjoa, Hotopo, Apimanim No. 2. Egyambra</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000,000.00	640,000.00	1,000,000.00	-do-	GHS, Trad Auth, Acs
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

-do-	-do-	Completion of 3 No. CHPS Compounds with ancillary facilities ( <i>Ewusiejeo ,Kejabil, Busua</i> )	-do-	*	*	*					DA	Works Dept
-do-	-do-	Provision of Ambulance to Dixcove Hospital	-do-	*	*	*		100,000.00		800,000.00	DA	MoH, GHS, NGOs, Private Companies
Social services Delivery	Health Delivery	Provision of 4x4 Pick-up vehicle ( <i>Dixcove Hospital and Agona Nkwanta Health Centre</i> )	-do-	*	*	*		100,000.00		500,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize malaria control programme	Reduce prevalence of malaria by 12%	*	*	*		20,000.00		40,000.00	GHS	GHS, Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	-do-	Support the Expanded programme of Immunization in the District (information and education campaigns)	Reduce infant mortality rate	*	*	*		10,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	-do-	Reactivate adolescent health clubs and corners in the District	No of AHCs activated	*	*	*		6,000.00			GHS	-do-
Social services Delivery	Health Delivery	Strengthen disease surveillance and response system in the District	Reduce prevalence of diseases	*	*	*		32,000.00			GHS	Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	HIV Prevalence reduced by 10%	*	*	*		40,000.00			GHS	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Support National TB control programme	TB prevalence reduced by 10%	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			GHS	-do-

-do-	-do-	Train and retain 30 midwives in the District ( maternal mortality reduction and neo natal care practices)	Maternal mortality reduced by 40%	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		50,000.00	GHS	MoH, GHS, NGOs, Private Companies
-do-	-do-	Train and refresh community Health Nurses on safe motherhood	Maternal mortality reduced by 40%	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		40,000.00	GHS	-do-
Management and Administration	General Administration	MPs and DA to use part of the Common Fund to register the poor and vulnerable groups under the NHIS to improve registration coverage	The poor and vulnerable groups registered under the NHIS	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			GHS	MP, DA, NHIS, Soc Devt Dept
Social services Delivery	Health Delivery	Undertake intensive health promotion and disease prevention programmes through the electronic media	Improved Health status	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Area Councils,DA
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Create opportunities for all</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>Population Management</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>1.Improve population management</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1.Intensify public education on population issues at all levels of society 2.Develop reliable system for the collection, compilation, analysis and dissemination of relevant and timely demographic data 3.Eliminate child marriage and teenage pregnancy</i>												

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social services Delivery	Health Delivery	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	family planning acceptance increased by 40%	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Ass Persons, Trad Auth Area Councils, DA
Management and Administration	General Administration	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and deaths	Coverage of B&D registration Expanded	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Births & Deaths Unit	-do-
-do-	-do-	Carry out District wide campaign on fertility regulation	family planning acceptance increased by 40%	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	-do-	Intensify education on reproductive health for schools ,churches and communities.	Reduction in STIs in Health facilities	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	-do-	Carry out intensive education and sensitization programme on citizen identification exercise	Increased % of district pop registered	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-

**Key Focus Area** *Water and Sanitation*

**Adopted objectives :** *1.Promote sustainable water resource development and management 2 Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all*

**Adopted strategies:** *1.Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems 2. Improve water production and distribution systems 3.Revise and facilitate DWSPs within MMDAs4. Build capacity for the development and implementation of sustainable plans for all water facilities 5.Enhance public awareness and institutional capacities on sustainable water resources management*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works, Rural Housing and Water Mgt	Provision of Small towns water systems to urban communities ( <i>Aboadi, Beahu, Funkoe, Egyam Ellobankata, Ewusiejoe &amp; Ewusiejoe Jn, Princess Aketekyi</i> )	Increase current coverage of Potable water by 10.4%	*	*	*	*	130,000.00			DA	Works Dept CWSA, DWST, AC, Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	-do-	Provision of Mechanised boreholes to communities ( <i>Boekrom, Ampatano, Kamfakrom, Antseambua, Adjumako, Busua, Ahuntumano, Mpatase, Apemanim No2, Bonsukrom, Banso, Himakrom, kwamekrom, )</i>	-do-	*	*	*	*	400,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Drill 60 boreholes for small rural communities	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,020,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	<b>Priority 1</b> ( <i>,Sankor, Boffin,, Nyamebekyer e, Bogukrom, Rubber Estates, Anyinase- Ahanta, Anyano, Abase, Asuboi, ALang,</i>	-do-	*	*	*	*				DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	<b>Priority 2.</b> ( <i>Apemanim No 1 , Yankeykrom, Punpuni, Aworozo, Pretsea &amp; Pretsea Jn. , Awonakrom, Kwesikrom Yarkor, Akyinim- Achonwa, Achonwa, Elluazo, Akatakayi Camp 4, Animakrom, Awonakrom, Selimowu, Adelazo, Anlina- Suazo</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*				DA	-do-



-do-	-do-	<b>Priority 3. ( Kwamekrom camp,Zongo-Dur-Nur, Yabiw, Kwekutsiakrom, Ntaakrom, Komanfokrom, Chabene, Gyedua, Frobohe,Mpaniyinasah, Efutu, Afropokrom, Awonakrom-Bu , Duahorodo, Mediaya,Dixcove Estates ,Bremam, Sese, Camp3 Jn.)</b>	-do-	*	*	*	*				DA	-do-
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works, Rural Housing and Water Mgt	Repairs and rehabilitation of 23 existing Boreholes	-do-	*	*	*	*	345,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	<b>Priority 1. ( Bibianiha,Akwida New Town,Akyinin-Akwidaa, Tumentu, Fasin ,Anuanomasa, Ankyeryin Nkwanta, Kejabil,new Amanful,Azani,Mempeasem,A labiza,)</b>	-do-	*	*	*	*				DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	<b>Priority 2 (Ampatano,Komafokrom,Ase masa,Pretsea,Achonwa, Akyinim-Akwadae, Frobohu, Adjumako, Mpatase, Adelazo, Alang,)</b>	-do-	*	*	*	*				DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Build capacity and support DWST and WSDBs to perform effectively	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DA	-do-
Managemen t and Administ ration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Prepare a comprehensive water and sanitation plan	Plan to direct implementation available	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	-do-

-do-	-do-	Organise half yearly round table conference for all stakeholders in the water and sanitation sector	Effective collaboration assured	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Create opportunities for all</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>Water and Sanitation</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>1.Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1.Develop innovative financing mechanisms and scale-up investments in the sanitation sector2. Monitor and evaluate implementation of sanitation pla 3 Provide public education on solid waste management 4.Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs' bye-laws on sanitation Revise and facilitate DWSPs within MMDAs 5. Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation 6. Improve the management of existing waste disposal sites to control GHGs emissions</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construct Household latrines districtwide ( <b>150 Household latrines annually</b> )	4 Communities in each Area council attain ODF status	*	*	*	*	240,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWST, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construct institutional latrines for some communities, institutions and other public places ( 4 per Area Council)	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,960.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construction of 20-Seater Water Closet Toilet Block with Mechanized Borehole at <b>Beahu</b>	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		90,000.00	DA	NGO,JICA, Works Dept,

Social Services Delivery	Envt.Health &Sanitation Services	Intensify hygiene and sanitation education	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	-do-	Enforce bye-laws on sanitation	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Facilitate processes to increase the number of ODF communities in the District	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Acquire and develop land for final refuse dumping sites in major communities	Hygienic Environment in communities	*	*	*	*	280,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Procure 20 new refuse containers (10-15m3)	-do-	*	*	*	*	300,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Procurment of waste bins	-do-	*	*	*	*	80,000.00	20,000.00		DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Procure sanitation equipment for Environmental Health Department annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construct urinal and toilets for scools	-do-	*	*	*	*	80,000.00		80,000.00	DEHU	-do-
Social Services Delivery	Envt.Health &Sanitation Services	Preparation of DESSAP to guide implementation of Sanitation activities	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	-do-

-do-	-do-	Maintenance of final disposal sites in the district	-do-	*	*	*	*	660,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	-do-	Purchase of one cesspit emptier	-do-	*	*	*	*	850,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Collection and Lifting of refuse to final disposal site	-do-	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	-do-	Construction of one engineered fill site for treatment and disposing of liquid waste	-do-	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Support for fumigation and sanitation improvement package - Zoomlion	-do-	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	-do-	Open and operate a sanitation revolving fund account	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWST, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	-do-	Establish one sanitation market	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	-do-	Train 15 sanitation guards to control open defecation in the community and ensure sanitary compliance	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DEHU	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area** *Poverty and Inequality*

**Adopted objectives :** *Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare & Community Services	Provide support for LEAP programme	Reduce Poverty among vulnerable groups	*	*	*	*			80,000.00	Soc Devt Dept	DA Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders

		<i>Organise alternative livelihood programmes for identified groups in the District</i>		*	*	*	*						
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Organise Focus-trainings, learning tours, coaching, monitoring on Beekeeping, snail, mushroom, charcoal production milk processing from soya beans and soya bean flour, Cosmetics /bleach and beads production for vulnerable groups	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00				CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Establishment of demo farms, trainings, monitoring, enterprise group establishment & training	-do-	*	*	*	*	18,000.00				Agric Dept	FBOs AEAs
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies		
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating	
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Formation of groups, educational tours, trainings (record keeping, financial education, literacy, numeracy, marketing and packaging of products).	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00				CLPS	CSLP DoFA, NBSSI
Economic Devt	Agric Service &Mgt	Support 10 identified needy youth to be trained in Agric-Business annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00				CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>Child and Family Welfare</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1. Mainstream child protection interventions into development plans and budgets of MDAs and MMDAs 2. Develop child protection management information system 3 .Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children 4.Increase awareness on child protection</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Supervise the activities of preschools established in the District (registration and monitoring)	Improved child welfare and protection	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	CSOs,FBOs,NGOs GPS
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services	Undertake community sensitisation on Children's Act (Act 560)	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	Traditional Auth.Judicial Service
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Form CCPC in Fifty (30) selected communities.	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	AC,Trad. Auth,Ass.Per.,GES, Planning Unit
-do-	-do-	Train CCPC on basic concepts of child labour in Thirty (30) communities	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00		30,000.00	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organise half yearly monitoring of Child labour activities	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Support identified children in formal education and apprenticeship	-do-	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	-do-	Establish a District Child panel committee	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Establish 4 child panels in each of the 4 Area councils	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organise training workshop for child panel members	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organise 2 workshops on child abuse, child labour and other child related Issues annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Sensitization of communities on Child Rights and Protection	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area :** *The Aged*

**Adopted objectives :** *Enhance the well-being of the aged*

**Adopted strategies:** *1.Create safe spaces, recreational day care centres and homes and a database for the elderly*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services	Organise get together annually and on festive occasions for the aged in 6 Area Councils	Enhance well-being of the aged	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	AC,Trad. Auth,Assembly Persons, Planning Unit
-do-	-do-	Identify and support the aged in society annually.	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area :** *Gender Equality*

<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Promote economic empowerment of women.</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1. Target attainment of gender balance on all government-appointed committees, boards and other relevant official bodies 2. Introduce measures to promote change in the socio-cultural norms and values inhibiting gender equality. 3. Institute mentoring of girls' programme to create a pool of potential female leaders 4. Encourage women artisans and other tradesmen, including farmers to form associations for easy access to information and other forms of support.</i>												
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Train women on village savings and loans (VSLA)	Empower women economically	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO,MoGCSP
-do-	-do-	Organise training workshop for women groups and entrepreneurial skills and savings and loans	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO,MoGCSP
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services	Undertake sensitisation of women on marriage laws and Home management	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	-do-	Promote women participation in local government and leadership	Enhance women participation in Development	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organise Workshop aimed at reducing violence against women	Reduce violence against women	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Source credit facilities for 10 women's groups engaged in economic ventures annually	Empower women economically	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			BAC	-do-



-do-	-do-	Organize training for 150 fishmongers in fish processing skills	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			BAC	-do-
-do-	-do-	Expand and sustain micro - finance schemes for women	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			BAC	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Engender existing data of the District	Streamline Gender in DA's Development	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			Planning Unit	HoDs, GDO,

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area :** *Disability and Development*

**Adopted objectives :** *Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development of the country*

**Adopted strategies:** *1.Mainstream social protection into sector plans and budgets 2 Strengthen access to justice, rights, and entitlements by vulnerable groups3.Strengthen education and awareness against stigma, abuse, discrimination, and harassment of the vulnerable*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare &Community Services	Identify register and manage data on PWDs	Improve conditions of PWDs	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	Planning Unit, NGOs, Stats Service
-do-	-do-	Grant support to people with disability engaged in productive ventures annually'	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			-do-	Asso of PWD,
-do-	-do-	Identify and support brilliant individuals with disabilities in schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

**Key Focus Area :** *Employment and Decent Work*

**Adopted objectives :** *Promote the creation of decent jobs*

<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. Enhance livelihood opportunities and entrepreneurship 2. Strengthen cooperative system for the development of business-oriented ventures 3. Develop and promote schemes that support skills training, internship and modern apprenticeship												
Management and Administration	General Administration	Collaborate with the private sector (NGOs, Companies, Benevolent society, Religious bodies to carry out Jobs creation programmes	Create over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			DA	NGOs, Companies, Benevolent society, FBOs
Economic Devt	Trade Ind.&Tourism	Form new cooperative groups and strengthen existing ones annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	BAC,NBSSI,Trade Associations
-do-	-do-	Identify and support (woman) in skills training, internship and modern apprenticeship	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Create opportunities for all												
<b>Key Focus Area :</b> Youth Development												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. Build the capacity of the youth to discover opportunities 2. Ensure the creation of youth desk in MMDAs for the youth to access reliable labour market information 3. Build integrated youth centres in all districts to serve as an information hub for youth development 4. Develop and implement additional initiatives for youth employment, including promotion of entrepreneurial skills 5. Improve quality and access to post basic education skills training												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Establish a District youth desk office to serve as information hub on issues and provide vital information to the Youth	Enhanced Youth development	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GES	DA,
-do-	-do-	Organised youth forum bi-annually to empower the youth	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			GES	-do-
-do-	-do-	Identify and support post basic education students with skills training	-do-	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			GES	-do-
<b>Programme of Action (PoA)</b>												
<b>Thematic area ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>												
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment												

<b>Key Focus Area: Protected Areas</b>												
<b>Adopted objectives : Protect existing forest reserves</b>												
<b>Adopted strategies: 1. Support the protection of the remaining network of natural forest and biodiversity hotspots in the country 2.Strengthen involvement of local communities in the management of forests and wetlands through mechanisms such as co-management systems 3.Strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations</b>												
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Strengthened and make functional CREMA structures in 11 communities for adoption of good forest management practices	Ensure protection of forest reserves	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		60,000.00	Birdlife International Project / Hen Mpoano	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committees
-do-	-do-	Carry out mappings restoration, World Wetland Day, wetland monitoring with schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		120,000.00	AWMA	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Enguagement with schools to form new clubs, training for teachers& students, awareness event, competition (e.g. quizzes) csa gardens	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		100,000.00	AWMA	-do-
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Sign MOU with Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS) to promote the conservation (protection, management and wise-use) of wildlife in all its forms (plants, animals and their habitats).	-do-	*	*	*	*	N/A			AWMA	GWS
-do-	-do-	Constitute a planning team comprising representatives of MA, FC, forest fringe communities and identifiable NGOs	Regular management meetings on FR	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Birdlife International Project / Hen Mpoano	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committees

-do-	-do-	Conduct assessments of spatial and other information related to management of the CTPFR and inter-linked ecosystems	Land use land cover (LULC) assessment of C3P ecosystem conducted and validated by stakeholders	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Strengthen capacities of community resources management committees (CRMCs), CREMA executive committees (CEC) and CBAGs on values and importance of biodiversity	At least 85 CREMA members trained on sustainable harvesting of forest and mangrove resources	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Establish tree nursery and reforest fragmented areas to connect terrestrial forest to coastal wetland.	Tree nursery of at least, 1,000 native seedling species established	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment												
<b>Key Focus Area:</b> Protected Areas												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> Protect existing forest reserves												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. Support the protection of the remaining network of natural forest and biodiversity hotspots in the country 2.Strengthen involvement of local communities in the management of forests and wetlands through mechanisms such as co-management systems 3.Strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Demarcate forest boundary and buffers with native tree species.	Boundaries of Cape Three Points forest demarcated with native species	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Birdlife International Project / Hen Mpoano	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committees

-do-	-do-	Train 35 community inhabitants on sustainable mangrove harvesting practices.	At least 35 CREMA members trained on sustainable harvesting of forest and mangrove resources	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Train 50 inhabitants of forest fringe communities on sustainable harvesting of forest resources.	At least 50 comm. members trained on sustainable harvesting of forest and mangrove resources	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	-do-	Train 60 local community inhabitants on income generating activities – honey production, organic vegetable production.	At least, 60 CREMA members benefit directly from livelihood innovations	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Improve management practices among at least 10 smallholder oil palm and rubber plantation farmers around Cape Three Points Forest Reserve	Not less than 100ha of Land	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	CEPF-GFWA Project	-do-

-do-	-do-	Restore damaged riparian buffer zones and other habitats within the SE CDI SW GH Conservation corridor around Cape Three Points Forest Reserve.	At least 100ha smallholder Oil Palm and Rubber plantations	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	CEPF-GFWA Project	-do-
-do-	-do-	Collaborate with other bodies in charge of the management of C3P and other ecosystems to put existing reserves to a sustainable recreational use such as the Canopy Walk	IGF generated from Eco System recreational activities	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	AWMA	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committees

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:** Mineral Extraction

**Adopted objectives :** 1. Ensure sustainable extraction of mineral resources

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Ensure mining and logging activities are undertaken in an environmentally sustainable manner 2. Promote restructuring of small-scale mining to operate within guidelines set up under the appropriate regulations

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	General Administration	Identify and register small scale mining group in the District	Reduce land degradation and water pollution	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept, DEHU,
Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Regular monitor activities of small scale miners	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			NADMO	-do-

Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Organise workshop for small scale miners on environmental degradation and land reclamation annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Enforce environmental laws on mining activities	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			DA	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:** Coastal and Marine Area Erosion

**Adopted objectives :** 1. Reduce coastal and marine erosion

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Promote investment in hard control structures including gabions and boulder 2. Control sand mining along beaches 3 Strengthen the participation of local communities in sustainable coastal management practices. 4. Promote efficient solid and liquid waste management in coastal communities

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Construct Sea Defence wall ( <i>Butre , Adjuah, New Amanful, Fonkoe</i> )	Protect coastal communities	*	*	*	*	6.5b			DA	GoG, PRIS,
-do-	-do-	Enforce existing Laws prohibiting the exploitation of coastal and marine resources	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DEHU	Works Dept NADMO,
-do-	-do-	Enforce development control along the coastal belt in the district	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DEHU	Works Dept NADMO,

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:** Environmental pollution

**Adopted objectives :** 1. Reduce environmental pollution

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Intensify public education on noise pollution 2. Enforce environmentally sound management of chemicals and all wastes throughout their life cycle 4. Ensure companies, especially large and transnational companies, conform to sustainable practices

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Reduce or eliminate foul odor in rubber processing communities	Reduced environmental pollution	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			DEHU	Rubber Processing Companies
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service	Water selected dusty town roads during dry season	-do-	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			DEHU	Works Dept, NADMO, Fire Service
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Enforce District byelaws on proper disposal of chemical waste	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			DEHU	Works Dept

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area :**Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion

**Adopted objectives :**Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion

**Adopted strategies:1.** Promote alternative livelihoods, including eco-tourism in forest fringe communities.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Sensitization on the need for proper landscaping and encourage beneficiaries to grow erosion resistant grass and trees districtwide	Reduced devastation of erosion in communities	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Works Dept	Area Council members, Trad. Auth, NADMO
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Encourage community members to create aprons around existing buildings	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:**Climate Variability and Change

**Adopted objectives :** 1. Enhance climate change resilience 2. Reduce greenhouse gases



<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. Promote and document improved climate smart indigenous agricultural knowledge 2. Initiate green Ghana campaign with Chiefs, Queen Mothers, Traditional Authorities, Civil Society, Religious bodies and other recognised groups 3. Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities 4. Promote urban forestry												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Organise awareness creation workshop on climate change for Assembly persons and unit committee members annually	Climate change resilience enhanced	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			DA	Area Council members, Trad. Auth, Planning Unit, NADMO
-do-	-do-	Capacity building for 40 staff and stakeholders on climate Change and Climate SMART Agriculture	Capacity building session done	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	-do-	Put in place early warning mechanisms to check emergence of new disease vectors	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DA	-do-
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Devt	Agric Service & Mgt	Train farmers and Agric staff on adaptation of land saving techniques in cases of land degradation and loss of crop able land due to climate change	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	-do-	Train farmers both on sustainable farming practices at farm level and on forest management at landscape level	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Train farmers on specific farming practices that can ensure adaptation to the changing climate whilst mitigating it	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
Social Services Delivery	Education Youth and Sports	Form save the environment Clubs in SHSs and JHSs	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DEHU	NGOs, GES, Forestry Dept,

Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Intensify public education on climate variability and change	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			DA	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Planning Unit, NADMO
Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Equip NADMO and other district institutions to adopt rapid response to natural disasters as a result of climate change	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			NADMO	DA, NGOs,,
Environmental Mgt.	Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	NGOs, GES, Forestry Dept,
-do-	-do-	Promote urban forestry	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			DEHU	DA, NGOs, GES Forestry Dept,

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:** Disaster Management

**Adopted objectives :** Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Educate public and private institutions on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction 2. Strengthen early warning and response mechanism on disasters 3. Strengthen the capacity of the National Disaster Management Organisation (NADMO) to perform its functions effectively

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Compilation and submission of quarter, situational and annual report on disaster Management	Ensure safe communities	*	*	*	*	500.00			NADMO	HoDs, Community Leaders,
-do-	-do-	Carry out sensitization programmes to prepare the communities on disasters occurrences	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Prepare and review District Disaster response plan	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,000.00			NADMO Head	NADMO Staff

-do-	-do-	Carry out training of NADMO staff and Zonal coordinator	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Constitute Community disaster volunteer groups on and enhance disaster prevention awareness	-do-	*	*			8,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	-do-	Supply of Relief items	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			-do-	-do-
Management and Administration	General Administration	Establishment of District Disaster fund	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	DA	NADMO, Finance office

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

**Key Focus Area:** Transport Infrastructure Road, Rail, Water and Air

**Adopted objectives :** Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Expand and maintain the national road network 2. Provide bitumen surface for road networks in district capitals and areas of high agricultural production and tourism.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructure Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service	Tarring of District Capital roads	Enhanced Socio-economic activities	*	*	*	*	3,000,000.00			DA	Urban Roads Dept,
		<i>Maintenance of feeder roads in the District</i>		*	*	*	*					
		<i>Surfaced roads ( Pothole Patching and resealing</i>										
Infrastructure Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service	<i>Aboadi-Ayiem-13.2km, Kajebil-Mpohor -10km, Apowa-Adjoa -3.2km, Funko Jn-Funko-2.8km, New Amanful Jn-New Amanful -3.3km</i>	Enhanced Socio-economic activities	*	*	*	*	1,000,000.00	200,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,

<b>Roads for re-shaping 1</b>												
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service	<i>Egyambra Jn.-Egyambra- 14.1km,Egyambra-Miamia- 2.0km,Aktenkyie Jn-Aketenkyie 3.1km,Agona Nkwanta -Banso 4.5km, Aboadi - Aketenkye- Sese-Tontu-Aketenkyie-11.2km Bonsu-Tontu-Butre -7.6km ,Bokoro-Kanfakrom-Ampatano 8.0km,Sese-Asemasa- Asemko7.8km</i>	Enhanced Socio- economic activities	*	*	*	*	1,000,000.00			DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept.Urban Roads Dept,
<b>Roads for re-shaping 2</b>												
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Urban Roads and Transport Service	<i>Bokoro-Aketechie-Sese- 6.2km,yawko-Kwesikrom 2.2km,Dixcove-Akwidaa 14.1km,Beahu-Yabiw 2.3km,Ankyenyin Jn.-Punpuni 5.3km,Egyambra-Kanfakrom- 5.2km,Pretsia Jn-Tumentu 9.6km</i>	Enhanced Socio- economic activities	*	*	*	*	1,000,000.00			DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept.Urban Roads Dept,
-do-	-do-	Creation of access roads within new settlements ( <i>Apowa ,Agona Nkwanta</i> )		*	*	*	*	30,000.00	85,00 0.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept.

<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area:</b> <i>Information Communication Technology (ICT)</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Enhance application of ICT in national development</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1.Improve telecommunications accessibility 2. Improve the quality of ICT services, especially internet and telephony 3. Develop and integrate identification coding schemes for landed properties and online tracking services for registered properties</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure and distribute 20 computers/laptops for 20 rural community schools	Improve ICT services	*	*	*	*	200,000.00		200,000.00	DA	NGOs,Private Companies,GES,
-do-	-do-	Furnishing and equip Community ICT Centre	-do-	*	*	*	*	150,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Solicit support from corporate bodies for provision of ICT facilities to schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Equip Agona Nkwanta Community Library with e-library facilities	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		100,000.00	DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area:</b> <i>Energy and Petroleum</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Ensure availability of, clean, affordable and accessible energy 2.Minimize potential environmental impacts of oil and gas industry</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1Restructure and strengthen Enterprise Development Centre (EDC) to support Small and Medium Scale Enterprises to enable them position themselves to take advantage of business opportunities in the oil and gas sector 2.Ensure compliance with applicable laws and international standards for environment, health and safety in the oil and gas sector including the policy on zero gas flaring 3. Intensify community education on coexistence of oil and gas with fishing industries.4. Ensure that oil activities are not carried out at the expense of fishing and other lawful economic activities</i>												
Infrastructure Development and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Provide Street Lights to communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Improve quality of life in urban communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	Works Dept.
-do-	-do-	Extension of electricity to New sites in major communities( <b>All major communities</b> )		*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DA	-do-
Management and Administration	General Administration	Create enabling environment for the establishment of an oil refinery and other businesses ( <b>Punpuni, Districtwide</b> )	Create over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			Private Sector	DA,Trad Auth,TCPD,

Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Carry out regular Checks on existing and new fuel filling stations in the District	Ensure safety by Reducing no of Disasters	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment												
<b>Key Focus Area::</b> Drainage and Flood Control												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> Address recurrent devastating floods												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. Construct storm drains in towns to address the recurrent devastating floods. 2.Intensify public education on indiscriminate disposal of waste 3.Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Hiring of heavy duty equipment to dredge major drains ( <i>Agona Nkwanta, Abura, Apowa, Hotopo</i> )	Reduced cases of flood related disasters	*	*	*	*	150,000.00			Works Dept.	Area Councils, Assembly Persons,
-do-	-do-	Construct primary and secondary drains where appropriate in towns with drainage problems	-do-	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			-do-	-do-
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Prepare and implement drainage plans for DA ( Short term ,Medium term and Long term) to adequately solve drainage manence with support from the private sector	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			Planning Unit	Works Dept, NADMO, Area Councils Assembly Persons
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Promote construction of covered drains	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Works Dept	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment												

<b>Key Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance</b>												
<b>Adopted objectives : Promote proper maintenance culture</b>												
<b>Adopted strategies:1. Institute a robust maintenance scheme for rail, roads, ports, harbours and other critical infrastructure. 2.Establish timely and effective preventive maintenance plan for all public infrastructure</b>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Undertake maintenance ,rehabilitation refurbishment and upgrading of official buildings and equipment <i>(DPCU, District Assembly Hall, Departmental offices, etc)</i>	increased no of residential and official accommodation		*	*	*	600,000.00	30,000.00		Works Department	HoDs, Procurement Unit
Management and Administration	General Administration	Sensitize community members on maintenance culture and care for public facilities	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DA	Works Department
-do-	-do-	Establish and operate a District infrastructure maintenance fund	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	DA	Works Department
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>												
<b>Key Focus Area: Land Administration and Management</b>												
<b>Adopted objectives :Develop efficient land administration and management system</b>												
<b>Adopted strategies: 1. Ensure high standard of land data security 2.Promote creation of land banks for industrial and business parks and enclaves nation-wide 3. Provide secured and accessible land with integrated infrastructure to export-oriented, import-substitution industries, light industries, technology companies and sales</b>												
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Spatial Planning	Carry out Street Naming and Property Addressing Exercise in the District (Agona Nkwanta, Apowa ,Funko, New Amanful, Beahu)	Improve location and directional data in major communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		200,000.00	TCPD	NGOs, land Owners Trad. Authorities, Private Developers, Area Councils
-do-	-do-	Organise Six (6) Bi-monthly Technical and monthly Spatial planning Committee meetings	Devt. applications vetted and approved timely	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			TCPD	HoDs
Programme	Sub-	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	

es	programm es		indicators	2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Spatial Planning	Undertake public education on spatial planning	Understanding and cooperation on spatial planning issues deepened	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			TCPD	Meda,ISD, Area Council members,Opinion leaders
-do-	-do-	Prepare and implement local plans for communities not covered by planning schemes ( <i>Ampatano, Kanfakrom Egyam ,Egyambra Hotopo ,Freboho Bonsukrom,Kanfakrom,Mpata no</i> )	Orderly development assured in communities	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			TCPD	land Owners Traditional Authorities, Private Developers
-do-	-do-	Conduct site inspections on received development applications and undertake general development control activities	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			TCPD	Works Dept. DEHU
-do-	-do-	Acquire Land Banks and Document all assembly acquired lands .	land documents signed by relevant parties and registered at Lands Commission	*	*	*	*	65,000.00			TCPD	Trad. Auth,Lands Commission
Managem ent & Administ ration	General Administ ration	Resource and Strengthening the capacity of the Town Country Planning Dept. and the Building Inspectors of the Das to deliver on its mandate	Orderly development assured in communities	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			DA	TCPD
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Spatial Planning	Undertake regular sensitization programmes to strengthening the relationship between the District Assemblies and Traditional Authorities/Land owner	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	NGOs, land Owners Trad. Authorities, Private Developers, Area Councils
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Spatial Planning	Organize periodic fora to discuss land issues at the DA Sub-structure levels	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment												
<b>Key Focus Area:</b> Rural Development												



<b>Adopted objectives</b> : <i>Enhance quality of life in rural areas</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1. Establish rural service centres to promote agriculture and agro-based industries 2. Provide basic infrastructure such as potable water, sanitation, electricity, road networks, schools, health facilities, low-cost housing.</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Economic Development	Agric Services & Mgt.	Promote the establishment of rural service centers to promote agriculture, non-farm enterprises and agro-based industries;	Improve local economic activities	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DA	Planning Unit,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal</b> : <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area:</b> <i>Urban Development</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives</b> : <i>Promote resilient urban development</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> <i>1.Establish special growth centres and urban networks, with spatially targeted investment interventions 2. Implement district capital and small town improvement programme 3. Prepare and implement structure plans for all grade 1, 2 and 3 settlements 3. Facilitate Public-Private Partnerships in the development and maintenance of urban infrastructure</i>												
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construction/ maintain district sports infrastructure (District sports park)	Improve Health and development through sports	*	*	*	*	1,500,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups, National Sports Council
-do-	-do-	Develop /Maintain schools sports infrastructure	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups, GES
-do-	-do-	Construct Town Parks for communities for sporting and other social gatherings	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			Works Dept	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders
<b>Programme of Action (PoA)</b>												

Thematic area : GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY												
Adopted MDAs Goal : <i>Maintain a Stable, United and Safe Society</i>												
Key Focus Area <i>Local Government and Decentralisation</i>												
Adopted objectives : <i>Deepen political and administrative decentralization</i>												
Adopted strategies: <i>1.Institute mechanism for effective inter-service/inter-sectoral collaboration and cooperation at district, regional and national levels 2.Strengthen sub-district structures 3.Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting 4.Strengthen local capacity for spatial planning</i>												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/ impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
		<i>Ensure that all sub-structures of the Assembly are functional</i>										
Management & Administration	General Administration	Provide support to District Sub-structures annually	Enhanced grassroots participation in development	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DA	DA Substructures
Infrastructure Development and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construct new Area Council Office blocks ( <i>Busua and Ewusiejoe Area Councils</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			DA	Works Dept,Area Councils,NGOs,
-do-	-do-	Renovate Existing Area Council office structures ( <i>Apowa,Abura Agona and Dixcove Area Councils</i> )	-do-	*	*	*	*	400,000.00			DA	-do-
Management & Administration	General Administration	Identify vacancies and recruit needed staff for all Area councils	-do-	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	DA	HR Unit, Area Councils
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/ impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

-do-	-do-	Procure and supply Office equipment ( District Assembly, 4 Area councils )	-do-	*	*	*	*	240,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
-do-	-do-	Organise capacity building workshops for Area Council Unit committee members and Assembly members (Participatory monitoring and evaluation and other local governance issues.)	-do-	*	*	*	*	130,000.00	30,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
-do-	-do-	Organise training programmes for DA staff annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	150,000.00	25,000.00		DA	HR Unit
-do-	-do-	Organise half yearly and annual meetings for key AC personnel with management of DA to monitor and tackle emerging problems at the Area Councils	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construction of 1 No. 2 storey District Chief Executive's official residence at Agona Nkwanta	Increase Residential and office accommodation	*	*	*	*	1,500,000.00			DA	Works Dept. MLGRD
-do-	-do-	Construct 1 No semi-detached quarters for District Assembly Staff annually	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,600,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitate existing staff Quarters	-do-	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	-do-	Procure office equipment and stationery for official duties.	-do-	*	*	*	*	160,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
Management & Administration	General Administration	Support to Self Help Projects (Area Councils and Community Initiated projects and programmes) annually	Enhanced grassroots participation in development	*	*	*	*	5,400,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit, Works Dept.

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area:** *Public Institutional Reform*

**Adopted objectives :** *Build an effective and efficient Government Machinery*

**Adopted strategies:** 1.Support National Commission for Civic Education (NCCE) to continuously educate and sensitise citizens on their rights and responsibilities 2.Institute mechanism for effective inter-service/inter-sectoral collaboration and cooperation at district, regional and national levels 2.Implement comprehensive HR payroll system and database 3. Improve documentation within the public sector

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management & Administration	General Administration	Introduce clocking system to ensure regularity and punctuality of DA officers	Improved work output	*	*	*	*	400,000.00			DA	HoDs,DA Staff
-do-	-do-	Establish functional client service units for the DA and its departments	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	HR Unit
-do-	-do-	Procure computers and other office logistics to enhance record keeping and documentation of the DA and departments	-do-	*	*	*	*	250,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
-do-	-do-	Support and resource National Commission for Civic Education (NCCE) to continuously educate and sensitise citizens	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DA	NCCE,NGOs
Management & Administration	General Administration	Collect analyze and manage human resource database of all Assembly departments.	-do-	*	*	*	*	80,000.00			Human Resource Unit	HoDs,DA Staff
-do-	-do-	Develop training schedules and provide training to key staff of the Assembly	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Provide for all personnel backlogs over the planning period	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area** *Public Policy Management*

**Adopted objectives :** *Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination*

**Adopted strategies:** 1. Strengthen the implementation of development plans 2.Intensify the use of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) in public policy processes and implementation of projects.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Carry out quarterly monitoring of key development indicators of all ongoing development activities	Ensure effective monitoring and coordination	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	-do-	Implement Strategic Environment Assessment and M&E plan proposals to ensure holistic and well-coordinated plan implementation	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Prepare annual action plans and annual budget to guide implementation of MTDP	-do-	*	*	*	*	240,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	-do-	Prepare implement and review District Environmental Sanitation Action Plan (DESSAP)	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	Decentralised Depts, DPCU ,Assembly members
-do-	-do-	Prepare implement and review District Water and Sanitation programme (DWSP)	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU ,Assembly members
-do-	-do-	Develop a comprehensive database for Planning and Budgeting in the district	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	-do-	Organise quarterly DPCU meetings to coordinate all developmental projects and programmes.	-do-	*	*	*	*	440,000.00			Central Administration	Decentralised Depts, DPCU

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area** *1.Human Security and Public Safety*

**Adopted objectives :** *Enhance public safety*

<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1.Intensify public education on drug and psychotropic abuse 2.Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes 3.Intensify enforcement of fire auditing and inspection of public facilities 4.Enhance national capacity for fire prevention, protection and fighting Intensify regulation and monitoring of private sector involvement in the provision of internal security												
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Complete 1 No. 2 Storey District Police Headquarters at Agona Nkwanta	Maintain a safe and secure society	*				30,000.00			Works Dept	GPS,
Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Inspect all Major public and private installation and institutions for fire safety, advice and recommend	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
-do-	-do-	Organise training for fire service staff and staff of public/private institution on fire safety and precautionary measures	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
-do-	-do-	Formation of fire volunteer squads at major towns in the Ahanta West District	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	Community Leaders, Area Councils
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Environmental Mgt.	Disaster Prevention & Mgt.	Audit domestic residence, advice and recommend fire precautionary measures, train in fire safety, etc	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	-do-	Provision of fire Hydrant/boreholes to service station -Agona Nkwanta	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Works Dept
-do-	-do-	Ensure that road from fire station to main road is motorable to facilitate fire tender movement	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Carry out renovation works at fire service station	-do-	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			DA	-do-
Social services Delivery	Public Health Services & Mgt	Scale up sensitization of people on effect of taking narcotic drugs and its legal consequences	-do-	*	*	*	*	16,000.00			GPS	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area :** *Corruption and Economic Crime*

**Adopted objectives :** *Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Pursue an effective campaign for attitudinal change 2. Resource National Commission on Civic Education (NCCE) to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption.*

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Organize 2 town-hall meetings annually to disseminate scorecard findings on capital projects and facilitate dialogue on MMDA performance in capital project implementations	DA's resources effectively utilised to facilitate development	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		80,000.00	GSAM	DA ,GIZ ,USAID , UCSOND
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Disseminate Project Performance updates on capital projects in 30 Communities in each of the 50 SA Districts	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00		20,000.00	GSAM	-do-

-do-	-do-	Disseminate Bi-Annual Performance updates on projects through Radio Jingles, announcements and Radio Discussions	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00		30,000.00	GSAM	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organize District Accountability forum and consultative meetings to facilitate discussions on DA Finances and implemented programmes and projects .	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,648.00			DA	Planning & Budget Unit, NGOs,CSO .Fin office. Assembly Persons GIZ,
-do-	-do-	Evaluate on-going DA health water , sanitation and education projects and services through the use of Community score card in 3 communities	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			GSAM	Planning Unit, NGOs
Social services Delivery	Education Youth & Sports	Annual Citizenship Week in Basic Schools (Engagements to focus on Anti-corruption).	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			NCCE	GES,DA,NGOs CBOs GIZ,
Management and Administration	Planning Budgeting M&E	Undertake Social Auditing engagements to Empower Citizens to demand Accountability from Office Bearers.	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		10,000.00	DA	Soc. Devt, Unit, Planning Unit Fin. Office,GIZ,GSAM CSOs

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area** *.Law and Order*

**Adopted objectives :** *Promote access and efficiency in delivery of Justice*

**Adopted strategies:** *1 Strengthen operation of the Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) system to ensure speedy administration of justice .*

Programmes	Sub-programm	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
------------	--------------	---------------------	---------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------------------



	es			2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Managem ent and Admin.	General Administ ration	Establish police posts at <i>Miamia, Princess Town and Funko</i>	Maintain a safe and secure society	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			Ghana Police Service	DA,
-do-	-do-	Formation of community neighborhood watch dog committee	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	-do-	Organise sensitization programmes at Area Council levels on the need for law and order and the Role of the Judiciary in promoting peace.	-do-	*	*	*	*	16,000.00			NCCE	-do-
Infrastructu ral Devt and Mgt	Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt	Construction of Circuit Court and a resident of the Judge	-do-	*	*	*	*	500,000.00			DA	Judicial Service
-do-	-do-	Rehabilitation of the District Magistrate Court	-do-	*	*	*	*	170,000.00			DA	-do-
Programm es	Sub- programm es	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area** *.Traditional Authorities, Religious bodies*

**Adopted objectives :** *1. Improve participation of Civil Society (media, traditional authorities, religious bodies) in national development*

<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1 Strengthen the engagement with traditional authorities in development and governance processes 2. Involve traditional authorities in reform of negative cultural practices 3. Engage religious bodies in the formulation and implementation of development programmes and projects.												
Programmes	Sub-programm	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
Management and Administration	General Administration	Ensure involvement and effective participation of key stakeholders in all DA planning, budgeting implementation monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects	Beneficiaries of Development take active part in devt. Issues	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	CSOs,NGOs Assembly persons,DA Substructures,Trad Auth. FBOs
-do-	-do-	Institute quarterly/ Half yearly interactions with traditional authorities ,Heads of religious bodies and other key stakeholders on DA ongoing projects and programmes	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	CSOs,NGOs,Trad Auth. FBOs
-do-	-do-	Solicit support for the implementation of development projects and programmes from traditional authorities,and religious bodies	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	CSOs,NGOs Assembly persons,DA Substructures,Trad Auth. FBOs
Social services Delivery	Public Health Services & Mgt	Mobilize and train opinion leaders to provide health education at the community level	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</i>												
<b>Key Focus Area</b> <i>.Attitudinal Change and Patriotism</i>												
<b>Adopted objectives :</b> <i>Promote discipline in all aspects of life</i>												
<b>Adopted strategies:</b> 1. <i>Implement interventions to promote attitudinal change and instill patriotism in the citizenry, especially amongst children and the youth</i> 2. <i>Strengthen advocacy to promote attitudinal change</i> 3. <i>Launch a good society campaign to promote good national values, attitudinal change, patriotism, pursuit of excellence and discipline</i> 4. <i>Promote regular dialogue with law enforcement agencies;</i>												

	es			2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Managem nt and Administrat ion	General Administrat ion	Organise sensitization programme to educate the Public on the Role of the Citizenry in Nation Building.	Change in attitude from negative practices	*	*	*	*	16,000.00			NCCE	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,
-do-	-do-	Community Engagements on the Duties of Citizens as Enshrined in Article 41 of the 1992 Constitution.	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Carry out quarterly radio discussion programmes on Good Governance.	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs, Media Houses
-do-	-do-	Sensitization Programme on the Role of the Judiciary and Parliament in a Democracy.	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	Intensify Civic Education Activities in Schools (CECs)	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	GES
-do-	-do-	Visit to Faith Based Organization (Churches, Mosques, etc) and other identifiable groups to educate the Citizenry on the Role of the Three Arms of Government.	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	FBOs, Groups and Associations
-do-	-do-	Hold Constitution Game based on Game Board in Schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	GES

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area** *.Development Communication*

**Adopted objectives :** *Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue*

**Adopted strategies:** *1. Create an enabling environment for development communication 2. Establish institutional structures for development communication at all levels of governance 3. Organize National Policy Summits, regular town hall meetings and meet-the-press series periodically around key Government initiatives*

Programm	Sub-	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact	Time frame	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
----------	------	---------------------	----------------	------------	-------------------	-----------------------

es	programm es		indicators	2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
				*	*	*	*	10,000.00			informati on Service Dept	DA,
Manageme nt and Administrat ion	General Administrat ion	Strengthen and support Information Service Department and NCCE to effectively disseminate information on government policies programmes and activities	Well informed community members	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			informati on Service Dept	DA,
-do-	-do-	Monthly briefing on air by District Department Heads on on-going government initiatives and Assembly programmes and projects.	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	HoDs, Area Councils, Media Houses

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

**Key Focus Area .***Culture for National Development*

**Adopted objectives :***Promote culture in the development process*

**Adopted strategies:** *1 Enhance capacity for development of culture 2. Establish mechanisms to eradicate negative cultural practices and project the Ghanaian cultural heritage 3.Create awareness of the importance of culture for development and enhance private sector participation*

Programm es	Sub- programm es	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
				2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Managem nt and Administrat ion	General Administrat ion	Dialogue with traditional authorities to eradicate negative cultural practices	Citizens embrace and uphold their cultural practices	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			Social Devt Dept	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,
-do-	-do-	Establish a desk at the District and Area councils to receive complaints of abuses for redress by the appropriate authorities	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			Social Devt Dept	-do-
-do-	-do-	Promote cultural performances in schools	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GES	-do-
-do-	-do-	Organise talk shows on air and seminars to promote the Ghanaian cultural heritage	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Social Devt Dept	-do-
-do-	-do-	Celebration of culture awareness months	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			DA	-do-

## **Chapter 5 Implementation of Annual Action Plans**

### **5.1 Introduction**

This chapter is an outline of the implementation arrangement for the plan. Most plans have failed because arrangements for implementation were left out. The various action plans for the four years have been provided and responsible implementers specified together with the sources of funds, start and end dates as well as indicators for assessment.

### **5.2 Implementation Arrangements**

One of the principal purposes of this medium-term plan is to provide a framework that will guide development activities and also facilitate coordinated efforts aimed at reducing poverty in the district. The Municipal Assembly as mandated under the Local Governance Act 2016 is supposed to play a central role to ensure coordination in the implementation of the District Medium Term Development Plan.

This section of the District Medium-Term Development Plan therefore deals with administrative and institutional issues that ensure effectiveness and efficiency in the implementation of the plan. Key issues discussed include structure, procedures and roles. Detailed specification of expected roles of the Municipal Assembly, the Area Councils, the Community, Traditional Authorities, Public and Private Sector operatives, including Civil Societies like NGOs, CBO's, FBO have been specified below.

Development programmes and projects are arranged year by year within the four-year period. These are reflected in the Annual Plan, which specifies what action to be taken in the first year of the plan period, by whom, at what specific time and at what costs.

#### **5.2.1 The Municipal Assembly**

The Municipal Assembly, as a planning authority, is responsible for the formulation, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the programmes and projects. This role is best played by tapping available human and technical resources of the Municipal Planning and Coordinating Unit (MPCU), the sub-committees of the Assembly and the Sub-structure operatives.

The Municipal Assembly is to perform the following specific functions.

- i. Generation and sourcing of funds for selected programmes and projects
- ii. Setting up a framework and platform for coordination and cooperation among the institutions involved in the implementation of the plan
- iii. Identification of bottlenecks and provision of appropriate corrective measures

- iv. Provision of the enabling environment for other Development Partners to participate in the implementation of the plan
- v. Periodic monitoring and Evaluation of the plan

### **5.2.2 The Municipal Planning Coordinating Unit/Decentralized Departments**

The Municipal Planning Coordinating Unit (MPCU), which is made up of officers of the Central Administration, Departments and Agencies, is a major actor in the process of implementation, monitoring and evaluation. The MPCU will therefore provide technical support and facilitate appropriate procedures for the execution of programmes and projects.

The MPCU shall perform specific roles including the following:

- i. Directly responsible for Monitoring and Evaluation of Planned activities
- ii. Define indicators for measuring change.
- iii. Collect and collate feedback from the sub-district levels for the preparation of the District Annual Progress Report
- iv. Facilitate dissemination and public awareness creation on performance of DMTDP, NMTDPF, at district and sub-district levels
- v. Conduct Mid-Term and Terminal Evaluation of the DMTDP

Regional Coordinating Council (RCC)

It is expected that the Regional Coordinating Council and for that matter the Regional Planning Co-ordinating Unit (RPCU) will be responsible for monitoring the performance of the various Assemblies and also give technical backstopping and directions.

### **5.2.3 Private Sector**

All development actors operating in the district have been part of the preparation of this document and must equally be briefed about the annual action plans and other implementation feed backs. This will ensure, as much as possible that the development activities of this sector goes a long way to achieve the ultimate goal of the plan.

Given the fact that stakeholders have agreed to co-operate in the plan implementation, proper coordination as envisaged will enhanced the achievement of the district goals. Actors should be prepared to provide reports and feedback to the Assembly on regular bases. It is the hope of the Assembly that Oil Companies and other corporate bodies working within the municipality who are major private sector stakeholder in the district will collaborate with the Assembly and work within the framework of this plan. It is also hoped that the provision of social responsibility to affected communities will take into consideration the identified needs of the communities outlined in this plan to avoid un-co-ordinated and skewed development in the district.

#### **5.2.4 Traditional Authorities and Civil Society Organizations**

Traditional Authorities (Chiefs and Queen Mothers) and Civil Society Organizations (NGOs, CBOs, Voluntary, Professional and Religious Associations, etc) have a major role to play in the formulation, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the DMTDP. These stakeholders will be encouraged to play key roles in the implementation of the plan. The participation of Traditional Authorities (TAs) and Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) in the DMTDP implementation and monitoring will add value to the process itself and its outcomes. On the whole, TAs and CSOs can contribute by holding the lead implementers (Municipal Assembly) accountable and responsible for the delivery of goods and services. TAs and CSOs are therefore to be involved in the various steps of preparing, implementing, and monitoring and evaluation of the DMTDP.

#### **5.2.5 The Role of Development Partners**

Development Partners (DPs) will also be encouraged to play a significant in the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the plan at the district level. Specifically, DPs would be encouraged to:

- Assist the Municipal Assembly to develop an efficient information gathering and reporting systems.
- Provide financial support to the Municipal Assembly towards implementation of programmes and projects of the DMTDP
- Work within the framework of this plan and also give feed backs on their activities in the district in other to avoid duplication of activities and waste of scarce resources.

#### **5.2.6 Area Councils and Unit Committees**

The Area Council is one of the key stakeholders and collaborators in the plan implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Area Councils could also support the plan implementation by helping to mobilize people and raise funds for Community Initiated projects and programmes to be supported by the Assembly, Communities should offer labour, local expertise and knowledge in project implementation. They should be trained and encouraged to give regular and timely feedback on project implementation.



### **5.2.7 Central Government**

It is expected that the central government will contribute substantially to the implementation of this plan through budget allocations and technical support for the implementation of its development projects and programmes.

### **5.3 Resource Mobilization for Implementing the DMTDP**

It is expected that key stakeholders who have participated in the process of preparing this plan will identify themselves with the plan and contribute in terms of funds, information sharing and mobilizing of skills to give technical backstopping in the implementation. It is suggested that the plan is made easily accessible to all local and foreign donors and investors interested in the district, especially aspects that relate to their fields of operation and investments. Some of the measures that could be used to attract investors include access to land, rebates and tax holidays.

In its efforts to mobilize funds, the Municipal Assembly will concentrate on the following potential sources;

- ❖ Internally Generated Fund (IGF) including Royalties
- ❖ District Assemblies Common Fund (DACF)
- ❖ District Development Fund Facility (DDFF)
- ❖ MPs Common Fund
- ❖ Community Contributions
- ❖ M-SHAP funds from Ghana AIDS Commission
- ❖ Getfund
- ❖ Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs)
- ❖ Banks
- ❖ Private Investors
- ❖ Levies and voluntary contributions
- ❖ CSOs (Religious bodies, NGOs, CBOs, etc)
- ❖ Corporate Social Responsibility Trust fund

### **5.4 Annual Action Plan**

The Ahanta West Municipal Assembly has initiated a number of development projects which are currently at various stages of completion. These projects are both funded from internal and external sources. The projects cover various aspects of the district's development and also in accordance with development activities over which the Assembly has jurisdiction. These projects range from construction of classroom blocks, water and sanitation, roads, Health Insurance, Scholarship for Teacher and Nursing Trainees, Youth Employment programme, capacity building for both staff and Assemblypersons among others. The MPCU will

subsequently prepare Annual Action Plans by selecting projects from the Composite Plan of Action indicated under each year for 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively and the annual action plan for 2018 -2021 are presented in Annex 6.

The criteria to be used in the selection of projects and programmes for the annual plan include the following;

- ❖ On-going projects
- ❖ Abandoned projects
- ❖ Projects with short gestation periods
- ❖ Projects whose cost could be accommodated within the first year development budget
- ❖ Projects with the potential of alleviating poverty and in line with district's priorities
- ❖ projects which require immediate awareness creation through public education programmes

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2018													
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 2018													
Adopted MDAs Goal : <i>Build a prosperous Society</i>													
Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration (Finance)</b>	Organize discussions on annual Fee Fixing Resolution and Budget with the citizenry	Agona Nkwanta	1 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	2 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	*	*			15,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Revenue Unit, Bus Ass
-do-	Organize quarterly budget committee meetings to monitor and report on trends of revenue mobilised	Agona Nkwanta	4 meetings	4 report on rev. trends Prepared	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Compile and update comprehensive database on revenue for effective revenue collection and forecasting.	Agona Nkwanta	Existing Rev Data	Electronic copy of updated Rev data available	*	*			15,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Planning Unit
-do-	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings annually	*	*	*	*	10,000.00	20,000.00		Fin Dept	Revenue Unit, Budget Unit, Rev Collectors
Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

							*	*					<b>ng</b>
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Undertake valuation of selected imovable properties in the District	District wide	Records of valuated properties of DA	Records of valuated properties of DA			*	*	25,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, LVB
-do-	Gazette fee fixing resolution	Agona Nkwanta	Fee Fixiing Resolution	Give legal backing for collection of proposed fees		*	*		1,500.00			DA	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, Budget Unit
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Upgrade and improve upon market facilities	Ewusiejoe	one Market	Market facilities enhanced			*	*	75,000.00	20,000.00		-do-	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Facilitate the establishment of a viable factory in the District in collaboration with the private sector	Agona Nkwanta	550 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	Private sector, 1D1F Secretariat
-do-	Support groups and individuals to enhance agro processing activities ( Cassava ,Oil palm, Fish)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			BAC	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector Special Initiative
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													
<b>Programmes &amp; Sub-</b>	<b>Activities (Operations)</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>Output indicators</b>	<b>Quarterly Time Schedule</b>			<b>Indicative Budget</b>			<b>Implementing Agencies</b>		

programmes					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>Planning Budgeting M&amp;E</i> )	Prepare and implement comprehensive Local Economic Development (LED) Plan for the District	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			10,000.00		40,000.00	Planning Unit	BAC, NGOs, Bus Associations
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Provide logistics and support activities of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	30,000.00		DA,	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector
<b>-do-</b>	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			BAC	Banks, Credit Unions, Business Ass, NGOs
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Register and categorize all SMEs operating in the District	District wide	-do-	-do-		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	Planning Unit, NGOs
<b>-do-</b>	Support government initiatives to create employment for the youth ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DA	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector, BAC

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

Programmes & Sub-	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
-------------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

programmes					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Develop available 50 acre land for Industrial Park	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Exim Bank, MOTI, NGOs, BAC
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind & Tourism)	Provide business counselling for Business Advisory Centre clients	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00			BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind. & Tourism)	Organise technology improvement training in finishing on welding and fabrication	District wide	-do-	-do-			*	*	20,000.00		60,000.00	BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind. & Tourism)	Support the production of pigs in 6 identified communities	Identified Communities	6 Communities	6 Communities get supports	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		150,000.00	Agric Dept	Oil Companies
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service & Mgt)	Undertake home and farm visit, demonstrations and training workshops	District wide	100 Farm Visits, 2 demons, 2 training workshops	150 Farm Visits, 4 demons, 2 training workshops	*	*	*	*	8,848.00			-do-	FBOs, Trad Auth Community Leaders
-do-	Training 100 farmer groups on group Dynamics on DCACT programmes	Agona Nkwanta	100 Farmer groups	100 functional farmer groups established on DCACT	*	*	*	*	2,500.00		50,000.00	-do-	FBOs, RADU, DCACT Secretariat
Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Facilitate acquisition of high yielding crop for DCACT programme	District wide	High Yielding crops and livestock	No. of Farmers Supported		*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organised National Farmers day celebration	Identified Community	1 NFD Cerebrated	2 NFD Cerebrated				*	20,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Agric Dept, FBOs, Trad Auth
<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Strengthen surveillance on coconut pest and disease control in our Coastal communities	District wide	8 Coastal Communities	9 Coastal Communities	*	*	*	*	11,000.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Capacity building of AEAs and coconut farmers on coconut plantation mangagement	District wide	150 Farmers and AEAs	200 Farmers and 25 AEAs			*	*	30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train farmers on post harvest handling and demonstrations	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*		30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train AEAs and farmers on crop/livestock integration and husbandry practices	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*	*	30,000.00			-do-	DAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Organize campaign and vaccinate livestock and poultry	District wide	Nil	2 Campaigns	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	RADU/CSIR/MMDA s
-do-	Intensify vacination on PPR and rabies /mass vaccination campaignin 60 communities	District wide	Nil	Reduced rabies cases		*	*		12,500.00			-do-	CSIR,NGOs,FARMERS
<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Support government initiatives to create employment ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments)	District wide	800 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	FBOs, BAC, DCACT Seccretariat
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Projects/activities</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>Output indicators</b>	<b>Quarterly Time Schedule</b>			<b>Indicative Budget</b>			<b>Implementing Agencies</b>		

					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> <i>(Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</i>	Promote the availability of fishing inputs (gears, outboard motors, premix fuel)	Fishing Communities	8 Fishing Communities	9 Fishing Communities	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Dept of Fisheries,	NGOs, Fishing Communities, Chief Fisherman
-do-	Promote adoption of improved technologies in fish processing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Sensitize fishermen to stop light fishing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> <i>(Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism )</i>	Ensure that food joints and drinking spots are presentable and have the required facilities in place and in good shape.	District wide	8 Tourist Communities	8 Tourist Communities	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			Trade Ind.&Tourism	GTB, Planning Unit, NGOs, AHIC,AC, Trad Auth DA,DEHU
-do-	Organise Tourism Development Meetings with tourism stakeholders	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-		*		*	8,500.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



<b>Economic Devt (Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism )</b>	Form Town Tourism Development Commettees (TTDC) and Tourist Guides (TGs)in identified communities	Selected Communities	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	750.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Undertake Training programme for TTDC and TGs in the District	-do-	-do-	-do-			*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Establish crafts village (Develop potential sites for craft villages )	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-		*	*	*	15,000.00		50,000.00	DA	Area Council members, T rad. Auth,
-do-	Identify and register master craftsmen and craftsmen in the District	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	750.00			BAC	-do-

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2018**

**Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construction of Six Unit Classroom Blocks with ancillary facilities	Dixcove Methodist , Punpunie,	5 Classrooms	6 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	470,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	Completion of Six Units Classroom Block	Azani, Nyamekye krom, Egyambra	1 Classroom	1 Classrooms Completed	*				82,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of three classroom blocks with ancillary facilities	Funkoe, Cape 3 points,	7 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	240,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Completion of 3 Units classroom block	Agona Model, Abease Tumantu	3 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed	*	*			41,400.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Costruct and equip KG blocks for selected communities	Fretsi, Bokoro	4 Classrooms	2 Classrooms		*	*	*	150,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Completion of 1 No KG Block with ancillary facilities	Ahanta Anyinase	-do-	-do-	*				9,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	Construction of Library and ICT Centres for basic schools	Abura	Nil	1 Library and ICT Center Completed		*	*	*	450,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	Construction of teachers quarters	Adjumako ,Azani	2 Teachers Quarters	2 Teachers Quarters		*	*	*	370,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Rehabilitation of existing school structures	Ahuntuma no	1 Classroom Rehabilitated	1 Classroom Rehabilitated		*	*	*	720.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of institutional toilets for schools	Ankyernyi n, 3 Schools - Agona Nkwanta	3 Institutional toilets	3 Institutional toilets Completed		*	*	*	135,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth and Sports)</i>	Organise reading competition Cockrow and Phonics workshop for basic schools .	Agona Nkwanta	1	1 Prog Organised		*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise School Performance Appraisal Meeting (SPAM) annually	Agona Nkwanta	1	-do-				*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Mock Exam for final year students in public and private schools annually.	District wide	1	-do-			*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Procure 1600 pieces of dual desk and other school furniture for distribution to basic schools	Boekrom, Dixcove Estate, Tumantu, Selimowu, and other sellected schools	1000 Dual Desks	1600 Dual Desks	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organize STME Clinics	District wide	1	STME Clinics Organised			*	*	3,250.00			GES	DA, Heads of Sch,
-do-	Support to organise 'My first day at school' programme annually.	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*				750,000.00	29,727.00		DA	GES, Heads of Sch,
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Rural Housing & Water mgt)	Completion of 1 No 2 Storey Boys dormitory for Baidoo Bonsoe SHTS	Agona Nkwanta	1	Boys Dormitory Completed	*	*			35,150.00			DA	WKS Dept.
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Sponsor 20 youth to undergo a specialised technical skills training at NVTI -Takoradi (2nd Batch)	District wide	10 Youth	20 Youth assisted	*	*			7,500.00			DA	Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	Provide financial support to needy but brilliant students in the District	District wide	10 Students	10 Students assisted	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organise in-service training for Circuit Supervisors Field officers Head teachers and newly trained teachers	District wide	1 Training Prog	2 Training Prog	*		*		2,500.00	9,000.00		GES	Circuit Supervisors ,Heads of Sch
-do-	Support to undertake M&E activities to ensure effective supervision in schools	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	12,900.00			GES	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Completion of 1 No. 2 storey community Clinic	New Amanful	1	Community Clinic completed	*				9,000.00			DA	Works Dept
-do-	Establish functional CHPS compounds for 2 rural communities	Asemasa, Mateapo	4	2 CHIPS compound established	*	*	*	*	250,000.00	100,000.00		-do-	GHS, Trad Auth, Acs
-do-	Completion of 3 No. CHPS Compounds with ancillary facilities	Ewusiejoe ,Kejabil, Busua	4	3 CHIPS compound established	*	*			90,000.00			DA	Works Dept
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Organize malaria control programme	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	GHS, Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Support the Expanded programme of Immunization in the District (information and education campaigns)	District wide	2 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Reactivate adolescent health clubs and corners in the District	District wide	10 Clubs	2 Prog organised	*	*			1,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Strengthen disease surveillance and response system in the District	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			GHS	Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Support National TB control programme	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Train and retain 30 midwives in the District ( maternal mortality reduction and neo natal care practices)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			2,500.00			GHS	MoH, GHS, NGOs, Private Companies
-do-	Train and refreash community Health Nurses on safe motherhood	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Undertake intensive health promotion and disease prevention programmes through the electronic media	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Area Councils, DA
<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Ass Persons, Trad Auth Area Councils, DA
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and deaths	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Births & Deaths Unit	-do-
-do-	Carry out District wide campaign on fertility regulation	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Intensify education on reproductive health for schools ,churches and communities.	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Provision of Small towns water systems to urban communities	Ewusiejoe & Ewusiejoe Jn, Apowa	Nil	2 Facilities provided	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DA	Works Dept CWSA, DWS T, AC, Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	Provision of Mechanised boreholes to communities	Apemanim No2	Nil	1 Facility provided			*	*	150,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Drill boreholes for small rural communities	Sankor, Boffin, Nyamebekyere, Bogukrom, Rubber Estates, Anyinase-Ahanta, Anyano, Abase, Asuboi, ALang,	10 Boreholes	12 Boreholes drilled	*	*	*	*	300,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													



Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</i>	Construct 100 Household latrines	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	100 latrines constructed	*	*	*	*	100,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWST, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	Construct institutional latrines for some communities, institutions and other public places	Agona Nkwanta	4 Latrines	4 institutional Latrines	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Construction of 20-Seater Water Closet Toilet Block with Mechanized Borehole	Beahu	Nil	1 Latrines, 1 mechanised Borehole	*	*	*	*	10,000.00		90,000.00	DA	NGO,JICA, Works Dept,
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Envt.Health &amp; Sanitation Service)</i>	Intensify hygiene and sanitation education	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Enforce bye-laws on sanitation	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Acquire and develop land for final refuse dumping sites in major communities	Selected Communities	Nil	1 site acquired	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	Procure sanitation equipment for Environmental Health Department annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Sanitation equipement	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Preparation of DESSAP to guide implementation of Sanitation activities	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	DESSAP Prepared	*	*			15,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Maintenance of final disposal sites in the district	District wide	3 sites	3 sites	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Collection and Lifting of refuse to final disposal site	District wide	Nil	11 refuse containers	*	*	*	*	70,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Construction of one engineered fill site for treatment and disposing of liquid waste	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	1 site constructed	*	*	*		100,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Support for fumigation and sanitation improvement package - Zoomlion	District wide	1 Fumigation	1 Fumigation	*	*	*	*	300,000.00			DEHU	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Social Welfare &amp; Community Services)</i>	Provide support for LEAP programme	District wide	543 Beneficiaries	600 Beneficiaries	*	*	*	*	75,000.00		80,000.00	Soc Devt Dept	DA Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders

<b>Economic Devt (Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism )</b>	Organise alternative livelihood programmes for identified groups in the District	District wide	543 Beneficiaries	600 Beneficiaries	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			BAC	NBSSI, Mofa
<b>Economic Devt (Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism )</b>	Organise Focus-trainings, learning tours, coaching, monitoring on Beekeeping, snail, mushroom, charcoal production milk processing from soya beans and soya bean flour, Cosmetics /bleach and beads production for vulnerable groups	District wide	1	2 trainings organised	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Projects/activities</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>Output indicators</b>	<b>Quarterly Time Schedule</b>				<b>Indicative Budget</b>			<b>Implementing Agencies</b>	
					<b>1st</b>	<b>2nd</b>	<b>3rd</b>	<b>4th</b>	<b>GoG</b>	<b>IGF</b>	<b>Donor</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Collaborating</b>
<b>Economic Devt (Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism )</b>	Formation of groups, educational tours, trainings (record keeping, financial education, literacy, numeracy, marketing and packaging of products).	District wide	1	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			CLPS	CSLP DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Support 10 identified needy youth to be trained in Agric-Business annually	District wide	10	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Supervise the activities of pre schools established in the District (registration and monitoring)	District wide	5 Schools	Schools registered No. of monitorings carried out	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	CSOs,FBOs, NGOs GPS
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Undertake community sensitisation on Children's Act (Act 560)	Selected communities	Nil	1 Prog Organised		*		*	2,500.00			-do-	Traditional Auth.Judicial Service
-do-	Form CCPC in Fifty (8) selected communities.	Selected communities	-do-	-do-	*	*			12,000.00		30,000.00	-do-	AC,Trad. Auth,Ass.P er.,GES, Planning Unit
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Train CCPC on basic concepts of child labour in eight communities	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			-	-	-	-do-	-do-
-do-	Establish a District Child panel committee	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Sensitization of communities on Child Rights and Protection	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Organise get together annually and on festive occasions for the aged in 6 Area Councils	Area council Capitals	Nil	1 get together organised				*	25,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	AC,Trad. Auth,Asse mby Persons, Planning Unit
-do-	Identify and support the aged in society annually.	District wide	Nil	No. of Aged supported	*	*	*	*				Soc Devt Dept	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Train women on village savings and loans (VSLA)	District wide	30 Woman	No. of women Empowered		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
-do-	Organise training workshop for women groups and entprenurial skills and savings and loans	District wide	1 Training Prog	-do-		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Undertake sensitisation of women on marriage laws and Home management	Agona Nkwanta	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	Promote women participation in local government and leadership	District wide	Nil	2 Progs		*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Workshop aimed at reducing violence against women	Agona Nkwanta	NIL	2 Progs	*		*		5,000.00			-do-	-do-

<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Source credit facilities for 10 women's groups engaged in economic ventures annually	District wide	10 Woman	15 Woman	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			BAC	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Identify register and manage data on PWDs	District wide	644 PWDs	Data on PWDs	*	*			1,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	Planning Unit, NGOs,Stats Service
-do-	Grant support to people with disability engaged in productive ventures annually	District wide	645 PWDs	670 PWDs supported	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Asso of PWD,

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2018**

**Thematic area ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</i> )	Wetland conservation training (for communities, CREMMA)	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Commit
-do-	Carry out mappings restoration, World Wetland Day, wetland monitoring with schools	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		120,000.00	CSLP	-do-

-do-	Carry out tree planting & Registration-urban forestry	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Enguagement with schools to form new clubs, training for teachers& students, awareness event, competition (e.g. quizzes) csa gardens	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		100,000.00	CSLP	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.)</b>	Regular monitor activities of small scale minners	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			NADMO	-do-
-do-	Enforce environmental laws on mining activities	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Construct Sea Defence wall	Adjuah,New Amanful, Fonkoe	1 Community	2 Communities protected	*	*	*	*	2,000,000.00			DA	GoG,PRIS,

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Organise awareness creation workshop on climate change for Assembly persons and unit committee members annually	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	1,500.00			DA	Area Council members,T rad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADMO

-do-	Capacity building for 40 staff and stakeholders on climate Change and Climate SMART Agriculture	-do-	-do-	-do-		*	*	*	6,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Put in place early warning mechanisms to check emergence of new disease vectors	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Agric Service &amp;Mgt</i> )	Train farmers and Agric staff on adoption of land saving techniques in cases of land degradation and loss of cropland due to climate change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			Agric Dept	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Agric Service &amp;Mgt</i> )	Train farmers both on sustainable farming practices at farm level and on forest management at landscape level	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Train farmers on specific farming practices that can ensure adaptation to the changing climate whilst mitigating it	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-



<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Form save the environment Clubs in SHSs and JHSs	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Intensify public education on climate variability and change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	Area Councils,Tr ad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADMO
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Equip NADMO and othe district institutions to adopt rapid response to natural disasters as a result of climate change	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			15,000.00			NADMO	DA,NGOs,,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Compilation and submission of quarter, situational and annual report on disaster Management	Agona Nkwanta	4 Reports	4 Reports	*	*	*	*	250.00			NADMO	HoDs,Community Leaders,

-do-	Carry out sensitisation programmes to prepare the communities on disasters occurrences	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Prepare and review District Disaster response plan	Agona Nkwanta	1 Plan	1 Plan	*	*			1,000.00			NADMO Head	NADMO Staff
-do-	Carry out training of NADMO staff and Zonal Co-ordinator	Agona Nkwanta	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Constitute Community disaster volunteer groups to enhance disaster prevention awareness	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	Supply of Relief items	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Urban Roads and Transport Service)</b>	<b>Maintenance of major feeder roads in the District</b>	Aboadi-Ayiem-13.2km, Kajibil-Mpohor - 10km, Apowa-Adjoa - 3.2km, Funko Jn-Funko-2.8km, New Amanful Jn-New Amanful - 3.3km	20 Km	30 Km	*	*	*	*	500,000.00	150,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,

-do-	Creation of access roads within new settlements	(Apowa ,Agona Nkwanta)	3 Roads	3 Roads	*	*	*	*	15,000.00	85,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept.
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Provide Street Lights to communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	25 Communities	30 Communities	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Works Dept.
-do-	Extension of electricity to New sites in major communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	Nil	15 Communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Carry out regular Checks on existing and new fuel filling stations in the District	District wide	2 Checks	2 Checks	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Undertake maintenance ,rehabilitation refurbishment and upgrading of official buildings and equipment	(DPCU office, District Asse Hall, Departmental offices,etc	Nil	No. of strures rehabilitated	*	*	*	*	300,000.00	30,000.00		Works Department	HoDs,Procurement Unit

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Carry out Street Naming and Property Addressing Exercise in the District	Agona Nkwanta,	Nil	Distrct Capital SN Completed	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		200,000.00	TCPD	NGOs, land Owners Trad. Authorities , Private Developers , Area Councils
-do-	Organise Six (6) Bi-monthly Technical and monthly Spatial planning Committee meetings	Agona Nkwanta,	18 Meetings	18 Meetings	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			TCPD	HoDs
-do-	Prepare and implement local plans for communities not covered by planning schemes	Kanfakrom ,Bonsukrom ,Mpatano	3 Communities	3 Communities	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	10,000.00		TCPD	land Owners Traditional Authorities , Private Developers

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Conduct site inspections on received development applications and undertake general development control activities	District wide	4 Site Inspections	4 Site Inspections	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			TCPD	Works Dept. DEHU

-do-	Acquire Land Banks and Document all assembly acquired lands .	District wide	Nil	acrage of land acquired and documented	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			TCPD	Trad. Auth,Lands Commission
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Spatial Planning)</b>	Organize periodic fora to discuss land issues at the DA Sub-structure levels	Area council Capitals	-do-	1 fora held		*		*	2,500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt)</b>	Construction/ maintain district sports infrastructure (District sports park)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	Distrct sports park constructed	*	*	*	*	400,000.00			Works Dept	DA,Youth Groups, National Sports Council
-do-	Develop /Maintain schools sports infrastructure	Selected Schools	-do-	schools sports infrastructure provided	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups,GES

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2018**

**Thematic area : GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : *Maintain a stable, united and safe society***

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Ensure that all sub-structures of the Assembly are functional</b>													

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Provide support to District Sub-structures annually	Area council Capitals	6 Area Councils	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	DA Substructures
-do-	Organise capacity building workshops for Area Council Unit committee members and Assembly members (Participatory monitoring and evaluation and other local governance issues.)	-do-	Nil	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	65,000.00	30,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
-do-	Organise training programmes for DA staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	2 Training Progs	2 Training Progs	*	*	*	*	75,000.00	25,000.00		DA	HR Unit
-do-	Organise half yearly and annual meetings for key AC personnel with management of DA to monitor and tackle emerging problems at the Area Councils	-do-	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construction of 1 No. 2 storey District Chief Executive's official residence	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	DCE's Residence constructed	*	*			750,000.00			DA	Works Dept. MLGRD

-do-	Construct 1No semi-detached quarters for District Assembly Staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Residence constructed			*	*	900,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Procure office equipment and stationery for official duties.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Equipment and stationery procured	*	*	*	*	80,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Support to Self Help Projects (Area Councils and Community Initiated projects and programmes) annually	District wide	Nil	No. of communities supported	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit, Works Dept.

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Maintain a stable, united and safe society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Introduce cloacking system to ensure regularity and punctuality of DA officers	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Improved work output	*				200,000.00			DA	HoDs, DA Staff
-do-	Collect analyse and manage human resource database of all Assembly departments.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			Human Resource Unit	HoDs, DA Staff

-do-	Develop training schedules and provide training to key staff of the Assembly	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Carry out quarterly monitoring of key development indicators of all ongoing development activities	Agona Nkwanta	4 Monitoring rounds	4 Monitoring rounds	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Prepare annual action plans and annual budget to guide implementation of MTDP	-do-	1 AAP , 1 Budget	1 AAP , 1 Budget	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Develop a comprehensive database for Planning and Budgeting in the district	-do-	1	Data for planning collected	*	*			50,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Organise quarterly DPCU meetings to coordinate all developmental projects and programmes.	-do-	4 meetings	4 meetings	*	*	*	*	220,000.00			Central Administration	Decentralised Depts, DPCU

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Maintain a stable, united and safe society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Complete 1 No. 2 Storey District Police Headquarters at Agona Nkwanta	Agona Nkwanta	1	Police Headquarters completed	*				15,000.00			Works Dept	GPS,



<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Inspect all Major public and private installation and institutions for fire safety, advice and recommendation	District wide	3 Inspections	3 Inspections	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
-do-	Formation of fire volunteer squads at major towns in the Ahanta West District	District wide	6 Towns	6 Towns	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	Community Leaders, Area Councils
-do-	Audit domestic residence, advice and recommend fire precautionary measures, train in fire safety, etc	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Provision of fire Hydrant/boreholes to service station -Agona Nkwanta	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	fire Hydrant provided	*	*			7,500.00			-do-	Works Dept

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Public Health Services & Mgt)	Scale up sensitisation of people on effect of taking narcotic drugs and its legal consequences	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			GPS	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders

<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Organize District Accountability forum and consultative meetings to facilitate discussions on DA Finances and implemented programmes and projects .	Agona Nkwanta	3 Forums	3 Forums			*		10,000.00			DA	Planning & Budget Unit, NGOs,CSO .Fin office. Assembly Persons GIZ,GSAM
-do-	Evaluate on-going DA health water , sanitation and education projects and services through the use of Community score card in 3 communities	Selected communities	Nil	1 Evaluation for each of the 3 communities				*	15,000.00			DA	Planning Unit, NGOs
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Education Youth & Sports)	Annual Citizenship Week in Basic Schools (Engagements to focus on Anti-corruption).	Selected Schools	-do-	1 Prog Organised				*	5,000.00			NCCE	GES,DA,NGOs CBOs GIZ,
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Undertake Social Auditing engagements to Empower Citizens to demand Accountability from Office Bearers.	District wide	-do-	1 Prog Organised	*	*			10,000.00		10,000.00	DA	Soc. Devt, Unit, Planning Unit Fin. Office,GIZ, GSAM CSOs

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Formation of community neighborhood watch dog committee	District wide	Nil	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	Organise sensitisation programmes at Area Council levels on the need for law and order and the Role of the Judiciary in promoting peace.	Area council Capitals	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			NCCE	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Community Engagements on the Duties of Citizens as Enshrined in Article 41 of the 1992 Constitution.	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Carry out quarterly radio discussion programmes on Good Governance.	Agona Nkwanta	4 Radio Discussions	4 Radio Discussions	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs, Media Houses
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	Visit to Faith Based Organization (Churches, Mosques, etc) and other identifiable groups to educate the Citizenry on the Role of the	District wide	Nil	2 visits	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	FBOs, Groups and Associations

	Three Arms of Government.												
-do-	Monthly briefing on air by District Department Heads on on-going government initiatives and Assembly programmes and projects.	Agona Nkwanta	12 Departmental briefings	12 Departmental briefings	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	HoDs, Area Councils, Media Houses
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Dialogue with traditional authorities to eradicate negative cultural practices	District wide	Nil	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			Social Devt Dept	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 2019													
ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2019													
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													
Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration (Finance)</b>	Organize discussions on annual Fee Fixing Resolution and Budget with the citizenry	Agona Nkwanta	1 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	2 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	*	*			15,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Revenue Unit, Bus Ass
-do-	Organize quarterly budget committee meetings to monitor and report on trends of revenue mobilised	Agona Nkwanta	4 meetings	4 report on rev. trends Prepared	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Compile and update comprehensive database on revenue for effective revenue collection and forecasting.	Agona Nkwanta	Existing Rev Data	Electronic copy of updated Rev data available	*	*			15,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Planning Unit
-do-	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings annually	*	*	*	*	10,000.00	20,000.00		Fin Dept	Revenue Unit, Budget Unit, Rev Collectors

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Undertake valuation of selected imovable properties in the District	District wide	Records of valued properties of DA	Records of valued properties of DA			*	*	25,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, LVB

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	Upgrade and improve upon market facilities	Agona Nkwanta	One Market	Market facilities enhanced			*	*	75,000.00	20,000.00		DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC
-do-	Establish New Markets- Construct market sheds and other facilities for markets	Lower Dixcove Hotopo Asemasa	Nil	Facilities provided for 3 markets	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Facilitate the establishment of a viable factory in the District in collaboration with the private sector	Agona Nkwanta	550 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	Private sector, 1D1F Secretariat
-do-	Support groups and individuals to enhance agro processing activities ( Cassava ,Oil palm, Fish)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			BAC	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector Special Initiative
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Prepare and implement comprehensive Local Economic Development (LED) Plan for the District	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			10,000.00		40,000.00	Planning Unit	BAC, NGOs, Bus Associations

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Provide logistics and support activities of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	30,000.00		DA,	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector
-do-	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			BAC	Banks, Credit Unions, Business Ass, NGOs
-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment for the youth ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DA	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector, BAC
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Develop available 50 acre land for Industrial Park	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Exim Bank, MOTI, NGOs , BAC
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind & Tourism)	Provide business counselling for Business Advisory Centre clients	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00			BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Support the production of pigs in 6 identified communities	Identified Communities	6 Communities	6 Communities get supports	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		150,000.00	Agric Dept	Oil Companies

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Undertake home and farm visit, demonstrations and training workshops	District wide	100 Farm Visits, 2 demons, 2 training workshops	150 Farm Visits, 4 demons, 2 training workshops	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			-do-	FBOs, Trad Auth Community Leaders
-do-	Training 100 farmer groups on group Dynamics on DCACT programmes	Agona Nkwanta	100 Farmer groups	100 functional farmer groups established on DCACT	*	*	*	*	2,500.00		50,000.00	-do-	FBOs, RADU, DCACT Secretariat
-do-	Facilitate acquisition of high yielding crop for DCACT programme	District wide	High Yielding crops and livestock	No. of Farmers Supported		*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organised National Farmers day celebration	Identified Community	1 NFD Cerebrated	2 NFD Cerebrated				*	20,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Agric Dept, FBOs, Private Comp., Trad Auth
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	Rehabilitation of Agric Department Office Block	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Agric Office Rehabilitated	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	Agric Department RADU
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Strengthen surveillance on coconut pest and disease control in our Coastal communities	District wide	8 Coastal Communities	9 Coastal Communities	*	*	*	*	11,500.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU



-do-	Capacity building of AEs and coconut farmers on coconut plantation management	District wide	150 Farmers and AEs	200 Farmers and 25 AEs			*	*	15,000.00			-do-	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train farmers on post harvest handling and demonstrations	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*		30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train AEs and farmers on crop/livestock integration and husbandry practices	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*	*	30,000.00			-do-	DAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Organize campaign and vaccinate livestock and poultry	District wide	Nil	2 Campaigns	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	RADU/ CSIR/MMDAs
-do-	Intensify vaccination on PPR and rabies /mass vaccination campaign in 60 communities	District wide	Nil	Reduced rabies cases		*	*		12,500.00			-do-	CSIR, NGOs, FARMERS
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Support government initiatives to create employment ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments)	District wide	800 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	FBOs, BAC, DCACT Secretariat

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Promote the availability of fishing inputs (gears, outboard motors, premix fuel)	Fishing Communities	8 Fishing Communities	9 Fishing Communities	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Dept of Fisheries,	NGOs, Fishing Communities, Chief Fisherman

-do-	Promote adoption of improved technologies in fish processing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Sensitize fishermen to stop light fishing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Ensure that food joints and drinking spots are presentable and have the required facilities in place and in good shape.	District wide	8 Tourist Communities	8 Tourist Communities	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			Trade Ind.&Tourism	GTB, Planning Unit, NGOs, AHIC,AC, Trad Auth DA,DEHU
-do-	Organise Tourism Development Meetings with tourism stakeholders	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-		*		*	8,500.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
-do-	Form Town Tourism Development Committees (TTDC) and Tourist Guides (TGs)in identified communities	Selected Communities	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	750.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Undertake Training programme for TTDC and TGs in the District	-do-	-do-	-do-			*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Establish crafts village (Develop potential sites for craft villages )	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-		*	*	*	15,000.00		50,000.00	DA	Area Council members, Trad. Auth,

-do-	Identify and register master craftsmen and craftsmen in the District	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	750.00			BAC	-do-
------	--	---------------	-----	------	---	---	---	---	--------	--	--	-----	------

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2019**

**Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : *Create opportunities for all***

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</i>	Construction of Six Unit Classroom Blocks with ancillary facilities	Agona Catholic, Fasin, Butre, Damte, Punpunie	5 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	470,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	Construction of three classroom blocks with ancillary facilities	Asemkow, Akatekyi	7 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	240,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	Costruct and equip KG blocks for selected communities	Froboho, Mempaas em, Tontu	4 Classrooms	2 Classrooms		*	*	*	150,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of school play grounds	District wide	Nil	3 Schools	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of Library and ICT Centres for basic schools	Apemanim No2, Kanfakrom	Nil	1 Library and ICT Center Completed		*	*	*	450,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of teachers quarters	Pumpuni, Emonkawo	2 Teachers Quarters	2 Teachers Quarters		*	*	*	370,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</i>	Rehabilitation of existing school structures	Kejabil,Adj uah, Yabiw, Busua	1 Classroom Rehabilitated	1 Classroom Rehabilitated		*	*	*	720,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of institutional toilets for schools	New Amanful	3 Institutional toilets	1 Institutional toilets Completed		*	*	*	135,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth and Sports)</i>	Organise reading competition Cockrow and Phonics workshop for basic schools .	Agona Nkwanta	1	1 Prog Organised		*	*	*	7,500.00			GES	DA, School Heads,

-do-	Organise School Performance Appraisal Meeting (SPAM) annually	Agona Nkwanta	1	-do-				*	10,000.00			GES	-do-
-do-	Organise Mock Exam for final year students in public and private schools annually.	District wide	1	-do-			*	*	7,500.00			GES	-do-
-do-	Extend school Feeding Programme to needy schools	Duahorod o, Breman, Mpanyinasa	Nil	3 Schools added	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	GES	-do-
-do-	Renovate furnish and equip Community Library	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Equip one Library	*	*	*	*	25,000.00		150,000.00	-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</i>	Procure 1400 pieces of dual desk and other school furniture for distribution to basic schools	District wide	1000 Dual Desks	1600 Dual Desks	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth and Sports)</i>	Organize STME Clinics	District wide	1	STME Clinics Organised			*	*	3,200.00			GES	DA, Heads of Sch,
-do-	Support to organise 'My first day at school' programme annually.	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*					3,000.00		DA	GES, Heads of Sch,

	Construction of kitchen and Dining facilities for Sankoe E-Block School	Sankor	Nil	Kitchen and Dining facility provided for one school	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DA	Works Dept,NGOs
<b>Management and Administration</b> <i>(General Administration)</i>	Sponsor 20 youth to undergo a specialised technical skills training at NVTI -Takoradi (2nd Batch)	District wide	10 Youth	20 Youth assisted	*	*			7,500.00			DA	Oil Companies, NGOs
<b>-do-</b>	Provide financial support to needy but brilliant students in the District	District wide	10 Students	10 Students assisted	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Ass Person, AC,Oil Companies, NGOs
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth and Sports)</i>	Organise in-service training for Circuit Supervisors Field officers Head teachers and newly trained teachers	District wide	1 Training Prog	2 Training Prog	*		*		2,500.00	9,000.00		GES	Circuit Supervisors, Heads of Sch
<b>-do-</b>	Support to undertake M&E activities to ensure effective supervision in schools	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			GES	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt)</i>	Upgrade of existing health Centres	Agona Nkwanta , Apowa	Nil	2 Upgraded health facilities	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		100,000.00	DA	GHS, Piate Companies, NGOs Donors

-do-	Establish functional CHPS compounds for 2 rural communities ( Complete construction works and provide furniture)	Ewusiejoe , Kajebil	4	2 CHIPS compound Functional	*	*	*	*	450,000.00		500,000.00	-do-	GHS, Trad Auth, Acs
-do-	Construct CHPS compounds	Yabiw ,Beahu, Busua,											
	Construction of Nurses Quarters	Abura,Ewusiejoe	3	2 Nurses Qtrs Constucted	*	*	*	*	350,000.00	80,000.00	400,000.00		
-do-	Organize malaria control programme	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			GHS	GHS, Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt)</i>	Support the Expanded programme of Immunization in the District (information and education campaigns)	District wide	2 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> <i>(Health Delivery)</i>	Strengthen disease survellance and response system in the District	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			GHS	Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Support National TB control programme	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-

-do-	Train and retain 30 midwives in the District ( maternal mortality reduction and neo natal care practices)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			2,500.00			GHS	MoH, GHS, NGOs, Private Companies
-do-	Train and refreash community Health Nurses on safe motherhood	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Undertake intensive health promotion and disease prevention programmes through the electronic media	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Area Councils, D A

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Ass Persons, Trad Auth Area Councils, D A



<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and deaths	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Births & Deaths Unit	-do-
-do-	Carry out District wide campaign on fertility regulation	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Intensify education on reproductive health for schools ,churches and communities.	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Provision of Small towns water systems to urban communities	Princes Akatekyi, Ellobankat a, Egyam	Nil	3 Facilities provided	*	*	*	*	65,000.00			DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWST, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	<b>Provision of Mechanised boreholes to</b> (Boekrom, Ampatano, Kamfakrom , Antseambua, Adjumako, Busuacommunities		Nil	6 Facility provided	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DA	-do-

-do-	<b>Drill boreholes for small rural communities</b> (Awonakrom, Kwesikrom Yarkor, Akyinim-Achonwa, Achonwa, Elluazo, Akatakyi Camp 4, Animakrom, Awonakrom, Selimowu, Adelazo, Anlina-Suazo)	Apemanim No 1 Yankeykrom, Punpuni, Aworozo, Pretsea & Pretsea Jn. ,	10 Boreholes	21 Boreholes drilled	*	*	*	*	800,000.00			DA	n
-do-	Build capacity and support MWST and WSDBs to perform effectively	District wide			*	*	*	*	6,000.00			MWST	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Prepare a comprehensive water and sanitation plan	Agona Nkwanta			*	*			5,000.00				
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Repair existing non functional boreholes		Nil	20 boreholes repaired	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construct 180 Household latrines	30 per Area Council	Nil	180 latrines constructed districtwide	*	*	*	*	120,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Works Dept CWSA, DWS T, AC, Ass Persons, NGOs

-do-	Construct institutional latrines for some communities, institutions and other public places	1 per Area Council	Nil	6 institutional Latrines	*	*	*	*	6,480.00			DA	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Envt.Health & Sanitation Service)	Intensify hygiene and sanitation education	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Enforce bye-laws on sanitation	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Acquire and develop land for final refuse dumping sites in major communities	Selected Communities	Nil	1 site acquired	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Procure sanitation equipment for Environmental Health Department annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Sanitation equipement	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Envt.Health & Sanitation Service)	Preparation of DESSAP to guide implementation of Sanitation activities	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	DESSAP Prepared	*	*			15,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Maintenance of final disposal sites in the district	District wide	3 sites	3 sites	*	*	*	*	300,000.00			DEHU	-do-

-do-	Collection and Lifting of refuse to final disposal site	District wide	Nil	11 refuse containers	*	*	*	*	70,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Construction of one engineered fill site for treatment and disposing of liquid waste	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	1 site constructed	*	*	*		100,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Support for fumigation and sanitation improvement package - Zoomlion	District wide	1 Fumigation	1 Fumigation	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			DEHU	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Social Welfare &amp; Community Services)</i>	Provide support for LEAP programme	District wide	543 Beneficiaries	600 Beneficiaries	*	*	*	*			80,000.00	Soc Devt Dept	DA Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders
	<b>Organise alternative livelihood programmes for identified groups in the District</b>												

<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Organise Focus-trainings, learning tours, coaching, monitoring on Beekeeping, snail, mushroom, charcoal production milk processing from soya beans and soya bean flour, Cosmetics /bleach and beads production for vulnerable groups	District wide	1	2 trainings organised	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Formation of groups, educational tours, trainings (record keeping, financial education, literacy, numeracy, marketing and packaging of products).	District wide	1	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			CLPS	CSLP DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Projects/activities</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>Output indicators</b>	<b>Quarterly Time Schedule</b>				<b>Indicative Budget</b>			<b>Implementing Agencies</b>	
					<b>1st</b>	<b>2nd</b>	<b>3rd</b>	<b>4th</b>	<b>GoG</b>	<b>IGF</b>	<b>Donor</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Collaborating</b>
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Agric Service &amp;Mgt</i> )	Support 10 identified needy youth to be trained in Agric-Business annually	District wide	10	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Education Youth and Sports</i> )	Supervise the activities of pre schools established in the District (registration and monitoring)	District wide	5 Schools	Schools registered No. of monitorings carried out	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Soc Devt Dept	CSOs, FBOs, NGOs GPS

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Undertake community sensitisation on Children's Act (Act 560)	Selected communities	Nil	1 Prog Organised		*		*	5,000.00			-do-	Traditional Auth.Judicial Service
-do-	Train CCPC on basic concepts of child labour in eight communities	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			12,000.00		30,000.00	-do-	AC,Trad. Auth,Ass.Per.,GES, Planning Unit
-do-	Establish a District Child panel committee	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			-	-	-	-do-	-do-
-do-	Sensitization of communities on Child Rights and Protection	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Organise get together annually and on festive occasions for the aged in 6 Area Councils	Area council Capitals	Nil	1 get together organised				*	20,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	AC,Trad. Auth,Assembly Persons, Planning Unit
-do-	Identify and support the aged in society annually.	District wide	Nil	No. of Aged supported	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Train women on village savings and loans (VSLA)	District wide	30 Woman	No. of women Empowered		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO,MoGCSP

-do-	Organise training workshop for women groups and entrepreneurial skills and savings and loans	District wide	1 Training Prog	-do-		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO,MoGCSP
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> ( <i>Social Welfare &amp; Community Services</i> )	Undertake sensitisation of women on marriage laws and Home management	Agona Nkwanta	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	Organise Workshop aimed at reducing violence against women	Agona Nkwanta	NIL	2 Progs	*		*		5,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Source credit facilities for 10 women's groups engaged in economic ventures annually	District wide	10 Woman	15 Woman	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			BAC	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	Grant support to people with disability engaged in productive ventures annually'	District wide	645 PWDs	670 PWDs supported	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	Asso of PWD,

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2019**

**Thematic area ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaboratin
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</i> )	Wetland conservation training (for communities, CREMMA)	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Com
-do-	Carry out mappings restoration, World Wetland Day, wetland monitoring with schools	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		120,000.00	CSLP	-do-

-do-	Carry out tree planting & Registration-urban forestry	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Enguagement with schools to form new clubs, training for teachers& students, awareness event,	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		100,000.00	CSLP	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.)</b>	Regular monitor activities of small scale minners	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			NADMO	-do-
-do-	Enforce environmental laws on mining activities	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Construct Sea Defence wall	Adjuah,New Amanful, Fonkoe	1 Community	2 Communitie s protected	*	*	*	*	2,000,000.00			DA	GoG,PRIS,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Organise awareness creation workshop on climate change for Assembly persons and unit committee members annually	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	1,500.00			DA	Area Council members,Trad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADMO



-do-	Capacity building for 40 staff and stakeholders on climate Change and Climate SMART Agriculture	-do-	-do-	-do-		*	*	*	6,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Put in place early warning mechanisms to check emergence of new disease vectors	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Train farmers and Agric staff on adoption of land saving techniques in cases of land degradation and loss of cropland due to climate change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Train farmers both on sustainable farming practices at farm level and on forest management at landscape level	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Train farmers on specific farming practices that can ensure adaptation to the changing climate whilst mitigating it	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Form save the environment Clubs in SHSs and JHSs	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DEHU	NGOs, GES ,Forestry Dept,

<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Intensify public education on climate variability and change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	Area Councils,Trad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADMO
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Equip NADMO and othe district institutions to adopt rapid response to natural disasters as a result of climate change	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			15,000.00			NADMO	DA,NGOs,,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Compilation and submission of quarter, situational and annual report on disaster Management	Agona Nkwanta	4 Reports	4 Reports	*	*	*	*				NADMO	HoDs,Community Leaders,
-do-	Carry out sensitisation programmes to prepare the communities on disasters occurrences	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	250.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Prepare and review District Disaster response plan	Agona Nkwanta	1 Plan	1 Plan	*	*			500.00			NADMO Head	NADMO Staff

-do-	Carry out training of NADMO staff and Zonal Co-ordinator	Agona Nkwanta	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Constitute Community disaster volunteer groups to enhance disaster prevention awareness	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committ
-do-	Supply of Relief items	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Urban Roads and Transport Service)</i>	Tarring of District Capital Roads	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	15 Km	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Urban Roads and Transport Service)</i>	<b>Maintenance of major feeder roads in the District</b> (Egyambra Jn.- Egyambra- 14.1km, Egyambra- Miamia- 2.0km, Aktenkyie Jn- Aketenkyie 3.1km, Agona Nkwanta -Banso 4.5km, Aboadi - Aketenkye-Sese-Tontu- Aketenkyie-11.2km Bonsu-Tontu-Butre - 7.6km ,	Bokoro- Kanfakrom- Ampatano 8.0km, Sese- Asemasa- Asemko7.8km)	20 Km	30 Km	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,

-do-	Creation of access roads within new settlements	(Apowa ,Agona Nkwanta)	3 Roads	3 Roads	*	*	*	*	500,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept.
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</b>	Provide Street Lights to communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	25 Communities	30 Communities	*	*	*	*	15,000.00	85,000.00		DA	Works Dept.
-do-	Extension of electricity to New sites in major communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	Nil	15 Communities	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Carry out regular Checks on existing and new fuel filling stations in the District	District wide	2 Checks	2 Checks	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</b>	Undertake maintenance ,rehabilitation refurbishment and upgrading of official buildings and equipment	(DPCU office, District Asse Hall, Departmental offices,etc	Nil	No. of strures rehabilitated	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Works Department	HoDs,Procu rement Unit

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Carry out Street Naming and Property Addressing Exercise in the District	Apowa ,Funko,	Nil	Distrct Capital SN Completed	*	*	*	*	300,000.00	30,000.00		TCPD	NGOs, land Owners Trad. Authorities , Private Developers Z/C
-do-	Organise Six (6) Bi-monthly Technical and monthly Spatial planning Committee meetings	Agona Nkwanta,	18 Meetings	18 Meetings	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		150,000.00	TCPD	HoDs
-do-	Prepare and implement local plans for communities not covered by planning schemes	Ampatano , Egyam Egyambra Hotopo	3 Communities	3 Communities	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			TCPD	land Owners Traditional Authorities , Private Developers
-do-	Conduct site inspections on received development applications and undertake general development control activities	District wide	4 Site Inspections	4 Site Inspections	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	10,000.00		TCPD	Works Dept. DEHU
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Acquire Land Banks and Document all assembly acquired lands .	District wide	Nil	acrage of land acquired and documented	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			TCPD	Trad. Auth,Lands Commission
-do-	Organize periodic fora to discuss land issues at the DA Sub-structure levels	Area council Capitals	-do-	1 fora held		*		*	35,000.00			DA	-do-

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construction/ maintain district sports infrastructure (District sports park)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	District sports park constructed	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups, National Sports Council
-do-	Develop /Maintain schools sports infrastructure	Selected Schools	-do-	schools sports infrastructure provided	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups, GES

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2019**

**Thematic area :** GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati
<b>Ensure that all sub-structures of the Assembly are functional</b>													
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General)	Provide support to District Sub-structures annually	Area council Capitals	6 Area Councils	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	DA Substructures

Administration)													
-do-	Organise capacity building workshops for Area Council Unit committee members and Assembly members (Participatory M&E and other local governance issues.)	-do-	Nil	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	65,000.00	30,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
-do-	Organise training programmes for DA staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	2 Training Progs	2 Training Progs	*	*	*	*	75,000.00	25,000.00		DA	HR Unit
-do-	Organise half yearly and annual meetings for key AC personnel with management of DA to monitor and tackle emerging problems at the Area Councils	-do-	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</b>	Construct 1No semi-detached quarters for District Assembly Staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Residence constructed			*	*	900,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Procure office equipment and stationery for official duties.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Equipment and stationery procured	*	*	*	*	80,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Support to Self Help Projects (Area Councils and Community Initiated projects and programmes) annually	District wide	Nil	No. of communities supported	*	*	*	*	900,000.00	40,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit, Works Dept.
--	--	---------------	-----	------------------------------	---	---	---	---	------------	-----------	--	----	--

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Collect analyse and manage human resource database of all Assembly departments.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Improved work output	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			Human Resource Unit	HoDs, DA Staff
-do-	Develop training schedules and provide training to key staff of the Assembly	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Carry out quarterly monitoring of key development indicators of all ongoing development activities	Agona Nkwanta	4 Monitoring rounds	4 Monitoring rounds	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU



-do-	Prepare annual action plans and annual budget to guide implementation of MTDP	-do-	1 AAP , 1 Budget	1 AAP , 1 Budget	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Develop a comprehensive database for Planning and Budgeting in the district	-do-	1	Data for planning collected	*	*			60,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Organise quarterly DPCU meetings to coordinate all developmental projects and programmes.	-do-	4 meetings	4 meetings	*	*	*	*	220,000.00			Central Administration	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Inspect all Major public and private installation and institutions for fire safety, advice and recommendation	District wide	3 Inspections	3 Inspections	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</i>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Formation of fire volunteer squads at major towns in the Ahanta West District	District wide	6 Towns	6 Towns	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	Community Leaders, Area Councils

-do-	Audit domestic residence, advice and recommend fire precautionary measures, train in fire safety, etc	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Provision of fire Hydrant/boreholes to service station -Agona Nkwanta	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	fire Hydrant provided	*	*			7,500.00			-do-	Works Dept
<b>Social services Delivery</b> ( <i>Public Health Services &amp; Mgt</i> )	Scale up sensitisation of people on effect of taking narcotic drugs and its legal consequences	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			GPS	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>Planning Budgeting M&amp;E</i> )	Organize District Accountability forum and consultative meetings to facilitate discussions on DA Finances and implemented programmes and projects .	Agona Nkwanta	3 Forums	3 Forums			*		10,000.00			DA	Planning & Budget Unit, NGOs, CSO .Fin office. Assembly Persons GIZ, GSAM
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>Planning Budgeting M&amp;E</i> )	Evaluate on-going DA health water , sanitation and education projects and services through the use of Community score card in 3	Selected communities	Nil	1 Evaluation for each of the 3 communities				*	15,000.00			DA	Planning Unit, NGOs

	communities												
<b>Social services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth &amp; Sports)</i>	Annual Citizenship Week in Basic Schools (Engagements to focus on Anti-corruption).	Selected Schools	-do-	1 Prog Organised				*	5,000.00			NCCE	GES,DA,NG Os CBOs GIZ,
<b>Management and Administration</b> <i>(Planning Budgeting M&amp;E)</i>	Undertake Social Auditing engagements to Empower Citizens to demand Accountability from Office Bearers.	District wide	-do-	1 Prog Organised	*	*			10,000.00		10,000.00	DA	Soc. Devt, Unit, Planning Unit Fin. Office,GIZ, GSAM CSOs
<b>Management and Administration</b> <i>(General Administration)</i>	Formation of community neighborhood watch dog committee	District wide	Nil	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Area Councils,Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

-do-	Organise sensitisation programmes at Area Council levels on the need for law and order and the Role of the Judiciary in promoting peace.	Area council Capitals	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			NCCE	-do-
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Carry out quarterly radio discussion programmes on Good Governance.	Agona Nkwanta	4 Radio Discussions	4 Radio Discussions	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs, Media Houses
-do-	Visit to Faith Based Organization (Churches, Mosques, etc) and other identifiable groups to educate the Citizenry on the Role of the Three Arms of Government.	District wide	Nil	2 visits	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	FBOs, Groups and Associations
-do-	Monthly briefing on air by District Department Heads on on-going government initiatives and Assembly programmes and projects.	Agona Nkwanta	12 Departmental briefings	12 Departmental briefings	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	HoDs, Area Councils, Media Houses
Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Dialogue with traditional authorities to eradicate negative cultural practices	District wide	Nil	2 Progs organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			Social Devt Dept	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,
-do-	Promote cultural performances in schools	District wide	Nil	1 Progs organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise talk shows on air and seminars to promote the Ghanaian cultural heritage	District wide	Nil	1 Progs organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Celebration of culture awareness months	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	1 Progs organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	-do-

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 2020**

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2020**

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Management and Administration (Finance)</b>	Organize discussions on annual Fee Fixing Resolution and Budget with the citizenry	Agona Nkwanta	1 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	2 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	*	*			15,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Revenue Unit, Bus Ass
-do-	Organize quarterly budget committee meetings to monitor and report on trends of revenue mobilised	Agona Nkwanta	4 meetings	4 report on rev. trends Prepared	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for revenue staff	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings annually	*	*	*	*	10,000.00	20,000.00		Fin Dept	Revenue Unit, Budget Unit, Rev Collectors
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Undertake valuation of selected imovable properties in the District	District wide	Records of valuated properties of DA	Records of valuated properties of DA			*	*	25,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Office, Revenue Dept, LVB
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</b>	Upgrade and improve upon market facilities	Apowa	one Market	Market facilities enhanced			*	*	75,000.00	20,000.00		-do-	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Support groups and individuals to enhance agro processing activities ( Cassava ,Oil palm, Fish)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			BAC	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector Special Initiative
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Provide logistics and support activities of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	30,000.00		DA,	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector
-do-	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			BAC	Banks, Credit Unions, Business Ass, NGOs
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Carry out needs assesment and training for SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	47,000.00			BAC	Planning Unit, NGOs Business Ass.
-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment for the youth ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DA	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector, BAC
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : <i>Build a prosperous Society</i></b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Develop available 50 acre land for Industrial Park	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Exim Bank, MOTI, NGOs, BAC
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Collaborate with Business groupings in the District to resolve disputes (Half year meetings)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*		12,000.00			BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI, Business Ass.
-do-	Organise Half yearly round table conference of all corporate bodies within the district on social sustainability programmes		-do-	-do-			*		20,000.00			BAC	SMEs, NGOs, NBSSI, Business Ass.
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind. & Tourism)	Support the production of pigs in 6 identified communities	Identified Communities	6 Communities	6 Communities get supports	*	*	*	*	20,000.00		150,000.00	Agric Dept	Oil Companies
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service & Mgt)	Undertake home and farm visit, demonstrations and training workshops	District wide	100 Farm Visits, 2 demons, 2 training workshops	150 Farm Visits, 4 demons, 2 training workshops	*	*	*	*	8,800.00			-do-	FBOs, Trad Auth Community Leaders
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



-do-	Training 100 farmer groups on group Dynamics on DCACT programmes	Agona Nkwanta	100 Farmer groups	100 functional farmer groups established on DCACT	*	*	*	*	2,500.00		50,000.00	-do-	FBOs, RADU, DCACT Secretariat
-do-	Facilitate acquisition of high yielding crop for DCACT programme	District wide	High Yielding crops and livestock	No. of Farmers Supported		*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise demonstration on appropriate farming practices	District wide	Nil	1 Demonstration on farm	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organised National Farmers day celebration	Identified Community	1 NFD Celebrated	2 NFD Celebrated				*	20,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Agric Dept, FBOs, Private Comp., Trad Auth
<b>Economic Devt</b> <i>(Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</i>	Strengthen surveillance on coconut pest and disease control in our Coastal communities	District wide	8 Coastal Communities	9 Coastal Communities	*	*	*	*	11,500.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Capacity building of AEAs and coconut farmers on coconut plantation management	District wide	150 Farmers and AEAs	200 Farmers and 25 AEAs			*	*	15,000.00			-do-	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU

**Adopted MDAs Goal : *Build a prosperous Society***

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Train farmers on post harvest handling and demonstrations	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*		30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train AEAs and farmers on crop/livestock integration and husbandry practices	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*	*	30,000.00			-do-	DAs, NGOs, RADU
-do-	Organize campaign and vaccinate livestock and poultry	District wide	Nil	2 Campaigns	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	RADU/ CSIR/MMDAs
-do-	Intensify vaccination on PPR and rabies /mass vaccination campaign in 60 communities	District wide	Nil	Reduced rabies cases		*	*		12,500.00			-do-	CSIR, NGOs, FARMERS
-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments)	District wide	800 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	FBOs, BAC, DCACT Secretariat
-do-	Promote the availability of fishing inputs (gears, outboard motors, premix fuel)	Fishing Communities	8 Fishing Communities	9 Fishing Communities	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Dept of Fisheries,	NGOs, Fishing Communities, Chief Fisherman

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati
<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Promote adoption of improved technologies in fish processing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	Sensitize fishermen to stop light fishing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Document existing tourist potentials of the district to attract private partners. (Create website)	District wide	Nil	Tourist Attractions Documented, Web site created	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Trade Ind.&Tourism	GTB, Planning Unit, NGOs, AHIC,AC, Trad Auth DA,DEHU
-do-	Identify ,train and assign Town Tourism Devt Committees (TTDCs) and tourist guides(TGs) in all identified tourist communities	District wide	Nil	CTCs and TGs trained	*	*	*	*	17,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Ensure that there are proper signiation of destination in the District's tourist destinations	District wide	8 Tourist Communities	8 Tourist Communities	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Tourism Development Meetings with tourism stakeholders	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-		*		*	8,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Establish crafts village (Develop potential sites for craft villages )	Abura, Apowa Dixcove	Nil	-do-		*	*	*	15,000.00		50,000.00	DA	Area Council members,T rad. Auth,
-do-	Identify and assign master craftsmen to train recruited youth in the District	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	750.00			BAC	-do-

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2020**

**Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
------------	---------------------	----------	----------	-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</i>	Construction of Six Unit Classroom Blocks with ancillary facilities	Butre, Ellobankat a and Aboadi-Bekoe	5 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	470,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	Construction of three classroom blocks with ancillary facilities	Funkoe, Cape 3 points,	7 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	240,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Costruct and equip KG blocks for selected communities <i>(Afropokrol, Warikrom, Kwesikrom, Ketakor, )</i>	Komanfokrom,	4 Classrooms	2 Classrooms		*	*	*	150,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Construction of Library and ICT Centres for basic schools	Gyabenkrom	Nil	1 Library and ICT Center Completed		*	*	*	450,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Rehabilitation of existing school structures	Boakrom, Upper Dixcove,	2 Classroom Rehabilitated	2 Classroom Rehabilitated		*	*	*	500,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Education Youth and Sports)</i>	Organise reading competition Cockrow and Phonics workshop for basic schools .	Agona Nkwanta	1	1 Prog Organised		*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-

-do-	Organise School Performance Appraisal Meeting (SPAM) annually	Agona Nkwanta	1	-do-				*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Mock Exam for final year students in public and private schools annually.	District wide	1	-do-			*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Procure 1000 pieces of dual desk and other school furniture for distribution to basic schools	District wide	1000 Dual Desks	1600 Dual Desks	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organize STME Clinics	District wide	1	STME Clinics Organised			*	*	3,250.00			GES	DA, Heads of Sch,
-do-	Support to organise 'My first day at school' programme annually.	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*					28,000.00		DA	GES, Heads of Sch,
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Rural Housing & Water mgt)	Construction of kitchen and Dinning facilities Sankor E block School	Sankor	1	Kitchen and Dinning facilities constructed	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			DA	WKS Dept.
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Sponsor 20 youth to undergo a specialised technical skills training at NVTI -Takoradi (2nd Batch)	District wide	10 Youth	20 Youth assisted	*	*			7,500.00			DA	Oil Companies, NGOs

-do-	Provide financial support to needy but brilliant students in the District	District wide	10 Students	10 Students assisted	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organise in-service training for Circuit Supervisors Field officers Head teachers and newly trained teachers	District wide	1 Training Prog	2 Training Prog	*		*		5,000.00	9,000.00		GES	Circuit Supervisors, Heads of Sch
-do-	Support to undertake M&E activities to ensure effective supervision in schools	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			GES	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Improve conditions of Abura vocational school and enhance enrollment of the youth	Abura	Nil	Increased enrollment	*	*	*	*	25,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Works Dept, NGOs, Oil Companies, NVTI

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Establish functional CHPS compounds for 2 rural communities	Beahu, Emokanwo, Achowa, Anyano,	4	2 CHIPS compound established	*	*	*	*	450,000.00	150,000.00		-do-	GHS, Trad Auth, Acs

	Construct an accident and emergency ward for Dixcove Hospital	Dixcove	Nil	Hospital wards constructed	*	*	*	*	400,000.00				
	Upgrade of existing Health Centres to Poly Clinics	Agona Nkwanta , Apowa )	Nil	2 Health centers upgraded	*	*	*	*	240,000.00		100,000.00		
	Construct Nurses Quarters	Agona , Apowa Cape 3 points,	4	3 Quarters constructed	*	*	*	*	240,000.00		100,000.00		
-do-	Organize malaria control programme	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00		20,000.00	GHS	GHS, Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Support the Expanded programme of Immunization in the District (information and education campaigns)	District wide	2 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			GHS	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Social services Delivery (Health Delivery)</b>	Strengthen disease surveillance and response system in the District	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			GHS	Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-

-do-	Support National TB control programme	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Train and refresh community Health Nurses on safe motherhood	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Undertake intensive health promotion and disease prevention programmes through the electronic media	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Area Councils, DA
-do-	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Ass Persons, Trad Auth Area Councils, DA
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and deaths	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Births & Deaths Unit	-do-



-do-	Carry out District wide campaign on fertility regulation	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Intensify education on reproductive health for schools ,churches and communities.	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt)</i>	Provision of Small towns water systems to urban communities	Aboadi, Beahu,Fu nkoe,	Nil	3 Facilities provided	*	*	*	*	65,000.00			DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWS T, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	Provision of Mechanised boreholes to communities	Boekrom, Ampatano Kamfakrom, Antseambu	Nil	1 Facility provided			*	*	200,000.00			DA	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	<b>Drill boreholes for small rural communities</b> (Efutu, Afropokrom, Awonakrom-Bu , )	Duahorodo, Mediaya, Dixcove Estates ,Breman, Sese, Camp3 Jn,	10 Boreholes	12 Boreholes drilled	*	*	*	*	350,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	<b>Repair of Non functional boreholes</b> (( <i>Bibianiha, Akwida New Town, Akyinin-Akwidaa, Tumentu, Fasin, Anuanomasa, Ankyeryin Nkwanta, Kejabil, new</i> )	Amanful, Azani, Mempeasem, Alabiza,											
-do-	Build capacity and support DWST and WSDBs to perform effectively	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings			*	*	10,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	Construct 100 Household latrines	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	100 latrines constructed	*	*	*	*	120,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Works Dept CWSA, DWST, AC, Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	Construct institutional latrines for some communities, institutions and other public places	Area council Capitals	4 Latrines	4 institutional Latrines	*	*	*	*	6,400.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Envt. Health & Sanitation Service)	Intensify hygiene and sanitation education	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Enforce bye-laws on sanitation	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Acquire and develop land for final refuse dumping sites in major communities	Selected Communities	Nil	1 site acquired	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Procure sanitation equipment for Environmental Health Department annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Sanitation equipment	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Maintenance of final disposal sites in the district	District wide	3 sites	3 sites	*	*	*	*	330,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Collection and Lifting of refuse to final disposal site	District wide	Nil	11 refuse containers	*	*	*	*	70,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Construction of one engineered fill site for treatment and disposing of liquid waste	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	1 site constructed	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Support for fumigation and sanitation improvement package - Zoomlion	District wide	1 Fumigation	1 Fumigation	*	*	*	*	300,000.00			DEHU	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Provide support for LEAP programme	District wide	543 Beneficiaries	600 Beneficiaries	*	*	*	*			80,000.00	Soc Devt Dept	DA Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders
<b>Organise alternative livelihood programmes for identified groups in the District</b>													
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Organise Focus-trainings, learning tours, coaching, monitoring on Beekeeping, snail, mushroom, charcoal production milk processing from soya beans and soya bean flour, Cosmetics /bleach and beads production for vulnerable groups	District wide	1	2 trainings organised	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Formation of groups, educational tours, trainings (record keeping, financial education, literacy, numeracy, marketing and packaging of products).	District wide	1	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			CLPS	CSLP DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Support 10 identified needy youth to be trained in Agric-Business annually	District wide	10	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Supervise the activities of pre schools established in the District (registration and monitoring)	District wide	5 Schools	Schools registered No. of monitorings carried out	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			Soc Devt Dept	CSOs,FBOs, NGOs GPS
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Undertake community sensitisation on Children's Act (Act 560)	Selected communities	Nil	1 Prog Organised		*		*	5,000.00			-do-	Traditional Auth.Judicial Service
-do-	Sensitization of communities on Child Rights and Protection	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Organise get together annually and on festive occasions for the aged in 6 Area Councils	Area council Capitals	Nil	1 get together organised				*	20,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	AC,Trad. Auth,Assembly Persons, Planning Unit
-do-	Identify and support the aged in society annually.	District wide	Nil	No. of Aged supported	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Train women on village savings and loans (VSLA)	District wide	30 Woman	No. of women Empowered		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
-do-	Organise training workshop for women groups and entrepreneurial skills and savings and loans	District wide	1 Training Prog	-do-		*	*	*	10,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Undertake sensitisation of women on marriage laws and Home management	Agona Nkwanta	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	Promote women participation in local government and leadership	District wide	Nil	2 Progs		*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Workshop aimed at reducing violence against women	Agona Nkwanta	NIL	2 Progs	*		*		5,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Create opportunities for all*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Source credit facilities for 10 women's groups engaged in economic ventures annually	District wide	10 Woman	15 Woman	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			BAC	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> <i>(Social Welfare &amp; Community Services)</i>	Identify register and manage data on PWDs	District wide	644 PWDs	Data on PWDs	*	*			1,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	Planning Unit, NGOs, Stats Service
-do-	Grant support to people with disability engaged in productive ventures annually'	District wide	645 PWDs	670 PWDs supported	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	Asso of PWD,

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2020**

**Thematic area ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat

<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</i> )	Wetland conservation training (for communities, CREMMA)	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committee
-do-	Carry out mappings restoration, World Wetland Day, wetland monitoring with schools	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		120,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Carry out tree planting & Registration-urban forestry	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		60,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Enguagement with schools to form new clubs, training for teachers& students, awareness event, competition	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	500.00		100,000.00	CSLP	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt.</i> )	Regular monitor activities of small scale minners	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			NADMO	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.</i> )	Construct Sea Defence wall	Adjuah,New Amanful, Fonkoe	1 Community	2 Communities protected	*	*	*	*	2,000,000.00			DA	GoG,PRIS,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



<b>Environmental Mgt. (Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Organise awareness creation workshop on climate change for Assembly persons and unit committee members annually	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	1,500.00			DA	Area Council members, T rad. Auth, Planning Unit, NADM O
-do-	Capacity building for 40 staff and stakeholders on climate Change and Climate SMART Agriculture	-do-	-do-	-do-		*	*	*	6,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Put in place early warning mechanisms to check emergence of new disease vectors	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Economic Devt ( Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Train farmers and Agric staff on adoption of land saving techniques in cases of land degradation and loss of cropland due to climate change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Train farmers both on sustainable farming practices at farm level and on forest management at landscape level	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat

<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Train farmers on specific farming practices that can ensure adaptation to the changing climate whilst mitigating it	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery (Education Youth and Sports)</b>	Form save the environment Clubs in SHSs and JHSs	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Intensify public education on climate variability and change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			DA	Area Councils,Trad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADMO
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Equip NADMO and othe district institutions to adopt rapid response to natural disasters as a result of climate change	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			15,000.00			NADMO	DA,NGOs,,
<b>Environmental Mgt .(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Compilation and submission of quarter, situational and annual report on disaster Management	Agona Nkwanta	4 Reports	4 Reports	*	*	*	*	500.00			NADMO	HoDs,Community Leaders,
-do-	Carry out sensitisation programmes to prepare the communities on disasters occurrences	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Prepare and review District Disaster response plan	Agona Nkwanta	1 Plan	1 Plan	*	*			2,000.00			NADMO Head	NADMO Staff
-do-	Carry out training of NADMO staff and Zonal Co-ordinator	Agona Nkwanta	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Constitute Community disaster volunteer groups to enhance disaster prevention awareness	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			-do-	Area Councils,Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	Supply of Relief items	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget GoG	Implementing Agencies IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th					

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Urban Roads and Transport Service)	<b>Maintenance of major feeder roads in the District</b> (Egyambra Jn.- Egyambra- 14.1km, Egyambra- Miamia- 2.0km, Aktenkyie Jn- Aketenkyie 3.1km, Agona Nkwanta -Bokoro-Kanfakrom- Ampatano 8.0km, Sese- Asemasa-Asemko7.8km Aketenkye-Sese-Tontu- Aketenkyie-11.2km Bonsu-Tontu-Butre - 7.6km ,B)	Banso 4.5km, Aboadi -	20 Km	30 Km	*	*	*	*	400,000.00	50,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Provide Street Lights to communities ( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	25 Communities	30 Communities	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Works Dept.
-do-	Extension of electricity to New sites in major communities( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	Nil	15 Communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Carry out regular Checks on existing and new fuel filling stations in the District	District wide	2 Checks	2 Checks	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Undertake maintenance ,rehabilitation refurbishment and upgrading of official buildings and equipment	(DPCU office, District Asse Hall, Departmental offices,etc )	Nil	No. of strures rehabilitate d	*	*	*	*	300,000.00	30,000.00		Works Department	HoDs,Procu rement Unit
Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Spatial Planning)	Carry out Street Naming and Property Addressing Exercise in the District	Agona Nkwanta,	Nil	Distrct Capital SN Completed	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		200,000.00	TCPD	NGOs, land Owners Trad. Authorities , Private Developers , Area Councils
-do-	Organise Six (6) Bi-monthly Technical and monthly Spatial planning Committee meetings	Agona Nkwanta,	18 Meetings	18 Meetings	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			TCPD	HoDs
-do-	Prepare and implement local plans for communities not covered by planning schemes	Kanfakrom ,Bonsukrom ,Mpatano	3 Communiti es	3 Communitie s	*	*	*	*	5,000.00	10,000.00		TCPD	land Owners Traditional Authorities , Private Developers

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Spatial Planning)</i>	Conduct site inspections on received development applications and undertake general development control activities	District wide	4 Site Inspections	4 Site Inspections	*	*	*	*	25,000.00			TCPD	Works Dept. DEHU
-do-	Acquire Land Banks and Document all assembly acquired lands .	District wide	Nil	acrage of land acquired and documented	*	*	*	*	35,000.00			TCPD	Trad. Auth,Lands Commission
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Spatial Planning)</i>	Organize periodic fora to discuss land issues at the DA Sub-structure levels	Area council Capitals	-do-	1 fora held		*		*	2,500.00			DA	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> <i>(Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt)</i>	Construction/ maintain district sports infrastructure (District sports park)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	District sports park constructed	*	*	*	*	750,000.00			Works Dept	DA,Youth Groups, National Sports Council
-do-	Develop /Maintain schools sports infrastructure	Selected Schools	-do-	schools sports infrastructure provided	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups,GES

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2020**

**Thematic area : GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY**

Adopted MDAs Goal : <i>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</i>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
	<i>Ensure that all sub-structures of the Assembly are functional</i>												
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Provide support to District Sub-structures annually	Area council Capitals	6 Area Councils	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	DA Substructures
-do-	Organise capacity building workshops for Area Council Unit committee members and Assembly members (Participatory monitoring and evaluation and other local governance issues.)	-do-	Nil	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	65,000.00	30,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
-do-	Organise training programmes for DA staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	2 Training Progs	2 Training Progs	*	*	*	*	75,000.00	25,000.00		DA	HR Unit
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Organise half yearly and annual meetings for key AC personnel with management of DA to monitor and tackle emerging problems at the Area Councils	-do-	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construct 1No semi-detached quarters for District Assembly Staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Residence constructed			*	*	700,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Procure office equipment and stationery for official duties.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Equipment and stationery procured	*	*	*	*	80,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Support to Self Help Projects (Area Councils and Community Initiated projects and programmes) annually	District wide	Nil	No. of communities supported	*	*	*	*	700,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit, Works Dept.
-do-	Collect analyse and manage human resource database of all Assembly departments.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			Human Resource Unit	HoDs, DA Staff

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Develop training schedules and provide training to key staff of the Assembly	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Carry out quarterly monitoring of key development indicators of all ongoing development activities	Agona Nkwanta	4 Monitoring rounds	4 Monitoring rounds	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Prepare annual action plans and annual budget to guide implementation of MTDP	-do-	1 AAP , 1 Budget	1 AAP , 1 Budget	*	*	*	*	120,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Organise quarterly DPCU meetings to coordinate all developmental projects and programmes.	-do-	4 meetings	4 meetings	*	*	*	*	220,000.00			Central Administration	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Inspect all Major public and private installation and institutions for fire safety, advice and recommendation	District wide	3 Inspections	3 Inspections	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</i>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Formation of fire volunteer squads at major towns in the Ahanta West District	District wide	6 Towns	6 Towns	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	Community Leaders, Area Councils
-do-	Audit domestic residence, advice and recommend fire precautionary measures, train in fire safety, etc	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Public Health Services & Mgt)	Scale up sensitisation of people on effect of taking narcotic drugs and its legal consequences	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			GPS	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Organize District Accountability forum and consultative meetings to facilitate discussions on DA Finances and implemented programmes and projects .	Agona Nkwanta	3 Forums	3 Forums			*		10,000.00			DA	Planning & Budget Unit, NGOs, CSO .Fin office. Assembly Persons GIZ, GSAM
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal :</b> <i>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</i>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Evaluate on-going DA health water , sanitation and education projects and services through the use of Community score card in 3 communities	Selected communities	Nil	1 Evaluation for each of the 3 communities				*	15,000.00			DA	Planning Unit, NGOs
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Education Youth & Sports)	Annual Citizenship Week in Basic Schools (Engagements to focus on Anti-corruption).	Selected Schools	-do-	1 Prog Organised				*	5,000.00			NCCE	GES,DA,NGOs CBOs GIZ,
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Undertake Social Auditing engagements to Empower Citizens to demand Accountability from Office Bearers.	District wide	-do-	1 Prog Organised	*	*			10,000.00		10,000.00	DA	Soc. Devt, Unit, Planning Unit Fin. Office,GIZ,G SAM CSOs
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Formation of community neighborhood watch dog committee	District wide	Nil	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committee
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Organise sensitisation programmes at Area Council levels on the need for law and order and the Role of the Judiciary in promoting peace.	Area council Capitals	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			NCCE	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Community Engagements on the Duties of Citizens as Enshrined in Article 41 of the 1992 Constitution.	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Carry out quarterly radio discussion programmes on Good Governance.	Agona Nkwanta	4 Radio Discussions	4 Radio Discussions	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs, Media Houses
-do-	Visit to Faith Based Organization (Churches, Mosques, etc) and other identifiable groups to educate the Citizenry on the Role of the Three Arms of Government.	District wide	Nil	2 visits	*	*	*	*	2,500.00			-do-	FBOs, Groups and Associations
-do-	Monthly briefing on air by District Department Heads on on-going government initiatives and Assembly programmes and projects.	Agona Nkwanta	12 Departmental briefings	12 Departmental briefings	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			-do-	HoDs, Area Councils, Media Houses
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Dialogue with traditional authorities to eradicate negative cultural practices	District wide	Nil	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	6,000.00			Social Devt Dept	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 2021</b>													
<b>ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2021</b>													
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													

Programmes & Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Management and Administration (Finance)</b>	Organize discussions on annual Fee Fixing Resolution and Budget with the citizenry	Agona Nkwanta	1 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	2 fee fixing document and 1 Budget	*	*			30,000.00			Budget Unit	Fin Dept, Revenue Unit, Bus Ass
-do-	Organize quarterly budget committee meetings to monitor and report on trends of revenue mobilised	Agona Nkwanta	4 meetings	4 report on rev. trends Prepared	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organize annual revenue mobilization and management training programmes for all DA's revenue staff	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings annually	*	*	*	*	20,000.00	20,000.00		Fin Dept	Revenue Unit, Budget Unit, Rev Collectors
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt (Public Works Rural Housing &amp; Water Mgt)</b>	Upgrade and improve upon market facilities	Abura	one Market	Market facilities enhanced			*	*	150,000.00	20,000.00		-do-	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

													<b>ng</b>
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Support groups and individuals to enhance agro processing activities ( Cassava ,Oil palm, Fish)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			BAC	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector Special Initiative
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Provide logistics and support activities of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00	30,000.00		DA,	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector
-do-	Facilitate the Provision of credit facilities to SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			BAC	Banks, Credit Unions, Business Ass, NGOs
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Carry out needs assesment and training for SMEs	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	95,000.00			BAC	Planning Unit, NGOs Business Ass.
-do-	Organise technology improvement training in finishing on welding and fabrication	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		60,000.00	BAC	BAC, NGOs, Private Sector

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Build a prosperous Society**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Support government initiatives to create employment for the youth ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DA	Agric Dept, NGOs, Private Sector, BAC
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> ( <i>Public Works Rural Housing &amp;Water Mgt</i> )	Develop available 50 acre land for Industrial Park	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	Exim Bank, MOTI,NGOs , BAC
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>General Administration</i> )	Collaborate with Business groupings in the District to resolve disputes (Half year meetings)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*		25,000.00			BAC	SMEs,NGOs,NBSSI,Business Ass.
-do-	Organise Half yearly round table conference of all corporate bodies within the district on social sustainability programmes		-do-	-do-			*		40,000.00			BAC	SMEs,NGOs,NBSSI,Business Ass.
<b>Economic Devt</b> ( <i>Trade Ind.&amp;Tourism</i> )	Support the production of pigs in 6 identified communities	Identified Communities	6 Communities	6 Communities get supports	*	*	*	*	40,000.00		150,000.00	Agric Dept	Oil Companies

**Adopted MDAs Goal : *Build a prosperous Society***

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Undertake home and farm visit, demonstrations and training workshops	District wide	100 Farm Visits, 2 demons, 2 training workshops	150 Farm Visits, 4 demons, 2 training workshops	*	*	*	*	17,696.00			-do-	FBOs, Trad Auth Community Leaders
-do-	Training 100 farmer groups on group Dynamics on DCACT programmes	Agona Nkwanta	100 Farmer groups	100 functional farmer groups established on DCACT	*	*	*	*	5,000.00		40,000.00	-do-	FBOs, RADU, DCACT Secretariat
-do-	Facilitate acquisition of high yielding crop for DCACT programme	District wide	High Yielding crops and livestock	No. of Farmers Supported		*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise demonstration on appropriate farming practices	District wide	Nil	1 Demonstration on farm	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organised National Farmers day celebration	Identified Community	1 NFD Cerebrated	2 NFD Cerebrated				*	20,000.00		90,000.00	DA	Agric Dept, FBOs, Private Comp., Trad Auth
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Strengthen surveillance on coconut pest and disease control in our Coastal communities	District wide	8 Coastal Communities	9 Coastal Communities	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			Agric Dept	MMDAs, NGOs, RADU
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Capacity building of AEs and coconut farmers on coconut plantation mangagement	District wide	150 Farmers and AEs	200 Farmers and 25 AEs			*	*	15,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train farmers on post harvest handling and demonstrations	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*		30,000.00			-do-	MMDAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Train AEs and farmers on crop/livestock integration and husbandry practices	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-			*	*	30,000.00			-do-	DAs,NGOs, RADU
-do-	Organize campaign and vaccinate livestock and poultry	District wide	Nil	2 Campaigns	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	RADU/CSIR/MMDAs
-do-	Intensify vaccination on PPR and rabies /mass vaccination campaignin 60 communities	District wide	Nil	Reduced rabies cases		*	*		12,500.00			-do-	CSIR,NGOs, FARMERS
-do-	Support government initiatives to create employment ( Planting for food and jobs , planting for jobs and investments)	District wide	800 Jobs	Creat over 1,500 jobs annually.	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	FBOs, BAC, DCACT Secretariat

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Build a prosperous Society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaboratin

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Promote the availability of fishing inputs (gears, outboard motors, premix fuel)	Fishing Communities	8 Fishing Communities	9 Fishing Communities	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Dept of Fisheries,	NGOs, Fishing Communities, Chief Fisherman
-do-	Promote adoption of improved technologies in fish processing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Sensitize fishermen to stop light fishing	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism)	Train and assign Town Tourism Devt Committees (TTDCs) and tourist guides(TGs) in all identified tourist communities	District wide	Nil	CTCs and TGs trained	*	*	*	*	17,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Ensure that there are proper signagion of destination in the District's tourist destinations	District wide	8 Tourist Communities	8 Tourist Communities	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Tourism Development Meetings with tourism stakeholders	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-		*		*	8,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Establish crafts village (Develop potential sites for craft villages )	Ewusiejoe and dixcove	Nil	-do-		*	*	*	15,000.00		50,000.00	DA	Area Council members,Trad. Auth,
-do-	Identify and assign master craftsmen to train recruited youth in the District	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			BAC	-do-

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN- 2021**

**Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construction of Six Unit Classroom Blocks with ancillary facilities	Bokoro, Ampatano , Akatakyi , Anyano,	5 Classrooms	3 Classrooms Completed		*	*	*	470,000.00			DA	WKS Dept, Ass Person, AC, Oil Companies, NGOs
-do-	<b>Costruct and equip KG blocks for selected communities</b> (Afropokrol, Warikrom, K wesikrom, Ketakor, Komanfokrom, Medinya, Gyedua,)	Antseambu	4 Classrooms	2 Classrooms		*	*	*	150,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Rehabilitation of existing school structures	Miemie , Aboagyekrom	2 Classroom Rehabilitated	2 Classroom Rehabilitated		*	*	*	720,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organise reading competition Cockrow and Phonics workshop for basic schools .	Agona Nkwanta	1	1 Prog Organised		*	*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise School Performance Appraisal Meeting (SPAM) annually	Agona Nkwanta	1	-do-				*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organise Mock Exam for final year students in public and private schools annually.	District wide	1	-do-			*	*	7,500.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Procure 1000 pieces of dual desk and other school furniture for distribution to basic schools	District wide	1000 Dual Desks	1600 Dual Desks	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organize STME Clinics	District wide	1	STME Clinics Organised			*	*	3,250.00			GES	DA, Heads of Sch,
-do-	Support to organise "My first day at school" programme annually.	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*					28,000.00		DA	GES, Heads of Sch,
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Rural Housing & Water mgt)	Construction of kitchen and Dining facilities Sankor E block School	Sankor	1	Kitchen and Dining facilities constructed	*	*	*	*	35,150.00			DA	WKS Dept.
-do-	Renovate Furnish and equip Community Library	(Agona Nkwanta)	Nil	1 Library equipped	*	*	*	*	1,200.00			DA	WKS Dept.
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Sponsor 20 youth to undergo a specialised technical skills training at NVTI -Takoradi (2nd Batch)	District wide	10 Youth	20 Youth assisted	*	*			8,000.00			DA	Oil Companies, NGOs
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat

	Provide financial support to needy but brilliant students in the District	District wide	10 Students	10 Students assisted	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	Ass Person, AC,Oil Companies, NGOs
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Organise in-service training for Circuit Supervisors Field officers Head teachers and newly trained teachers	District wide	1 Training Prog	2 Training Prog	*		*		2,500.00	9,000.00		GES	Circuit Supervisors ,Heads of Sch
-do-	Support to undertake M&E activities to ensure effective supervision in schools	District wide	1	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	13,000.00			GES	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	Improve conditions of Abura vocational school and enhance enrollment of the youth	Abura	Nil	Increased enrollment	*	*	*	*	25,000.00		100,000.00	DA	Works Dept, NGOs, Oil Companies, NVTI
-do-	Provision of laboratory facilities/Equipment	Agona & Apowa Health centres	Nil	Laboratory facilities provided	*	*	*	*	150,000.00		900,000.00	DA	MoH,GHS, NGOs, Oil Companies
-do-	Construct male ,female and children's wards	Agona Nkwanta and Abura health centres	Nil	Male, Female ward provided	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		900,000.00	DA	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Provision of Ambulance to Dixcove Hospital	Dixcove	Nil	Ambulance provided	*	*	*	*	50,000.00		350,000.00	DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Projects/activities</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>Output indicators</b>	<b>Quarterly Time Schedule</b>				<b>Indicative Budget</b>			<b>Implementing Agencies</b>	

					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	<b>Establish functional CHPS compounds for rural communities ( Mpatase, Agonafie, Mpeasem, Adjoa, Hotop o, Apimanim No. 2. Egyambra)</b>	Ajumako,	4	2 CHIPS compound established	*	*	*	*	400,000.00	120,000.00		-do-	GHS, Trad Auth, Acs
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Construct an accident and emergency ward for Dixcove Hospital	Dixcove	Nil	Hospital wards constructed	*	*	*	*	40,000.00				
-do-	Upgrade of existing Health Centres to Poly Clinics	Agona Nkwanta , Apowa )	Nil	2 Health centers upgraded	*	*	*	*	240,000.00		100,000.00		
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construct Nurses Quarters	Agona , Apowa Cape 3 points,	4	3 Quarters constructed	*	*	*	*	240,000.00		100,000.00		
-do-	Organize malaria control programme	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	6,000.00		20,000.00	GHS	GHS, Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Support the Expanded programme of Immunization in the District (information and education campaigns)	District wide	2 Prog	2 Prog organised	*	*	*	*	1,500.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Strengthen disease surveillance and response system in the District	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	4,000.00			GHS	Trad Auth, Area Council, DA
-do-	Implement HIV/AIDS programmes	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Support National TB control programme	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Train and refresh community Health Nurses on safe motherhood	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			GHS	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Undertake intensive health promotion and disease prevention programmes through the electronic media	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Area Councils, DA
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Health Delivery)	Public Education on Family Planning Practices	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	Media Houses, Ass Persons, Trad Auth Area Councils, DA
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Create public awareness for people to register newly born babies and deaths	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Births & Deaths Unit	-do-
-do-	Carry out District wide campaign on fertility regulation	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	Intensify education on reproductive health for schools ,churches and communities.	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			GHS	-do-
-do-	<b>Provision of Mechanised boreholes to communities</b> ,Busua,Ahuntumano,Mpatase, Bonsukrom,Banso,Himakrom,kwamekrom	Adjumako	Nil	1 Facility provided			*	*	200,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



-do-	<b>Drill boreholes for small rural communities</b> (Kwamekrom camp,Zongo-Dur-Nur, Yabiw, Kwekutsiakrom, Ntaakrom, Komanfokrom, Chabene, Gyedua, Frobohe,	Mpaniyina sah,	10 Boreholes	12 Boreholes drilled	*	*	*	*	350,000.00			DA	-do-
	<b>Repair of Non functional boreholes</b> (Ampatano,Komafokrom,Asemasa,Pretsea,Ac honwa, Akyinim-Akwadae, )	Frobohu, Adjumako , Mpatase, Adelazo, Alang			*	*	*	*					
-do-	Build capacity and support DWST and WSDBs to perform effectively	Agona Nkwanta	2 trainings	2 trainings			*	*	20,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construct 100 Household latrines	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	100 latrines constructed	*	*	*	*	240,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Works Dept CWSA,DWST, AC,Ass Persons, NGOs
-do-	Construct institutional latrines for some communities, institutions and other public places	Area council Capitals	4 Latrines	4 institutional Latrines	*	*	*	*	12,960.00			DA	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborat

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Envt. Health & Sanitation Service)	Intensify hygiene and sanitation education	District wide	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Enforce bye-laws on sanitation	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Acquire and develop land for final refuse dumping sites in major communities	Selected Communities	Nil	1 site acquired	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Procure sanitation equipment for Environmental Health Department annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Sanitation equipment	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Maintenance of final disposal sites in the district	District wide	3 sites	3 sites	*	*	*	*	330,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Collection and Lifting of refuse to final disposal site	District wide	Nil	11 refuse containers	*	*	*	*	140,000.00			DEHU	-do-
-do-	Construction of one engineered fill site for treatment and disposing of liquid waste	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	1 site constructed	*	*	*		200,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Support for fumigation and sanitation improvement package - Zoomlion	District wide	1 Fumigation	1 Fumigation	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			DEHU	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Provide support for LEAP programme	District wide	543 Beneficiaries	600 Beneficiaries	*	*	*	*			80,000.00	Soc Devt Dept	DA Assembly Per.AC,Community Leaders
<b>Organise alternative livelihood programmes for identified groups in the District</b>													
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Organise Focus-trainings, learning tours, coaching, monitoring on Beekeeping, snail, mushroom, charcoal production milk processing from soya beans and soya bean flour, Cosmetics /bleach and beads production for vulnerable groups	District wide	1	2 trainings organised	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Formation of groups, educational tours, trainings (record keeping, financial education, literacy, numeracy, marketing and packaging of products).	District wide	1	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			CLPS	CSLP DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Agric Service &Mgt)	Support 10 identified needy youth to be trained in Agric-Business annually	District wide	10	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			CLPS	DoFA, NBSSI
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Education Youth and Sports)	Supervise the activities of pre schools established in the District (registration and monitoring)	District wide	5 Schools	Schools registered No. of monitorings carried out	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	CSOs,FBOs, NGOs GPS
-do-	Sensitization of communities on Child Rights and Protection	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Organise get together annually and on festive occasions for the aged in 6 Area Councils	Area council Capitals	Nil	1 get together organised				*	40,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	AC,Trad. Auth,Asse mby Persons, Planning Unit
-do-	Identify and support the aged in society annually.	District wide	Nil	No. of Aged supported	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Train women on village savings and loans (VSLA)	District wide	30 Woman	No. of women Empowered		*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Create opportunities for all</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Organise training workshop for women groups and entrprenurial skills and savings and loans	District wide	1 Training Prog	-do-		*	*	*	20,000.00			BAC	CLPS,GDO, MoGCSP
<b>Social Services Delivery</b> (Social Welfare & Community Services)	Undertake sensitisation of women on marriage laws and Home management	Agona Nkwanta	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	10,000.00			Soc Devt Dept	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP
-do-	Promote women participation in local government and leadership	District wide	Nil	2 Progs		*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Organise Workshop aimed at reducing violence against women	Agona Nkwanta	NIL	2 Progs	*	*	*		10,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Economic Devt</b> (Trade Ind.&Tourism )	Source credit facilities for 10 women's groups engaged in economic ventures annually	District wide	10 Woman	15 Woman	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			BAC	GDO,NGOs MoGCSP

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 2021**

**Thematic area ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)	Wetland conservation training (for communities, CREMMA)	District wide	1 Prog	2 Prog	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		60,000.00	CSLP	NGOs, Community Leaders, Unit Committee
-do-	Carry out mappings restoration, World Wetland Day, wetland monitoring with schools	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		120,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Carry out tree planting & Registration-urban forestry	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		60,000.00	CSLP	-do-
-do-	Enguagement with schools to form new clubs, training for teachers& students, awareness event, competition (e.g. quizzes) csa gardens	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	1,000.00		100,000.00	CSLP	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt.)	Regular monitor activities of small scale minners	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	40,000.00			NADMO	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)	Construct Sea Defence wall	Adjuah,New Amanful, Fonkoe	1 Community	2 Communities protected	*	*	*	*	6.5b			DA	GoG,PRIS,
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Environmental Mgt. (Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Organise awareness creation workshop on climate change for Assembly persons and unit committee members annually	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs		*	*	*	3,000.00			DA	Area Council members, T rad. Auth, Planning Unit, NADM
-do-	Capacity building for 40 staff and stakeholders on climate Change and Climate SMART Agriculture	-do-	-do-	-do-		*	*	*	12,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Put in place early warning mechanisms to check emergence of new disease vectors	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp; Mgt)</b>	Train farmers and Agric staff on adoption of land saving techniques in cases of land degradation and loss of cropland due to climate change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			Agric Dept	-do-
-do-	Train farmers both on sustainable farming practices at farm level and on forest management at landscape level	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Economic Devt (Agric Service &amp;Mgt)</b>	Train farmers on specific farming practices that can ensure adaptation to the changing climate whilst mitigating it	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social Services Delivery (Education Youth and Sports)</b>	Form save the environment Clubs in SHSs and JHSs	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Intensify public education on climate variability and change	-do-	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	20,000.00			DA	Area Councils,Trad. Auth, Planning Unit,NADM
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</b>	Equip NADMO and othe district institutions to adopt rapid response to natural disasters as a result of climate change	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	-do-	*	*			30,000.00			NADMO	DA,NGOs,,
<b>Environmental Mgt.(Nat Resource Conservation and Mgt.)</b>	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities	District wide	-do-	-do-	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			DEHU	NGOs,GES ,Forestry Dept,

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating



<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Compilation and submission of quarter, situational and annual report on disaster Management	Agona Nkwanta	4 Reports	4 Reports	*	*	*	*	500.00			NADMO	HoDs, Community Leaders,
-do-	Carry out sensitisation programmes to prepare the communities on disasters occurrences	District wide	2 Progs	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	1,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Carry out training of NADMO staff and Zonal Co-ordinator	Agona Nkwanta	3 Progs	3 Progs	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Constitute Community disaster volunteer groups to enhance disaster prevention awareness	District wide	4 Progs	4 Progs	*	*	*	*	8,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	Supply of Relief items	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Provide Street Lights to communities (All major communities)	Selected communities	25 Communities	30 Communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Urban Roads and Transport Service)	<b>Maintenance of major feeder roads in the District</b> (Bokoro-Aketechie-Sese-6.2km,yawko-Kwesikrom 2.2km,Dixcove-Akwidaa 14.1km,Beahu-Yabiw 2.3km,)	Ankyenyin Jn.-Punpuni 5.3km,Egyambra-Kanfakrom-5.2km,Pretsia Jn-Tumentu 9.6km	20 Km	30 Km	*	*	*	*	500,000.00	100,000.00		DA	Feeder Roads, Works Dept. Urban Roads Dept,
-do-	Extension of electricity to New sites in major communities( <b>All major communities</b> )	Selected communities	Nil	15 Communities	*	*	*	*	100,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Carry out regular Checks on existing and new fuel filling stations in the District	District wide	2 Checks	2 Checks	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			NADMO	Works Dept.
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Undertake maintenance ,rehabilitation refurbishment and upgrading of official buildings and equipment	(DPCU office, District Asse Hall, Departmental offices, etc)	Nil	No. of strures rehabilitated	*	*	*	*	150,000.00	30,000.00		Works Department	HoDs,Procurement Unit
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>													

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Carry out Street Naming and Property Addressing Exercise in the District	Funko, New Amanful, Beahu	Nil	Distrct Capital SN Completed	*	*	*	*	100,000.00		150,000.00	TCPD	NGOs,GIZ, land Owners Trad. Authorities , Private Developers , Area Councils
-do-	Organise Six (6) Bi-monthly Technical and monthly Spatial planning Committee meetings	Agona Nkwanta,	18 Meetings	18 Meetings	*	*	*	*	3,000.00			TCPD	HoDs
-do-	Prepare and implement local plans for communities not covered by planning schemes	Kanfakrom ,Bonsukrom ,Mpatano	3 Communities	3 Communities	*	*	*	*	10,000.00	10,000.00		TCPD	land Owners Traditional Authorities , Private Developers
-do-	Conduct site inspections on received development applications and undertake general development control activities	District wide	4 Site Inspections	4 Site Inspections	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			TCPD	Works Dept. DEHU

**Adopted MDAs Goal : Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Spatial Planning)	Acquire Land Banks and Document all assembly acquired lands .	District wide	Nil	acrage of land acquired and documented	*	*	*	*	50,000.00			TCPD	Trad. Auth,Lands Commission
-do-	Organize periodic fora to discuss land issues at the DA Sub-structure levels	Area council Capitals	-do-	1 fora held		*		*	5,000.00			DA	-do-
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing &Water Mgt)	Construction/ maintain district sports infrastructure (District sports park)	Agona Nkwanta	-do-	Distrct sports park constructed	*	*	*	*	600,000.00			Works Dept	DA,Youth Groups, National Sports Council
-do-	Develop /Maintain schools sports infrastructure	Selected Schools	-do-	schools sports infrastructure provided	*	*	*	*	70,000.00			Works Dept	DA, Youth Groups,GES

**ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 2021**

**Thematic area :** GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
<b>Ensure that all sub-structures of the Assembly are functional</b>													
<b>Management and Administration (General Administration)</b>	Provide support to District Sub-structures annually	Area council Capitals	6 Area Councils	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	150,000.00			DA	DA Substructures
-do-	Organise capacity building workshops for Area Council Unit committee members and Assembly members (Participatory monitoring and evaluation and other local governance issues.)	-do-	Nil	6 Area Councils	*	*	*	*	100,000.00	30,000.00		DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
-do-	Organise training programmes for DA staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	2 Training Progs	2 Training Progs	*	*	*	*	90,000.00	25,000.00		DA	HR Unit
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Organise half yearly and annual meetings for key AC personnel with management of DA to monitor and tackle emerging problems at the Area Councils	-do-	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	60,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit
<b>Infrastructural Devt and Mgt</b> (Public Works Rural Housing & Water Mgt)	Construct 1No semi-detached quarters for District Assembly Staff annually	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Residence constructed			*	*	700,000.00			DA	-do-
-do-	Procure office equipment and stationery for official duties.	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	Equipment and stationery procured	*	*	*	*	160,000.00			DA	Procurement Unit
<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Support to Self Help Projects (Area Councils and Community Initiated projects and programmes) annually	District wide	Nil	No. of communities supported	*	*	*	*	3,000,000.00			DA	DA Substructures, Planning Unit, Works Dept.
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

-do-	Develop training schedules and provide training to key staff of the Assembly	Agona Nkwanta	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Management and Administration</b> ( <i>Planning Budgeting M&amp;E</i> )	Carry out quarterly monitoring of key development indicators of all ongoing development activities	Agona Nkwanta	4 Monitoring rounds	4 Monitoring rounds	*	*	*	*	10,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Prepare annual action plans and annual budget to guide implementation of MTDP	-do-	1 AAP , 1 Budget	1 AAP , 1 Budget	*	*	*	*	200,000.00			Planning Unit	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
-do-	Organise quarterly DPCU meetings to coordinate all developmental projects and programmes.	-do-	4 meetings	4 meetings	*	*	*	*	350,000.00			Central Administration	Decentralised Depts, DPCU
<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> ( <i>Disaster Prevention &amp; Mgt. )</i>	Inspect all Major public and private installation and institutions for fire safety, advice and recommendation	District wide	3 Inspections	3 Inspections	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			Fire Service	NADMO
-do-	Formation of fire volunteer squads at major towns in the Ahanta West District	District wide	6 Towns	6 Towns	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	Community Leaders, Area Councils
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

<b>Environmental Mgt.</b> (Disaster Prevention & Mgt. )	Audit domestic residence, advice and recommend fire precautionary measures, train in fire safety, etc	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	-do-
<b>Social services Delivery</b> (Public Health Services & Mgt)	Scale up sensitisation of people on effect of taking narcotic drugs and its legal consequences	District wide	Nil	2 Progs carried out	*	*	*	*	16,000.00			GPS	Youth Groups, GES, Area Councils Community Leaders
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Organize District Accountability forum and consultative meetings to facilitate discussions on DA Finances and implemented programmes and projects	Agona Nkwanta	3 Forums	3 Forums			*		20,648.00			DA	Planning & Budget Unit, NGOs, CSO .Fin office. Assembly Persons GIZ, GSAM
-do-	Evaluate on-going DA health water , sanitation and education projects and services through the use of Community score card in 3 communities	Selected communities	Nil	1 Evaluation for each of the 3 communities				*	30,000.00			DA	Planning Unit, NGOs
<b>Management and Administration</b> (Planning Budgeting M&E)	Undertake Social Auditing engagements to Empower Citizens to demand Accountability from Office Bearers.	District wide	-do-	1 Prog Organised	*	*			20,000.00		10,000.00	DA	Soc. Devt, Unit, Planning Unit Fin. Office, GIZ, GSAM CSOs
<b>Adopted MDAs Goal : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati



<b>Management and Administration</b> (General Administration)	Formation of community neighborhood watch dog committee	District wide	Nil	1 Prog Organised	*	*	*	*	30,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth, Unit Committees,
-do-	Organise sensitisation programmes at Area Council levels on the need for law and order and the Role of the Judiciary in promoting peace.	Area council Capitals	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	16,000.00			NCCE	-do-
-do-	Community Engagements on the Duties of Citizens as Enshrined in Article 41 of the 1992 Constitution.	District wide	Nil	-do-	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	-do-
-do-	Carry out quarterly radio discussion programmes on Good Governance.	Agona Nkwanta	4 Radio Discussions	4 Radio Discussions	*	*	*	*	15,000.00			-do-	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs, Media Houses

**Adopted MDAs Goal :** *Maintain a stable, united and safe society*

Programmes	Projects/activities	Location	Baseline	Output indicators	Quarterly Time Schedule				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborati

<b>Management and Administration</b> <i>(General Administration)</i>	Visit to Faith Based Organization (Churches, Mosques, etc) and other identifiable groups to educate the Citizenry on the Role of the Three Arms of Government.	District wide	Nil	2 visits	*	*	*	*	5,000.00			-do-	FBOs, Groups and Associations
-do-	Monthly briefing on air by District Department Heads on on-going government initiatives and Assembly programmes and projects.	Agona Nkwanta	12 Departmental briefings	12 Departmental briefings	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			-do-	HoDs, Area Councils, Media Houses
-do-	Dialogue with traditional authorities to eradicate negative cultural practices	District wide	Nil	2 Progs	*	*	*	*	12,000.00			Social Devt Dept	Area Councils, Trad. Auth. NGOs,

## **Chapter 6: Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation**

### **6.1 Monitoring and Evaluation**

Monitoring and evaluation form a vital component in the preparation of plans. This chapter discusses how the plan would be implemented and evaluated over time with assigned responsibilities at each stage. The monitoring and evaluation process ends with a feedback mechanism for subsequent planning. Monitoring is the continuous and periodic review of the implementation of an activity to ensure that work is proceeding according to plan. Monitoring starts as soon as implementation begins and it provides a feedback to project management to ensure efficient and effective project performance

Evaluation is a process of determining the impact of activities in terms of its stated objectives. It has three phases namely; ongoing evaluation which is done along with the monitoring, terminal evaluation, at the end of the project and ex- post evaluation done several years after project has

been implemented and its impact known for future planning.

### **6.2 Stakeholder Analysis**

In undertaking any development interventions, there are parties with vested interest in the activities and result of the undertaking. The motivations of the plan/programme/project sponsors, individuals affected and those motivated by political, social, environmental, and economic interests are obvious. These parties called *stakeholders* have some kind of stake, claim, share, or interest in the activities and results of the plan.

The initial task in Monitoring and Evaluation plan preparation was the identification of various stakeholders in the District. These are all the organizations and groups of people with an involvement in issues and strategies connected with development. They also include those involved in poverty reduction, which is a collective responsibility in the district.

A Stakeholder analysis has therefore been done to assess the DMTDP Implementation environment, draw out the interests of stakeholders in relation to the problems which the plan is seeking to address, identify conflicts of interests between stakeholders, which will influence implementation. The analysis also helped to identify the relationships between stakeholders that can be built upon to motivate sponsorship, ownership and cooperation and also helped to assess the appropriate type of participation by different stakeholders, at successive stages of the various project cycles.

The MTDP does not only identify the stakeholder groups, but also spells out their responsibilities in the implementation of the plan. In doing this, all the stakeholders were identified and analyzed by examining their background information and their various roles, needs and responsibilities. A total of 22 stakeholders were identified. This has been presented in Table 48 below.

**Table 48 Analysis of Stakeholders**

No.	Stakeholders	Classification	Needs/Interests/ Responsibilities	Involvement in M&E Activities
1.	Gov't Policy Makers	Primary	They are providers of guidelines They formulate policies and capacity building	M&E seminars and meetings
2.	Local Community	Primary	They link external monitors to projects They are recipients of development projects They demand accountability and support data collection They provide resources for development	M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
3.	District Administration	Primary	They are policy formulators The DA performs development Planning and budgeting The DA initiates bye laws They do direct implementation They provide key personnel for monitoring They coordinate the activities of Decentralised Departments They mobilize revenue	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
4.	District Assembly	Primary	They make laws They approve policies They champion the needs of their electorates They help in revenue mobilisation Initiate and monitor projects	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination

<b>No.</b>	<b>Stakeholders</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Needs/Interests/ Responsibilities</b>	<b>Involvement in M&amp;E Activities</b>
5.	RCC	Primary	Technical assistance, advisory services They coordinate development among districts in the region, harmonise DMTDP They supervise the administration of the DAs They undertake monitoring and evaluation of projects	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
6.	District Health Admn. and Service Providers	Primary	They are providers of curative and public health services Monitor and supervise services provided Collection, collation and analysis of data Play roles as members of district monitoring team	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
7.	NHIS	Secondary	Mobilize funds from local and national sources for administrative and health service provision for members Responsible for collection, collation and analysis of data	M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
8.	GES and private providers	Primary	Provision of quality education Monitoring, Evaluation and Supervision of schools Schools children as key disseminators of information Collection, collation and analysis of data	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
9.	Consultants	Secondary	Technical assistance	M&E preparation, evaluation, PM&E etc

No.	Stakeholders	Classification	Needs/Interests/ Responsibilities	Involvement in M&E Activities
10.	MP	Primary	<p>He is responsible for briefing constituents</p> <p>He initiates projects</p> <p>He is responsible for collating the concerns of the people for parliament and higher authority</p> <p>He monitors development</p> <p>He lobbies for development programmes</p>	<p>M&amp;E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&amp;E reporting and dissemination</p>
11.	MOFA/DADU	Primary	<p>They provide of veterinary services</p> <p>They provide crop protection and production and animal husbandry</p> <p>Monitor and supervise services provided</p> <p>Collect, collate and analyse data</p> <p>Provide extension services</p> <p>Ensures food security</p>	<p>M&amp;E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&amp;E, Data collection, M&amp;E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&amp;E reporting and dissemination</p>
12.	Other departments	Secondary	<p>They are responsible for implementation of government policies at the local level</p> <p>Provision of social, economic, security, legal and other services</p> <p>They provide adult education</p>	<p>Data collection, evaluation, M&amp;E reporting and dissemination</p>
13.	Political Parties	Secondary	<p>They act as pressure groups</p> <p>They evaluate the performance of government</p> <p>They mobilize people for political activities</p>	<p>M&amp;E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&amp;E reporting and dissemination</p>
14.	Traditional Authorities	Primary	<p>They influence decision making</p> <p>They initiate development projects</p> <p>They lobby for projects</p> <p>Transparency and accountability</p>	<p>M&amp;E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&amp;E reporting and dissemination</p>

<b>No.</b>	<b>Stakeholders</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Needs/Interests/ Responsibilities</b>	<b>Involvement in M&amp;E Activities</b>
15.	Development partners	Secondary	Act as donors for various projects Initiate and monitor projects Transparency and accountability Provide social infrastructure for health, education and others	M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
16.	Media	Secondary	They provide information to the public They act as a means of collecting information, Transparency and accountability They provide Entertainment	Project inspection, dissemination and communication of M&E results
17.	Civil society organization	Secondary	Responsible for information dissemination They act as advocates They initiate projects They collect and provide data and other information They demand accountability and transparency	M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
18.	MLGRDE / NDPC other Extra-Ministerial Institutions eg	Primary	They Provide guidelines for planning, budgeting, monitoring, and evaluation They mediate on the DAs behalf with Donors	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, Data collection, M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination
19.	Office of the Administrator of DACF	Secondary	They receive and disburse at least 5% of the consolidated fund to Sub-national structures They monitor DAs Programmes	M&E seminars and meetings, supervision, project inspection, evaluation, M&E reporting and dissemination

### **6.3 Indicators and Targets**

Indicators are needed for measuring progress while targets are specific, planned level of results expected to be achieved within a timeframe. These measurements lead to the stated goal and objectives indicated in the PoA and AAP. The DPCU, in collaboration with the National Development Planning Commission, have selected some core indicators which would be monitored over the planning period. In addition to this there are district specific indicators to be tracked as input into the national Annual Progress Report. The core and district indicators are categorised into input, output, outcomes and impact indicators respectively in relation to the adopted policy objectives. These indicators are disaggregated where possible into age, gender, location etc.

These indicators have been presented in table 49 in, Annex 6. The table shows the indicators, the national and district baseline of 2017 figures and targets set for them in 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021. Some of the baseline figures for the indicators could not be obtained because there are no reliable data on them. Efforts would however be made to collect them in the ensuing years.

### **6.4 The Monitoring and Evaluation matrix or results framework**

The Monitoring and Evaluation matrix provides a format for presenting inputs, outputs, outcomes and impacts for each objective in the DMTDP. Also included are their corresponding activities. Here, the entire Monitoring and Evaluation Plan is summarized by showing a list of methods to be used in collecting data. The link between the Medium Term Plan and the GSGDA policies are also shown. Also included is the monitoring frequency and the responsible person or institution that could be charged with the responsibility of ensuring that the data is collected.

The areas considered are population management, general health, water and sanitation land use planning and education. Others are in the areas of Oil and Gas Development, agricultural development, tourism development, roads and other infrastructure. It ends with issues relating to institutional development and good governance. The indicator type, be they input, output, or outcome are all stated. Table 49 bellow shows the District's Monitoring and Evaluation Matrix or Results Framework.



<b>Table 49 : Monitoring Matrix/Results Framework</b>										
<b>Thematic area : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>										
<b>NMTDF Goal: <i>Build a prosperous Society</i></b>										
<b>Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Definition</b>	<b>Indicator Type</b>	<b>Baseline 2017</b>	<b>Targets</b>				<b>Disaggregation</b>	<b>Monitoring Frequency</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 1</b>	<b>Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability</b>									
Percentage increase in IGF (%)	Compare total IGF of current and previous year	Outcome	X	22%	30%	35%	40%	-	Quarterly	MFO
Percentage of IGF Utilized for capital Project		Outcome	X	30%	35%	40%	40%	-	Quarterly	MFO
<b>Objective 2</b>	<b>Pursue flagship industrial development initiatives</b>									
<b>Number of new industries established</b>	<b>Count of industries established in the district including cottage industries, IDIF etc.</b>							By sector: agriculture, industry, service	Annually	
	Agriculture	Output	0	2	4	5	5		Annually	MPO, Head of BAC, Dir. of Agric
	Industry	Output	0	2	3	4	4		Annually	-do-
	Service	Output	0	2	1	2	3		Annually	-do-
<b>Number of new jobs created</b>	<b>The count of new jobs created per sector including those under the special initiative</b>							By sector: agriculture, industry, service		
	Agriculture	Output	215	239	250	260	300		Annually	MPO, Head of BAC, Dir. of Agric
	Industry	Output	132	146	150	160	190		Annually	-do-
	Service	Output	-	22	30	50	70		Annually	-do-

Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective 3</b>	<b>Support Entrepreneurs-hip and SME Development</b>									
No of youth benefiting from skills/apprenticeship and entrepreneurial training	Total No. of youth M/F trained in skills and apprenticeship							By sex		
Total		Output	220	396	480	550	620		Half Yearly	Head of BAC
Male		Output	77	194	230	270	300		Half Yearly	Head of BAC
Female		Output	143	202	250	280	320		Half Yearly	Head of BAC
Total No. of programmes organised to support job creation and development		Output	N/A	12	15	15	15		Annually	MPO
<b>Objective 4</b>	<b>Improve production efficiency and yield</b>									
<b>Total output in agricultural production -staples (Mt) -Selected cash crops (Mt) -Livestock(count) -Fisheries Mt</b>	<b>Total quantity of agricultural produce at the district</b>							<b>By category: Staple crops Selected cash crops Livestock Fisheries</b>	<b>Annual/quarterly</b>	
Selected Staples (Mt)	Maize	Output	N/A	4,460	4,500	4,700	5,000		Annually	Dir. Of Agric
	Cassava		N/A	38,367	40,000	40,200	40,500			
	Plantain		N/A	9,200	9,400	9,450	9,460			

Selected cash crops (Mt)	Oil palm	Output	70,000	78,000	80,000	80,500	80,800		Annually	Dir. Of Agric
	Cocoa		-	-	-	-	-			
	Coconut		-	-	-	-	-			
Livestock (count)	Cattle	Output	1,250	1,345	1,400	1,500	1,600			
	Sheep		2,550	2,745	2,800	2,900	3,200			
	Goat		5,035	6,125	6,200	6,300	6,400			
	Pig		3,705	25,850	26,000	26,300	26,800			
	Poultry		23,000							
<b>Percentage of arable land under cultivation</b>	<b>Area of land (in hectares) put under agricultural production expressed as a percentage of total arable land within the district</b>	Output	57%	55%	50%	50%	45%	<b>By category: Staple crops Selected cash crops</b>	Annually	Dir. Of Agric
	Maize Rice(milled) Cassava Yam Pineapple Plantain Cocoyam	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Annually	Dir. Of Agric
	Oil palm Cocoa Coconut	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Annually	Dir. Of Agric
Number of markets in the Municipality	Count of markets, newly constructed or rehabilitated, with the basic facilities to support agriculture value chain	Output	5	6	7	9	10		Annually	Dir. Of Agric

<b>Objective 5</b>	<b>Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development</b>									
Number of tourism related activities held in the Municipality	Fairs Workshops meetings etc	Output	0	0	1	1	1		Annually	MPO
No of functional Tourism Devt. Committees in identified communities	TDCs in Communities	Output	0	0	6	7	7		Annually	MPO
Total no of trained community tourist guards	No. of trainings held for TDGs	Output	0	0	30	30	35		Annually	MPO

<b>Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>										
<b>NMTDF Goal:</b> <i>Create opportunities for all</i>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 1</b>	<b>Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels</b>									
<b>Net Enrolment Ratio</b>	The ratio of the number appropriately aged pupils/student enrolled in the schools to the number of children in kindergarten, rim JHS, SHS							Kindergarten, Primary JHS		
	KG	Outcome	68.0%	70%	70%	74%	75%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	Primary	Outcome	87.6%	88.2%	89%	89%	89.5%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	JHS	Outcome	47.1%	49.1%	50%	50.5%	60.5%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
<b>Gender parity</b>	<b>Ratio of male to</b>							<b>Kindergart</b>		

	<b>female enrolment rates</b>								<b>en, Primary JHS ,SHS</b>		
	KG	Outcome	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
	Primary	Outcome	0.94	0.97	0.97	0.98	0.98		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
	JHS	Outcome	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.00		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
	SHS	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
<b>Completion Rate</b>	<b>Ratio of the total number of pupils/ students enrolled in the last grade of a given level of education (Primary 6, JHS 3, SHS 3), regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the total district population of the theoretical entrance age to the last grade of that level of education</b>								<b>Presented separately for boys and girls: Kindergarten en Primary JHS SHS</b>		
	<b>KG</b>	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
	Boys	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	Girls	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	<b>Primary</b>	Outcome	89.7%	90.1%	90.5%	91%	91.5%		Annually	Dir. Of Education	
	Boys	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	Girls	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	<b>JHS</b>	Outcome	80.6%	80.9%	90.0%	91.0%	91.5%		Annually	Dir. Of Education	

	Boys	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-			
	Girls	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-			
	<b>SHS</b>	Outcome	16.2%	16.5%	17.0%	17.5%	18.0%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	Boys	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	Girls	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<b>Trained Teachers</b>	Percentage of trained teachers out of the total teacher population teaching in Kindergarten Primary JHS and SHS							Kindergarten Primary JHS SHS		
	Kindergarten	Outcome	71.4%	73.0%	75.0%	80.0%	90%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	Primary	Outcome	86.2%	89.1%	92.0%	95%	98%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	JHS	Outcome	93.3%	94.0%	95%	96%	98%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	SHS	Outcome	87.85%	88.9%	90%	92%	94%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
<b>Pupil Teacher Ratio</b>	Ratio of Pupil to Teachers in Kindergarten Primary JHS SHS	Outcome						Kindergarten Primary JHS SHS		

	Kindergarten	Outcome	1:29:1	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	Primary	Outcome	33:1	33:1	30:1	30:1	30:1		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	JHS	Outcome	17:1	17:1	17:1	17:1	17:1		Annually	Dir. Of Education
	SHS	Outcome	28:1	28:1	28:1	28:1	28:1		Annually	Dir. Of Education
Total No of BECE Candidates obtaining Aggregate 6-30		Outcome	N/A	1,180	1,300	1,500	1,600		Annually	Dir. Of Education
No of BECE Candidates girls obtaining Aggregate 6-30		Outcome	N/A	536	560	590	600		Annually	Dir. Of Education
No of BECE Candidates boys obtaining Aggregate 6-30		Outcome	N/A	644	700	750	800		Annually	Dir. Of Education
Percentage of candidates pass boys		Outcome	N/A	53.1%	55%	50%	50%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
Percentage of candidates pass girls		Outcome	N/A	46.9%	45%	50%	50%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
No of schools obtaining 0% in BECE		Outcome	N/A	1	0	0	0		Annually	Dir. Of Education

Overall District % pass BECE		Outcome	75.4%	72.0%	80%	90%	95%		Annually	Dir. Of Education
Position of District BECE in Region		Outcome	N/A	17th	15 <sup>th</sup>	14th	10th		Annually	Dir. Of Education
No. of ICT Centres established for communities and schools.		Outcome	N/A	2	4	6	8		Annually	Dir. Of Education
<b>Objective 2:</b>	<b>Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)</b>									
<b>Number of operational Health facilities</b>	<b>Total number of health facilities with adequate capacity to deliver basic health</b>	<b>Output</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>CHPS Compound, Clinic, Health Centre, Hospital</b>	Annually	Dir. Of Health
	CHPS	Output	36	36	38	38	40		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Clinic	Output	1	1	2	2	2		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Health Centre	Output	3	3	4	4	4		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Hospital	Output	1	1	1	1	2		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Population to Doctor Ratio		Outcome	1:119,632	1:31,499	1:20,000	1:20,000	1:18,000		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Nurse Patient Ratio		Outcome	1:5,617	1:41,489	1:35,000	1:35,000	1:30,000		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Exclusive breastfeeding rate		Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Polio immunization coverage		Outcome	106.6%	98.5%	99.5%	100%	100%		Annually	Dir. Of Health
<b>Proportion of population with</b>	<b>The population with valid NHIS card,</b>	Outcome						<b>Total (by sex)</b>		



<b>valid NHIS card</b>	<b>expressed as a percentage of total district population</b>								<b>Indigents Informal Aged Under 18years Pregnant Women</b>		
Total Male		Outcome	9.37%	12.14%	15.5%	16.0%	18.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Total Female		Outcome	14.37%	19.03%	20.5%	22.9%	25.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Indigents		Outcome	0.90%	1.17%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Informal		Outcome	2.93%	7.98%	8.0%	8,5%	9.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Aged		Outcome	0.17%	1.02%	1.03%	1.5%	2.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Under 18		Outcome	12.09%	14.96%	15.0%	16.0%	18.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
Pregnant Women		Outcome	2.04%	3.67%	3.8%	3.9%	4.0%		Annually	Head of NHIS	
<b>Objective 3:</b>	<b>Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality.</b>										
Maternal mortality ratio (Institutional)	Maternal deaths recorded per 100,000 live births in the district	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	District	Annually	Dir. Of Health	
Infant Mortality Ratio	Infant deaths recorded per 100,000 live births in the district	Outcome	10.3	6.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	District	Annually	Dir. Of Health	
<b>Malaria case fatality (Institutional)</b>	<b>Total malaria deaths expressed as a percentage of total malaria admissions in health facilities</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	0.5	1.1	1.0	0.5	0.1	Sex, Age	Annually	Dir. Of Health	
	Male	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health	
	Female	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health	
	Under 5 yrs	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health	

	5-18 yrs	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	19- 65ys	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	65 yrs and above	Outcome	-	-	-	-	-		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Total No of malaria cases	Count of malaria cases in all health facilities in the Municipal	Output	31,004	31,499	30,000	25,000	22,000	Sex	Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Male	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Female	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Dir. Of Health
<b>Objective 4:</b>	<b>Improve population management</b>									
<b>Number of births and deaths registered</b>	<b>Count of births and deaths registered at registering institutions</b>							<b>Birth (sex) Death (sex, age group)</b>		
	Birth - Male	Output	4,122	3,027	3,500	4,000	4,100		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
	Birth -Female								Annually	
	Death Male	Output	100	49	70	90	150		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
	Death Female								Annually	
	Death Under 5 yrs	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
	5-18 yrs	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
	19- 65ys	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
	65 yrs and above	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Births and Death Unit
Number of Family Planning Acceptors		Output	8,503	11,235	11,400	11,800	12,000	Sex	Annually	Dir. Of Health

	Male	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Dir. Of Health
	Female	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Dir. Of Health
Number of Health facilities with functioning adolescent health corners		Output	4	5	6	7	8		Annually	Dir. Of Health
No. of Women in fertile age (WIFA)		Output	29,287	29,873	29,900	30,000	30,100		Annually	Dir. Of Health
No. of WIFA Practicing Family planning		Output	8,503	11,235	11,400	11,600	11,680		Annually	Dir. Of Health
<b>Objective 5:</b>	<b>Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all</b>									
<b>Proportion of population with access to basic drinking water sources</b>	<b>Share of population with access to basic drinking water sources including boreholes, standpipes, protected dug wells etc.expressed as a percentage of total district population</b>							<b>District Rural Urban</b>	Annually	Head of Works /MWST
	District	Output	89.6%	89.6%	90%	90.5%	91%		Annually	Head of Works /MWST
	Rural	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Works /MWST
	Urban	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Head of Works /MWST
Total No. of pipe systems		Output	5	5	6	7	7		Annually	Head of Works /MWST
Total No. of Boreholes		Output	184	191	200	230	240		Annually	Head of Works /MWST
Total No. of Hand Dug wells		Output	350	360	370	380	390		Annually	Head of Works /MWST

Thematic area : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
NMTDF Goal: <i>Create opportunities for all</i>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 6</b>	<b>Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services</b>									
<b>Proportion of population with access to improved sanitation services</b>	<b>Share of population with access to basic sanitation services including ventilated improved pit latrines, flush toilets to sewer systems, septic tanks or pit latrines, composting toilets etc. expressed as a percentage of total</b>							<b>District Rural Urban</b>		
	District	Output	15%	18%	25%	30%	40%		Annually	MEHO
	Rural	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	MEHO
	Urban	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	MEHO
		Output	51	51	60	80	100		Annually	MEHO
Total No Of Institutional Latrines		Output	51	51	60	80	100		Annually	MEHO
No. of Household latrines		Output	9,982	10,182	11,000	11,200	11,500		Annually	MEHO
Number of communities achieving ODF status	Count of communities achieving open defecation free	Output	0	3	4	6	8		Annually	MEHO

	status									
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 7</b>	<b>Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions</b>									
LEAP Beneficiaries	Total No of people benefiting from LEAP programme in the Municipality	Output	459	581	666	700	750	By Sex	Annually	Social Development Officer
	Male	Output	45	55	66	80	100		Annually	SDO
	Female	Output	414	526	600	620	650		Annually	SDO
Social Inclusive programmes	No. of all Social Inclusive programmes	Output	2	2	3	4	4		Annually	SDO
PWDs	Number of People Living with Disability (PLWD) Supported	Output						By Sex	Annually	SDO
	Amount of disability fund disbursed (GHC)	Output	5,000	235,723	250,000	270,000	280,000		Annually	SDO
<b>Objective: 8</b>	<b>Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system</b>									
Total number of recorded cases of child trafficking and abuse	Count of recorded cases of child trafficking and child abuse cases in the district	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	SDO
Percentage of child labour	Proportion of children (below 16 years) engaged in child	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	SDO

	labour as a percentage of all children in the district									
No of functional child panels operating in communities		Output	Nil	3	6	9	12		Annually	SDO
<b>Objective: 9</b>	<b>Promote economic empowerment of women</b>									
No of women's groups supported		Output	8	9	15	20	25		Annually	Head of BAC
No of girls benefiting from gender programmes		Output	130	202	300	400	450		Annually	Gender Desk Officer

<b>Thematic area: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>										
<b>NMTDF Goal:</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 1</b>	Protect existing forest reserves									
Total area of degraded forest, mining area, dry and wetlands restored/rehabilitated (Ha)	Hectares of lost forest, mining area and wetland restored/rehabilitated in the district	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Annually	Forestry Commission, Wildlife NGOs
	No of private sector groups involved in biosphere reserve activities within the assembly	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Annually	Forestry Commission, Wildlife NGOs

	No of livelihood programmes being implemented to give extra incomes to citizens	Output	3	5	7	9	12	NA	Annually	BAC, Agric
<b>Objective: 2</b>	Reduce coastal and marine erosion									
	No of government sponsored programmes related to marine and coastal erosion	Output	1	2	4	4	4	NA	Annually	BAC, Agric
	No of individuals sensitized on coastal and marine erosion	Output								

<b>Thematic area: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>										
<b>NMTDF Goal:</b> <i>Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</i>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 5</b>	Enhance climate change resilience / Reduce greenhouse gases									
	No of media initiatives to educate the populace on climate change resilience and greenhouse gases	Output	NA	4	4	6	6	NA	Annually	Agric ,NGOs, Planning Unit
	No. of NGOs and other organisations carrying out climate change activities	Output	2	5	5	6	6	NA	Annually	Agric ,NGOs, Planning Unit
	No. of activities planned and implemented to reduce climate change	Output	4	6	12	15	20	NA	Annually	Agric ,NGOs, Planning Unit

<b>Objective: 6</b>	Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation									
<b>Objective: 9</b>	Address recurrent devastating floods/Disasters									
Proportion of district disaster risk management plan implemented	Total number of strategies implemented expressed as a total number of strategies in the plan	Output	4/5	6/6	7/7	7/7	8/8	NA	Annually	NADMO .Fire Service
Number of communities affected by disaster	Count of disaster incidents recorded at the district including earthquakes, floods, bushfires etc.	Output	4	3	1	1	0	NA	Annually	NADMO .Fire Service
	No of Households affected by flood and other disasters	Output	6	5	5	3	2	NA	Annually	NADMO .Fire Service
<b>Objective: 7</b>	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services									
<b>Road network size (Km)</b>	<b>The total length of classified road network by type, measured in kilometers</b>	Output						Type of road		
	Total	Output	120	130	140	140	140		Annually	Feeder Roads Dept/ Urban Roads
	Trunk	Output	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Annually	-do-
	Urban	Output	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Annually	-do-
	Feeder	Output	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Annually	-do-
<b>Percentage of road network in good condition</b>	<b>The proportion of the classified road network in</b>									



	<b>good condition</b>									
	Total	Output	25	30	30	30	35	Type of road	Annually	Feeder Roads Dept/ Urban Roads
	Trunk	Output	0	0	0	0	0	NA	Annually	-do-
	Urban	Output	5	5	5	5	5	NA	Annually	-do-
	Feeder		20	25	25	25	30	NA	Annually	-do-
<b>Objective: 8</b>	Enhance application of ICT in national development									
<b>Percentage of population serviced by ICT centers</b>	<b>Population with access to ICT centers as a percentage of total district population</b>	Outcome						By Sex and Age		
	District	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	MIS Officer, Gender Desk Officer
	<b>Age (0-14)</b>	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	-do-
	(15-59)	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	-do-
	60 +	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	-do-
	<b>Sex (Male)</b>	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	-do-
	Female	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-		Annually	-do-
<b>Objective: 10</b>	Ensure availability of clean, affordable and accessible energy									
Percentage of households with access to electricity	The number of households with electricity as a %age of total number of households in the district	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A	Annually	MA, ECG

	Percentage of Municipal's communities connected to the national grid	Outcome	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A	Annually	MA, ECG
<b>Objective: 11</b>	Develop efficient land administration and management system									
	No of communities with planned schemes	Output	2	3	5	7	9	N/A	Annually	TCP Officer
	Total No of Land disputes recorded in the municipality	Output	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A	Annually	TCP Officer

<b>Thematic area : GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b>										
<b>NMTDF Goal</b> <i>Maintain a Stable, United and Safe Society</i>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: 1</b>	Deepen political and administrative decentralization									
	No of functional zonal councils	Output	6	6	6	6	6	NA	Annually	MPCU
	No of meetings of zonal councils held	Output	10	20	24	24	24	NA	Annually	MPCU
	No . of Zonal council projects and programmes held	Output	0	6	6	12	12	NA	Annually	MPCU
<b>Objective: 2</b>	Build an effective and efficient Government Machinery									
	Percentage pass mark in FOAT/DPAT assessment	Outcome	98%	99%	99%	100%	100%	NA	Annually	MPO

<b>Objective: 3</b>	Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination										
Percentage of Annual Action Plan implemented (%)	Total number of actions (programme/projects/activities) implemented expressed as a total number of actions of a given year in the Annual Action Plan of the DMTDP	Outcome	77/109	56/146	89/93	90/100	95/100			Annually	MPO
<b>Objective: 4</b>	Enhance public safety										
Number of communal violence and chieftaincy cases recorded	Count of chieftaincy disputes and communal violence recorded by the district	Output	0	1	1	0	0			Annually	MPO
<b>Objective: 5</b>	Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes										
Reported cases of crime	Total number of crime reported	Output	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	Annually	Ghana Police Service

<b>Thematic area : GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b>											
<b>NMTDF Goal <i>Maintain a Stable, United and Safe Society</i></b>											
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility	
				2018	2019	2020	2021				
<b>Objective: 7</b>	Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue										
Number of interactions organized by the District Assembly with	Total count of regular interactions organized by the Municipal Assemblies	Output	6	8	8	10	12	NA		Annually	MPO

citizens	including town hall meetings, G4P, etc.									
	No of community Visits by MCE	Output	6	20	24	26	30			MCE
<b>Objective: 8</b>	Promote Tourism and cultural activities in the development process									
Cultural /Tourism Activities	Count of cultural activities carried out in the Municipality	Output	2	2	3	3	4	NA	Annually	Municipal Cultural Officer
<b>Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Definition</b>	<b>Indicator Type</b>	<b>Baseline 2017</b>	<b>Targets</b>				<b>Disaggregation</b>	<b>Monitoring Frequency</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
				<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>			
	Total No. of Community Tourist Committees (CTGs) formed and trained	Output	0	30	30	35	35	By Sex	Annually	Municipal Cultural Officer, Planning Officer
	No of tourism infrastructure and Services	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Municipal Cultural Officer Planning Officer
	No of tourists who visit the biosphere reserve	Output	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		Annually	Municipal Planning Officer Biosphere reserve committee

## 6.5 Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar

Another vital component of the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan is an annual Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar. This was developed through a participatory process. It outlines all the actors to handle various responsibilities, the time frame and a budget for each activity. Members of the District Planning Coordinating Unit would be the main actors. The calendar shows the specific months in which the activities would be carried out. The table 2.5 shows the district's Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar. This is from year 2014, in which implementation began to year 2017, when it ends. Quarterly visits would be done three days to the end of the month. The details of the budget in the Monitoring and Evaluation calendar have been presented in Table 2.5.

**Table 2.5: Monitoring and Evaluation Calendar**

ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAME				ACTORS
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	
	2018	2019	2020	2021	
<b>DMTDP Evaluations</b>					
DMTDP Mid-term Evaluation	Feb 13 <sup>th</sup> 2020				DPCU and others
Terminal Evaluation	February, 15 2018				DPCU and others
Specific Evaluation and studies	15 <sup>th</sup> July, bi-annually				DPCU and others
Participatory M&E	18 <sup>th</sup> April bi-annually				DPCU and others
<b>Data collection and review meetings</b>					
Quarterly review meetings	1 <sup>st</sup> Wednesday of April, July, Oct. and Jan				DPCU and others
Preparation and submission of quarterly reports	15 <sup>th</sup> of April, July, Oct. and Jan.				DPCU and others
<b>APR preparation and dissemination</b>					
Data collation	12 <sup>th</sup> January annually				DPCU and others
Draft APR prepared	31 <sup>st</sup> January, annually				DPCU and others
Draft APR review workshop	10 <sup>th</sup> February annually				DPCU and others
Final APR submitted to RPCU/NDPC	28 <sup>th</sup> February annually				DPCU and others
Dissemination	15 <sup>th</sup> March annually				DPCU and others

## 6.6 Strategy for data collection, collation, analysis and use of results matrix,

Monitoring and evaluation of the plan would be performed at various levels namely;

- ❖ The community

- ❖ Area Council
- ❖ The DA
- ❖ Sector Departments
- ❖ Regional Coordinating Council
- ❖ Stakeholders

At the community level and for specific projects, monitoring and evaluation would be done by the; the assembly member, traditional authority, women’s representative, youth representative, religious leaders, teacher / Civil Servant, Unit Committee Chairman and an NGO / CBO representative.

At the Area Council level, the following would be involved; the Chairman and Secretary of the Area Council, selected Assembly members, representative of CBO /NGO, Private Sector and the Traditional Authority.

At the district level, Monitoring and evaluation activities are the responsibility of the Municipal Planning Coordinating Unit (MPCU). The MPCU will be responsible for the preparation of monitoring and evaluation procedures as well as the monitoring and evaluation plan, using NDPC guidelines. Again, it is required to play a leading role in the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of development policies, programmes and projects. In the course of doing its job, the MPCU will collaborate with communities, governmental, non-governmental organizations and other civil society groups in the district.

The departments have their own teams or supervisors who go round monthly to collect information from the communities and the zones. In addition, education has terminal visits to the various schools.

The RCC would also conduct quarterly monitoring and evaluation visits on plan implementation. At the national levels, teams from the NDPC, MLGRDE, and the office of the administrator of DACF at intervals pay spot visits to DAs projects.

Aside these, other stakeholders like the World Bank, Country Directors of particular projects and other development partners conducts their own monitoring.

## **6.7 Monitoring and Evaluation Reporting**

The community and AC monitoring teams would submit progress reports to the DA, while the TMET would submit a monthly report to the DA and a quarterly report to the RCC as well as the Annual Progress Report to NDPC.

The Municipal Assembly shall have annual reviews of all activities undertaken in the district together with all the assembly members. This process would include mechanisms to evaluate all spending made on activities, projects and programmes to ensure that value is obtained on expenditure made.

### **6.8 Quarterly and Annual Progress Report Format**

Formal Monitoring of the DMTDP begins as soon as actual implementation of a project starts. Here monitoring activities are aimed at ensuring that progress in respect of schedules, quality of work, and delivery of inputs (including labour) are as planned.

To facilitate proper reporting, the MPCU shall compile a register of all on-going programmes and projects in the district in accordance with NDPC Guidelines on M&E. This Register shall be updated annually with details on each activity such as start-time, costs, location, and source of funding, expected date of completion, project status, etc as shown below.

The MPCU is expected to Produce District Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports using the following NDPC proposed District M&E Reporting format

#### **Title Page**

- i. Name of the MMDA
- ii. Time period for the M&E report

#### **Introduction**

- i. Summary of achievements and challenges with the implementation of the DMTDP
- ii. Purpose of the M&E for the stated period
- iii. Processes involved and difficulties encountered

#### **M&E Activities Report**

- i. Programme/Project status for the quarter or year
- ii. Update on funding sources and disbursements
- iii. Update on indicators and targets
- iv. Update on critical development and poverty issues
- v. Evaluations conducted; their findings and recommendations
- vi. Participatory M&E undertaken and their results

#### **The Way Forward**

- i. Key issues addressed and those yet to be addressed
- ii. Recommendations

This format would be used by the district's monitoring and evaluation team comprising the District Planning Officer, the District Works Engineer, the District Budget Analyst and the Works Sub-Committee Chairman of the assembly.

Approaches to be used in the data collection would include meetings with the community members to ascertain the impact of programmes on their poverty situation, focus group discussions so that impacts especially on the beneficiary communities would be seen.

## **7. Dissemination and Communication Strategy**

This section specifies how the DMTDP and the Annual Progress Reports (APR) would be disseminated during implementation. It would also discuss the expected responsibilities of stakeholders and other principal agents as well as all the collaborating agencies in the implementation of the District plans. It would outline ways to create awareness, promote dialogue, access to information and management of public expectations.

### **7.1 Dissemination of MTDP and Annual Progress Report of Plan Implementation**

To solicit for support for funding, logistic and human resources for effective implementation of the MTDP, the Assembly will disseminate the plans to all stakeholders at the following levels;

- Municipal Assembly Level

The development goal, objectives, and strategies stated in the medium term development plans would be known to all Assembly Members, decentralised departments and agencies as well as the staff of the Assembly for implementation.

- Town/ Area Council/ Unit Committee Level

All stakeholders at the Area Council and Unit Committee levels, specifically the leaders need to be enlightened on the content of the 2018-2021 MTDP to enable them carry the message to their people. This will be done through the following;

- 1.** The chiefs, community based/youth associations, market-women, non-governmental organizations, the GPRTU, and other members of the private sector about their roles/responsibilities and benefits to themselves and the entire society at large.



2. Durbars, seminars, community workshops etc. would be organized on the plans to sensitized all stakeholders.
3. Investment opportunities in the district would be promoted to enable the private sector and development partners to be attracted to the plan.

- Regional and National Organizations/Institutions

It is important to disseminate the plans beyond the borders of the district so as to serve as a means of informing the public/private institutions, and the general public on the potentials that exist in the district. This approach will also serve as a means of soliciting for financial and material supports for the plan implementation. This will also involve the members of parliament in the district.

- International Organizations

The Municipal Assembly would also promote the plans through workshops and seminars to attract financial agencies in addressing people's need. The plans would be summarized into brochures and leaflets whilst information would also be uploaded onto the District Website ie, [www.ghanadistrict.gov.gh](http://www.ghanadistrict.gov.gh) for wider international community.

Reporting on Monitoring and Evaluation is key in plan implementation. Observations and key findings after every monitoring exercise would be made known to all identified project actors, communities and sector departments concerned. The MPCU would inform the DCE, Presiding Member and other DA actors on progress of work, observation and gaps identified. This would allow all stakeholders to take the necessary remedy actions before the next monitoring exercise. The APR would sum up all the Monitoring and Evaluation activities in the year.

The report would have a title page, an introduction, the activities undertaken in Monitoring and Evaluation as well as the way forward.

Copies of the APR and quarterly reports would be submitted to the RPCU, NDPC and MDAs and stakeholders. Sharing the content of these reports with stakeholders at the sub-district and communities level will increase the accountability and transparency of the DA as well as showing commitment to development and poverty reduction. Besides, it would motivate or increase stakeholders' confidence level to support the District administration to bring development to the communities.

## **7.2 Strategies for Promoting Dialogue/Management of Public Expectations concerning**

### **7.2.1 Services**

The Municipal Assembly has adopted several strategies for promoting dialogue and eliciting information from the public regarding the implementation of planned programmes and projects in the plan. Stakeholders meetings would be held periodically at the Town/Area Council level to update the people on progress of work.

Also, the Assembly would hold meeting with identified civil society organisation, Artisans, Religious Groups, etc to discuss the implementation of the plan and receive feedback.

The Municipal Assembly would to a large extent involve the people in the monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects to quickly respond to the concern and expectation of the people during the implementation of the plan. Progress reports on plan implementation would be discussed at sub-committee meetings and quarterly review meetings would also be held to address people's concern in the process of implementation. Furthermore, the Public Relations and Complaint Committee of the Assembly would provide a platform for the hearing of issues regarding the implementation of the programmes/projects in the District.

## **7.3 Conclusion**

The consultative participatory nature of the plan preparation process will mean that all relevant stakeholders and development partners will be very keen and show commitment in the implementation of the plan. The document should be seen as the Bible of the people to ensure that all planned strategies or interventions are strictly adhered to. This will help improve the quality of lives of the people by ensuring wealth creation and improving the living standards of the people in the District.

To achieve the set objectives of the MTDP of AWMA, adequate resources must be mobilized both internally and externally to fund the planned activities between 2018 – 2021.

### Annex 3: Scalogram

Services Settlements	Population	Kindergarten	Primary	JHS	SHS/Voc/Technical	CHPS/Clinic	Health Centre	Hospital	Drug Store	Borehole	Pipe System/ST	KVIP/VIP	Public WC	Refuse Bay/Skin	Electricity	Telephone/Mobile	Post Office	Bank	Police Station	Fire Station	Agric Ext.	District Court	Market	District Admin.	District Police	Total No. of	% of Functions	Total Centrality	Level of Hierarchy
Agona Ahanta	16,775	X	X	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	21	88	638	1
Apowa	12,767	X	X	X	X		X		X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X				X			15	63	209	2
Dixcove	6,314	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X					15	63	277	2
Abura	3,941	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X			X		X			15	63	217	2
Beahu	3,557	X	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X							X			10	42	54	4
Princess Akatekyi	3,551	X	X	X					X	X		X			X	X										8	33	31	5
Princess Town	3,495	X	X	X			X		X	X		X			X	X							X			10	42	64	4
Funkoe	3,439	X	X	X					X		X	X	X		X	X										9	38	143	3
Kejabil	3,173	X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X			X	X							X			11	46	64	4
Ewusiejoe	3,170								X	X		X			X	X										6	25	19	5
Hotopo	2,893	X	X	X					X	X					X	X										7	29	26	5
Egyam	2,714	X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	X										9	38	41	5
Adjua	2,652	X	X	X					X		X	X			X	X										8	33	35	5
Egyambra	2,543	X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	X										9	38	41	5
Aboade	2,512	X	X	X					X	X		X			X	X										8	33	31	5
New Amanful	2,393	X	X	X		X			X		X	X	X		X	X										10	42	71	4
Busua	2,236	X	X	X					X	X		X		X	X	X							X			11	46	73	4
Akwidaa N. Town	1,903	X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	X										9	38	41	5
Yabiw	1,858	X	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X										8	33	40	5
Ewusiejoe Junction	1,462	X	X	X					X	X					X	X										5	21	26	5
Miemia	1,437	X	X						X	X		X			X	X										6	25	27	5
Gyabenkrom	1,419	X	X	X		X			X	X	X				X	X			X							9	38	70	4
Adjumako	1,318	X	X	X					X	X		X			X	X										8	33	31	5
Butre	1,307	X	X	X		X			X	X					X	X										8	33	36	5
Mpaniasa	1,265	X	X							X		X			X	X										6	25	23	5
Ahuntumano	1,254	X	X						X	X					X	X										5	21	22	5
Aketenchie	1,251	X	X			X			X	X					X	X										6	25	32	5
Apemanim No.2	1,219	X	X	X					X	X		X			X	X										8	33	31	5
Cape – 3 – Point	1,218	X	X	X		X				X					X											4	17	29	5
<b>Comm. With Serv.</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>				
<b>Weight</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>				
<b>Weighted Centrality</b>		<b>3.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>100</b>					

## **Annex 4 Public Hearing Report**

For effective plan implementation and to ensure ownership and sustainability, public hearings were organized to solicit inputs of all the stakeholders in the preparations of the plan. Two public hearings were organized on 30<sup>th</sup> October, 2017 and the final public hearing on 7<sup>th</sup> December, 2017.

The final public hearing was organized on 7<sup>th</sup> December, 2017 at the Municipal Assembly hall was sponsored by Friends of the Nation, an NGO.

The following is the summary of details of the final public hearing held for the stakeholders. List of participants present at these fora are presented in Annex 4.

The objective of the meeting was to present proposal of the MTDP 2018-2021 to participants. The presentation was intended to showcase prioritised projects and programmes earmarked for the planned period

### **Medium of Invitation:**

Letters were sent to invited participants on 28<sup>th</sup> November, 2017. One-Hundred and Twenty participants were invited to the hearing. Sixteen of the invited participants were females while the others were males

Special/Interest group and individuals invited: are as follows:

1. Opinion leaders from the various communities
2. Assembly Persons
3. Area council members
4. Unit committee members
5. The Presiding Member
6. Social Services Sub –committee members
7. Representatives of political parties
8. Heads of Departments
9. NGOs
10. Representatives of FBOs and CBOs,
11. Women’s Group Leaders
12. Youth Group leaders.

Language used at the public hearing was Ahanta Fante and English where necessary

### **The following are the major issues at public hearing in order of importance:**

1. All communities should be considered for water facilities irrespective of their coverage.
2. Some participants disputed the population figures used to calculate the coverage.
3. Some community representatives complained that some felt needs were not captured in the final proposals these included CHPS compounds, Boreholes and roads

All the concerns raised were explained or captured for redress in the final document there was therefore no unresolved question or queries

**Brief comment on General Level of Participation:**

Participation at the public hearing was done dispassionately. Participants were frank to point out outstanding issues in the Medium Term Development Plan for redress. Gender participation at the final public hearings was not very encouraging as only 13% of participants were women

Assent to Acceptance of Public Hearing Report:

Signature of:

DCE .....

DCD .....

Presiding Member .....

Chairman of Dev't Planning Sub-Committee .....

Signature of Planning Officer .....

## Annex 6: Final Public Hearing Participants

Venue: Municipal Assembly Hall

Names of participants

Date: 7<sup>TH</sup> December, 2017

No.	Name	Designation	Sex	Community
1.	Hon. Henrietta Mary Eyison	Municipal Chief Executive	F	Agona Nkwanta
2.	Daniel K.M. Okwaisie	Municipal Coord. Director	M	Agona Nkwanta
3.	Adjei S. Acheampong	Planning officer	M	Agona Nkwanta
4.	Stephen Quayson	Assembly Member	M	Achonwa
5.	Hon. Odo k	Assembly Member	M	Agona Nkwanta
6.	Hon. Dan. K. Dadson	Assembly Member	M	Upper Dixcove
7.	Hon. Andrews Baidoo	Assembly Member (Govt Appointee)	M	Egyam
8.	Hon. Stephen Cudjoe	Assembly Member	M	Chavene
9.	Christina Inseidoo	District Cultural Officer	F	Agona Nkwanta
10.	Isaac Affum	Town and country planning officer	M	Agona Nkwanta
11.	Clement Ahinmi Nimfah	Social Devt Department	M	Agona Nkwanta
12.	Josephine Buabin	B.A.C	F	Agona Nkwanta
13.	Naana Otoo	NCCE	F	Agona Nkwanta
14.	Abidah Anderson	Social Devt Department	F	Agona Nkwanta
15.	Joseph Ahomke Tawia	Assembly Member	M	Abura
16.	Benjamin Essien	Political Party Rep.	M	Agona Nkwanta
17.	Philip Yaw Oppong	Central Administration	M	Agona Nkwanta
18.	Cephas Essilful-Ansah	Aworozo	M	Agona Nkwanta
19.	Bernard K. Essien	Youth Employment Agency	M	Agona Nkwanta
20.	Stephen Cudjoe	Assembly Member	M	Chavene
21.	Kofi Otoo	Farmer	M	Agona Nkwanta
22.	Obaahemaa	Queen Mother	F	Agona Nkwanta
23.	Joseph Bordoh	Assembly Member (Govt Appointee)	M	Ankyernyin
24.	Nana Kwaku Dadzie	Assembly Member (Govt Appointee)	M	Dixcove
25.	Anthony K. Ezzah	Assembly Member	M	Mpayinasah
26.	Prince K. Abakrow	Youth Leader	M	Gyabenkrom
27.	Nana Ngyatoku Iv	Traditional Leader	M	Damte
28.	Ebusupanyin Bentum	Traditional Leader	M	Damte
29.	Nana Bolo	Traditional Leader	M	Damte
30.	Araba Nkumaa	Political Party Rep.	F	Agona Nkwanta

<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Designation</b>	<b>Sex</b>	<b>Community</b>
31.	Francis M. Baidoo	Assembly Member	M	Sankor/Yakow
32.	Hon. Dominic Dadzie	Assembly Member	M	New Amanful
33.	Hon. Cosmos Kwofie	Assembly Member	M	Akwidaa
34.	Malam Baba	Moslem Representative	M	Agona Nkwanta
35.	Rockson Ackah	Area Council Secretary	M	Ewusiejoe
36.	Keita Fatimatta	Assembly Member (Govt Appointee)	F	Agona Nkwanta
37.	Albert Bonney	Agric Department	M	Agona Nkwanta
38.	Hon. Jude Kanfah	Assembly Member	M	Asemasa
39.	Eric Arthur	Youth leader	M	Abease
40.	Pearl D. Cobbinah	Assembly Member (Govt Rep)	F	Damte
41.	Ivan Quam Ansah	MIS Officer AWMA	M	Agona Nkwanta
42.	Nana Afua Ewin	Friends of the nation (NGO)	F	Takoradi
43.	John M. Arthur	Assembly Member (Govt Rep)	M	Agona Nkwanta
44.	Godwin Ayitey	Ghana Police Service	M	Agona Nkwanta
45.	George Gbagba	NADMO	M	Agona Nkwanta
46.	Joseph Cudjoe	Assembly Member	M	Egyambra
47.	Salifu Ibn Ahanza	Assembly Member (Govt Rep)	M	Aboadi
48.	Hon. Francis Nyamebkyere	Assembly Member	M	Princess Town
49.	Hon. Peter Raymond Kwofie	Assembly Member	M	Agonafie
50.	Hon. Ernest Zattor	Assembly Member	M	Apimayim
51.	Ofori Nyarko	Unit Commettee Member	M	Sankor
52.	Bannabas Annan	Assembly Member	M	Beahu
53.	Tobias Schneider	GIZ/Advisor	M	Takoradi
54.	Freda Akua Eminsang	GIZ /Advisor	F	Takoradi
55.	Ebenezer Essien	Assembly Member	M	Aboadi
56.	Isaac Sarkodie	Town & Country Planning Department	M	Agona Nkwanta
57.	Emmanuel Baidoo	Assembly Member	M	Busua
58.	Chief Imam	Moslem Representative	M	Agona Nkwanta
59.	Dominic Arthur Sam	Assembly Member	M	Adwoa
60.	Andrews Intsiful	Presiding Member	M	Funkoe
61.	Bordoh Eric	Assembly Member	M	Ankyernyin
62.	Nana Eziaku Iv	Divisional Chief	M	Agona Nkwanta
63.	Nana Ekua Bonsuwasi Ii	Divisional Queen	F	Agona Nkwanta
64.	John Odoom	Assembly Member	M	Ewusiejoe

65.	Daniella Mensah	Assistant Budget Analyst	F	Agona Nkwanta
<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Designation</b>	<b>Sex</b>	<b>Community</b>
66.	Sampson Bosomtwe	Unit committee	M	Abura
67.	Bernard Kwofie	Assembly Member	M	Egyam
68.	Hon. Nicholas K. N. Nyarko	Assembly Member	M	Apowa
69.	Hon. Kennedy Ansah	Assembly Member	M	Ntaakrom
70.	Nana Sani Ekuba	Ahanta Traditional Council	F	Agona Nkwanta
71.	Jennifer Bentil	Store Keeper AWMA	F	Agona Nkwanta
72.	Nathaniel Asamoah	Community Devt. Officer	M	Agona Nkwanta
73.	Anthony K. Amoo	NCCE	M	Agona Nkwanta
74.	Efua Amankwaa Tandoh	Assistant Budget Analyst	F	Agona Nkwanta
75.	Gabriel K. Obosu	District Finance Officer	M	Agona Nkwanta
76.	Emmanuel Bentum	Assembly Member	M	Lower Dixcove
77.	Mattias Otoo	Assembly Member	M	Butre
78.	David K. Arthur	Party Rep. (NDC)	M	Agona Nkwanta
79.	Felix Senya	Envt Health & Sanitation Unit	M	Agona Nkwanta
80.	Stephen A. Odoo	Youth Employment Agency	M	Agona Nkwanta
81.	Francis Andoh	Unit Committee Member	M	New Amanful
82.	Emmanuel Enos Arthur	Assembly Member	M	Agona Nkwanta
83.	Agnes Ackanor	Proprietress	F	Agona Nkwanta
84.	Rev. Samuel Adambire	Proprietor	M	Agona Nkwanta
85.	Solomon Ocran	Headmaster	M	Agona Nkwanta
86.	Ansah Nathaniel	Radio Ahanta	M	Agona Nkwanta
87.	Rosemary K. Narh	Internal Audit Unit	F	Agona Nkwanta
88.	Solomon Kojo Arthur	Assembly Member	M	Gyabenkrom
89.	Marian Mansah Minnah	District Director NYA	F	
90.	Kwabena A. Twum	Education Directorate /DPCU Member	M	Agona Nkwanta
91.	Bortey Samuel	District Director Education.	M	Agona Nkwanta
92.	Joseph B. Acquaye	Health Directorate/DPCU Member	M	Agona Nkwanta
93.	Robert Eshun	Unit Committee Member	M	Miamia
94.	Joseph Boafo	Member	M	Egyambra
95.	Vivian Yankey	Member	F	Egyambra
96.	Kwesi A. Buah	Assembly Member (Govt. Appointee)	M	Agona Nkwanta
97.	Emmanuel Quaiicoe	Unit Committee Chairman	M	Enyano
98.	Papa Ackah	Wood Woekers Association	M	Agona Nkwanta



99.	John Quayson	Assembly Member	M	Enyinase
100.	Robertson B. Yalley	Assembly Member	M	Enyinase
101.				
102.	Daniel K. Oppong	Assembly Member	M	Akatakya
103.	Paul Quaicoe	Assembly Member	M	Cape 3 point
104.	Charles K. Ansah	Assembly Member	M	Hotopo
105.	Ekow Ansah	Unit Committee Chairman	M	Busua
106.	Noble Attah	Internal Audit Unit	M	Agona Nkwanta
107.	Gideon M. Kumashie	Internal Audit Unit	M	Agona Nkwanta
108.	Ferdinand Erzuah	Youth Leader	M	Ankyernyin
109.	Janet Afua Donkor	Market Women's Association	F	Agona Nkwanta
110.	Mercy Baiidoo	Market Women's Association	F	Abura
111.	Hon. Swanzy Donkor	Assembly Member	M	Ejumako
112.	Frank Gyapong	Works Department.	M	Agona Nkwanta
113.	Fusena Dramani	Moselem Rep	F	Agona Nkwanta
114.	Vivian Acquah	Council of Churches Rep	F	Agona Nkwanta
115.	Miezah Christopher	Central Administration	M	Agona Nkwanta
116.	Emmanuel O. Koney	Ahanta Trade Council	M	Agona Nkwanta
116	Emmanuel Obimpeh-Quayson	Assembly Member	M	Dixcove
117	Hon. Paul Ghansah	Assembly Member	M	Kejebriil
118	Grance Quansah	Women's Group Leader	F	Adjua
119	Amidu Baba	Assistant Planning Officer	M	Agona Nkwanta
120	D. Y. Baidoo	Assembly Member (Govt. Appointee)	M	Agona Nkwanta